Schema documentation for learningAssessment.xsd

march 2, 2016

Table of Contents

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd" ... 10
- Schema(s) ... 10
  - Main schema `learningAssessment.xsd` ... 10
- Attribute(s) ... 11
  - Attribute `domains-att / @domains` ... 11
- Element Group(s) ... 11
  - Redefines Element Group data ... 11
  - Redefines Element Group note ... 12
  - Redefines Element Group fig ... 12
  - Redefines Element Group div ... 13
  - Redefines Element Group ph ... 14
  - Redefines Element Group index-base ... 14
  - Redefines Element Group metadata ... 15
  - Redefines Element Group lcInteractionBase ... 15
  - Redefines Element Group lcInteractionBase2 ... 16
  - Element Group `info-types` ... 16
- Attribute Group(s) ... 17
  - Redefines Attribute Group props-attribute-extensions ... 17
  - Attribute Group `domains-att` ... 17

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd" ... 18
- Schema(s) ... 18
  - Included schema `gGMDomain.xsd` ... 18
- Element(s) ... 19
  - Element `lcGraphicGapMatch` ... 19
  - Element `lcGGMMap` ... 20
  - Element `lcAreaGGM` ... 21
  - Element `lcAreaContent` ... 22
- Complex Type(s) ... 23
  - Complex Type `lcGraphicGapMatch.class` ... 23
  - Complex Type `lcGGMMap.class` ... 24
  - Complex Type `lcAreaGGM.class` ... 24
  - Complex Type `lcAreaContent.class` ... 25
- Attribute(s) ... 25
  - Attribute `lcAreaContent.attributes / @keyref` ... 25
  - Attribute `lcAreaContent.attributes / @outputclass` ... 25
  - Attribute `lcAreaGGM.attributes / @outputclass` ... 26
  - Attribute `lcGGMMap.attributes / @outputclass` ... 26
  - Attribute `lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes / @id` ... 26
  - Attribute `lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes / @outputclass` ... 26
- Element Group(s) ... 27
  - Element Group `lcGraphicGapMatch.content` ... 27
  - Element Group `lcGGMMap` ... 27
  - Element Group `lcGGMMap.content` ... 28
  - Element Group `lcAreaGGM` ... 28
  - Element Group `lcAreaGGM.content` ... 28
  - Element Group `lcAreaContent` ... 29
  - Element Group `lcAreaContent.content` ... 29
  - Element Group `lcGraphicGapMatch` ... 29
- Attribute Group(s) ... 30
  - Attribute Group `lcAreaContent.attributes` ... 30
  - Attribute Group `lcAreaGGM.attributes` ... 30
  - Attribute Group `lcGGMMap.attributes` ... 30
  - Attribute Group `lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes` ... 31

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd" ... 31
- Schema(s) ... 31
  - Included schema `inlineInteractionDomain.xsd` ... 31
- Element(s) ... 32

Element lcInlineInteractionText ... 32
Element lcAnswerOptionInline ... 33
Element lcAnswerContentInline ... 34
Complex Type(s) ... 35
Complex Type lcInlineInteractionText.class ... 35
Complex Type lcAnswerOptionInline.class ... 35
Complex Type lcAnswerContentInline.class ... 36
Attribute(s) ... 36
Attribute lcInlineInteractionText.attributes / @outputclass ... 36
Attribute lcAnswerContentInline.attributes / @keyref ... 36
Attribute lcAnswerContentInline.attributes / @outputclass ... 36
Attribute lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes / @outputclass ... 37
Element Group(s) ... 37
Element Group lcInlineInteractionText ... 37
Element Group lcInlineInteractionText.content ... 37
Element Group inlineinteraction-d-ph ... 38
Element Group lcAnswerOptionInline ... 38
Element Group lcAnswerOptionInline.content ... 38
Element Group lcAnswerContentInline ... 39
Element Group lcAnswerContentInline.content ... 39
Attribute Group(s) ... 39
Attribute Group lcInlineInteractionText.attributes ... 39
Attribute Group lcAnswerContentInline.attributes ... 40
Attribute Group lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes ... 40
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd" ... 40
Schema(s) ... 40
Included schema textEntryDomain.xsd ... 40
Element(s) ... 41
Element lcTextEntry ... 41
Element lcTextEntryOptions ... 42
Complex Type(s) ... 43
Complex Type lcTextEntry.class ... 43
Complex Type lcTextEntryOptions.class ... 44
Attribute(s) ... 44
Attribute lcTextEntry.attributes / @id ... 44
Attribute lcTextEntry.attributes / @outputclass ... 44
Attribute lcTextEntryOptions.attributes / @outputclass ... 44
Element Group(s) ... 45
Element Group lcTextEntry.content ... 45
Element Group lcTextEntryOptions.content ... 46
Element Group lcTextEntry ... 46
Element Group lcTextEntryOptions ... 46
Attribute Group(s) ... 47
Attribute Group lcTextEntry.attributes ... 47
Attribute Group lcTextEntryOptions.attributes ... 47
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd" ... 48
Schema(s) ... 48
Included schema gapMatchDomain.xsd ... 48
Element(s) ... 48
Element lcGapMatch ... 48
Element lcGapMap ... 49
Element lcGapAnswer ... 50
Element lcGapContent ... 51
Element lcGap ... 52
Complex Type(s) ... 53
Complex Type lcGapMatch.class ... 53
Complex Type lcGapMap.class ... 54
Complex Type lcGapAnswer.class ... 54
Complex Type lcGapContent.class ... 55
Complex Type lcGap.class ... 55
Attribute(s) ... 55
Attribute lcGapContent.attributes / @outputclass ... 55
Attribute lcGapAnswer.attributes / @href ... 56
Attribute lcGapAnswer.attributes / @outputclass ... 56
Attribute lcGapMap.attributes / @outputclass ... 56
Attribute lcGapMatch.attributes / @id ... 56
Attribute lcGapMatch.attributes / @outputclass ... 56
Attribute lcGap.attributes / @id ... 56
Attribute lcGap.attributes / @outputclass ... 57
Element Group(s) ... 57

Element Group lcGapMatch.content ... 57
Element Group lcGapMap ... 58
Element Group lcGapMap.content ... 58
Element Group lcGapAnswer ... 58
Element Group lcGapAnswer.content ... 59
Element Group lcGapContent ... 59
Element Group lcGapContent.content ... 59
Element Group gapmatch-d-ph ... 60
Element Group lcGap.content ... 60
Element Group lcGapMatch ... 60
Element Group lcGap ... 60
Attribute Group(s) ... 61
Attribute Group lcGapContent.attributes ... 61
Attribute Group lcGapAnswer.attributes ... 61
Attribute Group lcGapMap.attributes ... 61
Attribute Group lcGapMatch.attributes ... 62
Attribute Group lcGap.attributes ... 62
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd" ... 63
Schema(s) ... 63
Included schema inlineChoiceDomain.xsd ... 63
Element(s) ... 64
Element lcInlineChoice ... 64
Element lcInlineChoiceOptions ... 65
Complex Type(s) ... 66
Complex Type lcInlineChoice.class ... 66
Complex Type lcInlineChoiceOptions.class ... 67
Attribute(s) ... 67
Attribute lcInlineChoice.attributes / @id ... 67
Attribute lcInlineChoice.attributes / @outputclass ... 67
Attribute lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes / @outputclass ... 67
Element Group(s) ... 68
Element Group lcInlineChoice.content ... 68
Element Group lcInlineChoiceOptions.content ... 68
Element Group lcInlineChoice ... 69
Element Group lcInlineChoiceOptions ... 69
Attribute Group(s) ... 69
Attribute Group lcInlineChoice.attributes ... 69
Attribute Group lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes ... 70
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd" ... 70
Schema(s) ... 70
Included schema hottextDomain.xsd ... 70
Element(s) ... 71
Element lcHottext ... 71
Element lcHottextOption ... 72
Complex Type(s) ... 73
Complex Type lcHottext.class ... 73
Complex Type lcHottextOption.class ... 74
Attribute(s) ... 74
Attribute lcHottext.attributes / @id ... 74
Attribute lcHottext.attributes / @outputclass ... 74
Attribute lcHottextOption.attributes / @outputclass ... 74
Element Group(s) ... 75
Element Group lcHottext.content ... 75
Element Group lcHottextOption.content ... 75
Element Group lcHottext ... 76
Element Group lcHottextOption ... 76
Attribute Group(s) ... 76
Attribute Group lcHottext.attributes ... 76
Attribute Group lcHottextOption.attributes ... 77
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/general/interactionGrp.xsd" ... 77
Schema(s) ... 77
Included schema interactionGrp.xsd ... 77
Element Group(s) ... 78
Element Group interaction-d-div ... 78
Element Group interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2 ... 78
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd" ... 79
Schema(s) ... 79
Included schema multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd ... 79

Attribute Group(s) 79
Redefines Attribute Group lcAssociableItem.attributes 79
Redefines Attribute Group lcAssociableMatch.attributes 80
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd" 80
Schema(s) 80
Redefined schema `multipleMatchDomain.xsd` 80
Element(s) 81
Element `lcMultipleMatch` 81
Element `lcMatchSet1` 82
Element `lcAssociableItem` 83
Element `lcMatchSet2` 84
Element `lcAssociableMatch` 85
Element `lcMatchMapping` 86
Element `lcMatchPair` 87
Element `lcAssociableItemNr` 88
Element `lcAssociableIMatchNr` 88
Complex Type(s) 89
Complex Type `lcMultipleMatch.class` 89
Complex Type `lcMatchSet1.class` 90
Complex Type `lcAssociableItem.class` 91
Complex Type `lcMatchSet2.class` 91
Complex Type `lcAssociableMatch.class` 92
Complex Type `lcMatchMapping.class` 92
Complex Type `lcMatchPair.class` 93
Complex Type `lcAssociableItemNr.class` 93
Complex Type `lcAssociableIMatchNr.class` 94
Attribute(s) 94
Attribute `lcAssociableItem.attributes / @outputclass` 94
Attribute `lcAssociableItem-atts / @number` 94
Attribute `lcMatchSet1.attributes / @compact` 94
Attribute `lcMatchSet1.attributes / @spectitle` 95
Attribute `lcMatchSet1.attributes / @outputclass` 95
Attribute `lcAssociableMatch.attributes / @outputclass` 95
Attribute `lcAssociableMatch-atts / @number` 95
Attribute `lcMatchSet2.attributes / @compact` 96
Attribute `lcMatchSet2.attributes / @spectitle` 96
Attribute `lcMatchSet2.attributes / @outputclass` 96
Attribute `lcAssociableItemNr.attributes / @keyref` 96
Attribute `lcAssociableItemNr.attributes / @outputclass` 96
Attribute `lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes / @keyref` 97
Attribute `lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes / @outputclass` 97
Attribute `lcMatchPair.attributes / @outputclass` 97
Attribute `lcMatchMapping.attributes / @outputclass` 97
Attribute `lcMultipleMatch.attributes / @id` 97
Attribute `lcMultipleMatch.attributes / @outputclass` 97
Element Group(s) 98
Element Group `lcMultipleMatch.content` 98
Element Group `lcMatchSet1` 99
Element Group `lcMatchSet1.content` 99
Element Group `lcAssociableItem` 99
Element Group `lcAssociableItem.content` 100
Element Group `lcMatchSet2` 100
Element Group `lcMatchSet2.content` 101
Element Group `lcAssociableMatch` 101
Element Group `lcAssociableMatch.content` 101
Element Group `lcMatchMapping` 102
Element Group `lcMatchMapping.content` 102
Element Group `lcMatchPair` 102
Element Group `lcAssociableItemNr` 103
Element Group `lcAssociableIMatchNr` 103
Element Group `lcMultipleMatch` 103
Attribute Group(s) 104
Attribute Group `lcAssociableItem.attributes` 104
Attribute Group `lcAssociableItem-atts` 104
Attribute Group `lcMatchSet1.attributes` 104
Attribute Group `lcAssociableMatch.attributes` 105
Attribute Group `lcAssociableMatch-atts` 105
Attribute Group `lcMatchSet2.attributes` 106
Attribute Group `lcAssociableItemNr.attributes` 106
Attribute Group `lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes` 107
Attribute Group `lcMatchPair.attributes` 107

Attribute Group lcMatchMapping.attributes 107
Attribute Group lcMultipleMatch.attributes 108
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd" 108
Schema(s) 108
Redefined schema commonElementGrp.xsd 108
Element Group(s) 108
Element Group data 108
Element Group note 109
Element Group fig 109
Element Group div 109
Element Group image 110
Element Group data-about 110
Element Group ph 110
Element Group index-base 110
Element Group title 111
Element Group unknown 111
Element Group foreign 111
Element Group navtitle 111
Element Group desc 112
Element Group p 112
Element Group longquoteref 112
Element Group lq 113
Element Group q 113
Element Group sl 113
Element Group sli 113
Element Group ul 114
Element Group ol 114
Element Group li 114
Element Group itemgroup 114
Element Group dl 115
Element Group dlhead 115
Element Group dthd 115
Element Group ddhd 115
Element Group dlentry 116
Element Group dt 116
Element Group dd 116
Element Group figgroup 116
Element Group pre 117
Element Group lines 117
Element Group text 117
Element Group keyword 117
Element Group term 118
Element Group tm 118
Element Group boolean 118
Element Group state 118
Element Group alt 119
Element Group longdescref 119
Element Group object 119
Element Group param 119
Element Group simpletable 120
Element Group sthead 120
Element Group strow 120
Element Group stentry 120
Element Group draft-comment 121
Element Group required-cleanup 121
Element Group fn 121
Element Group indexterm 121
Element Group indextermref 122
Element Group cite 122
Element Group xref 122
Attribute Group(s) 122
Attribute Group props-attribute-extensions 122
Attribute Group base-attribute-extensions 123
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd" 123
Schema(s) 123
Redefined schema metaDeclGrp.xsd 123
Element Group(s) 123
Element Group metadata 123
Element Group author 123
Element Group source 124

Element Group publisher ... 124
Element Group copyright ... 124
Element Group copyryear ... 124
Element Group copyrholder ... 125
Element Group critdates ... 125
Element Group created ... 125
Element Group revised ... 125
Element Group permissions ... 126
Element Group category ... 126
Element Group audience ... 126
Element Group keywords ... 126
Element Group prodinfo ... 127
Element Group prodname ... 127
Element Group vrmlist ... 127
Element Group vrm ... 127
Element Group brand ... 128
Element Group series ... 128
Element Group platform ... 128
Element Group prognum ... 128
Element Group featnum ... 129
Element Group component ... 129
Element Group othermeta ... 129
Element Group resourceid ... 129
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd" ... 130
Schema(s) ... 130
Redefined schema learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd ... 130
Element(s) ... 130
Element lcInteractionBase ... 130
Element lcQuestionBase ... 131
Complex Type(s) ... 132
Complex Type lcInteractionBase.class ... 132
Complex Type lcQuestionBase.class ... 132
Attribute(s) ... 133
Attribute lcQuestionBase.attributes / @outputclass ... 133
Attribute lcInteractionBase.attributes / @id ... 133
Attribute lcInteractionBase.attributes / @outputclass ... 133
Element Group(s) ... 133
Element Group lcInteractionBase ... 133
Element Group lcInteractionBase.content ... 134
Element Group lcQuestionBase ... 134
Element Group lcQuestionBase.content ... 134
Element Group learningInteractionBase-d-fig ... 135
Attribute Group(s) ... 135
Attribute Group lcQuestionBase.attributes ... 135
Attribute Group lcInteractionBase.attributes ... 135
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd" ... 136
Schema(s) ... 136
Redefined schema learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd ... 136
Element(s) ... 136
Element lcInteractionLabel2 ... 136
Element lcInteractionBase2 ... 137
Element lcQuestionBase2 ... 138
Complex Type(s) ... 139
Complex Type lcInteractionLabel2.class ... 139
Complex Type lcInteractionBase2.class ... 139
Complex Type lcQuestionBase2.class ... 140
Attribute(s) ... 140
Attribute lcInteractionLabel2.attributes / @outputclass ... 140
Attribute lcQuestionBase2.attributes / @outputclass ... 140
Attribute lcInteractionBase2.attributes / @outputclass ... 140
Element Group(s) ... 141
Element Group lcInteractionLabel2 ... 141
Element Group lcInteractionLabel2.content ... 141
Element Group lcInteractionBase2 ... 141
Element Group lcInteractionBase2.content ... 142
Element Group lcQuestionBase2 ... 142
Element Group lcQuestionBase2.content ... 142
Element Group learningInteractionBase2-d-div ... 143
Attribute Group(s) ... 143
Attribute Group lcInteractionLabel2.attributes ... 143

Attribute Group lcQuestionBase2.attributes 143
Attribute Group lcInteractionBase2.attributes 144
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd" 144
Schema(s) 144
Included schema learningBaseMod.xsd 144
Element(s) 145
Element learningBase 145
Element learningBasebody 146
Element lcIntro 147
Element lcObjectives 148
Element lcObjectivesStem 149
Element lcObjectivesGroup 150
Element lcObjective 151
Element lcAudience 152
Element lcDuration 153
Element lcTime 154
Element lcPrereqs 155
Element lcSummary 156
Element lcNextSteps 157
Element lcReview 158
Element lcResources 159
Element lcChallenge 160
Element lcInstruction 161
Element lcInteraction 162
Complex Type(s) 163
Complex Type learningBase.class 163
Complex Type learningBasebody.class 164
Complex Type lcIntro.class 165
Complex Type lcObjectives.class 166
Complex Type lcObjectivesStem.class 166
Complex Type lcObjectivesGroup.class 167
Complex Type lcObjective.class 167
Complex Type lcAudience.class 168
Complex Type lcDuration.class 169
Complex Type lcTime.class 169
Complex Type lcPrereqs.class 170
Complex Type lcSummary.class 171
Complex Type lcNextSteps.class 172
Complex Type lcReview.class 173
Complex Type lcResources.class 174
Complex Type lcChallenge.class 175
Complex Type lcInstruction.class 176
Complex Type lcInteraction.class 177
Attribute(s) 177
Attribute learningBase.attributes / @id 177
Attribute learningBase.attributes / @outputclass 178
Attribute learningBasebody.attributes / @outputclass 178
Attribute lcIntro.attributes / @spectitle 178
Attribute lcIntro.attributes / @outputclass 178
Attribute lcObjectives.attributes / @spectitle 178
Attribute lcObjectives.attributes / @outputclass 178
Attribute lcObjectivesStem.attributes / @outputclass 179
Attribute lcObjectivesGroup.attributes / @outputclass 179
Attribute lcObjective.attributes / @outputclass 179
Attribute lcAudience.attributes / @spectitle 179
Attribute lcAudience.attributes / @outputclass 179
Attribute lcDuration.attributes / @spectitle 179
Attribute lcDuration.attributes / @outputclass 180
Attribute lcTime.attributes / @name 180
Attribute lcTime.attributes / @datatype 180
Attribute lcTime.attributes / @value 180
Attribute lcTime.attributes / @outputclass 180
Attribute lcPrereqs.attributes / @spectitle 180
Attribute lcPrereqs.attributes / @outputclass 181
Attribute lcSummary.attributes / @spectitle 181
Attribute lcSummary.attributes / @outputclass 181
Attribute lcNextSteps.attributes / @spectitle 181
Attribute lcNextSteps.attributes / @outputclass 181
Attribute lcReview.attributes / @spectitle 181
Attribute lcReview.attributes / @outputclass 182
Attribute lcResources.attributes / @spectitle 182

Attribute lcResources.attributes / @outputclass ... 182
Attribute lcChallenge.attributes / @spectitle ... 182
Attribute lcChallenge.attributes / @outputclass ... 182
Attribute lcInstruction.attributes / @spectitle ... 182
Attribute lcInstruction.attributes / @outputclass ... 183
Attribute lcInteraction.attributes / @spectitle ... 183
Attribute lcInteraction.attributes / @outputclass ... 183
Element Group(s) ... 183
Element Group learningBase-info-types ... 183
Element Group learningBase.content ... 184
Element Group learningBasebody.content ... 185
Element Group lcIntro.content ... 186
Element Group lcObjectives.content ... 186
Element Group lcObjectivesStem.content ... 187
Element Group lcObjectivesGroup.content ... 187
Element Group lcObjective.content ... 187
Element Group lcAudience.content ... 188
Element Group lcDuration.content ... 188
Element Group lcTime.content ... 189
Element Group lcPrereqs.content ... 189
Element Group lcSummary.content ... 190
Element Group lcNextSteps.content ... 190
Element Group lcReview.content ... 191
Element Group lcResources.content ... 192
Element Group lcChallenge.content ... 192
Element Group lcInstruction.content ... 193
Element Group lcInteraction.content ... 194
Attribute Group(s) ... 195
Attribute Group learningBase.attributes ... 195
Attribute Group learningBase.attlist ... 195
Attribute Group learningBasebody.attributes ... 195
Attribute Group lcIntro.attributes ... 196
Attribute Group lcObjectives.attributes ... 196
Attribute Group lcObjectivesStem.attributes ... 197
Attribute Group lcObjectivesGroup.attributes ... 197
Attribute Group lcObjective.attributes ... 197
Attribute Group lcAudience.attributes ... 198
Attribute Group lcDuration.attributes ... 198
Attribute Group lcTime.attributes ... 199
Attribute Group lcPrereqs.attributes ... 199
Attribute Group lcSummary.attributes ... 200
Attribute Group lcNextSteps.attributes ... 200
Attribute Group lcReview.attributes ... 201
Attribute Group lcResources.attributes ... 201
Attribute Group lcChallenge.attributes ... 202
Attribute Group lcInstruction.attributes ... 202
Attribute Group lcInteraction.attributes ... 203
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/ditaarch.xsd" ... 203
Schema(s) ... 203
Imported schema ditaarch.xsd ... 203
Attribute(s) ... 203
Attribute @DITAArchVersion ... 203
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd" ... 203
Schema(s) ... 203
Included schema learningAssessmentMod.xsd ... 203
Element(s) ... 204
Element learningAssessment ... 204
Element learningAssessmentbody ... 206
Complex Type(s) ... 207
Complex Type learningAssessment.class ... 207
Complex Type learningAssessmentbody.class ... 208
Attribute(s) ... 209
Attribute learningAssessment.attributes / @id ... 209
Attribute learningAssessment.attributes / @outputclass ... 209
Attribute learningAssessmentbody.attributes / @outputclass ... 209
Element Group(s) ... 209
Element Group learningAssessment-info-types ... 209
Element Group learningAssessment.content ... 210
Element Group learningAssessmentbody.content ... 210
Attribute Group(s) ... 211

Attribute Group learningAssessment.attributes 211
Attribute Group learningAssessment.attlist 212
Attribute Group learningAssessmentbody.attributes 213
Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd" 213
Schema(s) 213
Included schema topicMod.xsd 213
Element(s) 214
Element no-topic-nesting 214
Element topic 215
Element titlealts 217
Element searchtitle 218
Element shortdesc 219
Element abstract 220
Element body 221
Element bodydiv 222
Element section 223
Element sectiondiv 224
Element example 225
Element prolog 226
Element related-links 227
Element link 228
Element linktext 230
Element linklist 231
Element linkinfo 232
Element linkpool 233
Complex Type(s) 234
Complex Type no-topic-nesting.class 234
Complex Type topic.class 234
Complex Type titlealts.class 236
Complex Type searchtitle.class 236
Complex Type shortdesc.class 237
Complex Type abstract.class 238
Complex Type body.class 239
Complex Type bodydiv.class 240
Complex Type section.class 241
Complex Type sectiondiv.class 242
Complex Type example.class 243
Complex Type prolog.class 244
Complex Type related-links.class 245
Complex Type link.class 246
Complex Type linktext.class 247
Complex Type linklist.class 248
Complex Type linkinfo.class 249
Complex Type linkpool.class 249
Attribute(s) 250
Attribute relational-atts / @type 250
Attribute relational-atts / @cascade 250
Attribute relational-atts / @format 250
Attribute relational-atts / @scope 250
Attribute relational-atts / @role 250
Attribute relational-atts / @otherrole 251
Attribute rel-atts / @type 251
Attribute rel-atts / @role 251
Attribute rel-atts / @otherrole 252
Attribute topic.attributes / @id 252
Attribute topic.attributes / @outputclass 252
Attribute searchtitle.attributes / @outputclass 253
Attribute shortdesc.attributes / @outputclass 253
Attribute abstract.attributes / @outputclass 253
Attribute body.attributes / @outputclass 253
Attribute bodydiv.attributes / @outputclass 253
Attribute section.attributes / @spectitle 253
Attribute section.attributes / @outputclass 254
Attribute sectiondiv.attributes / @outputclass 254
Attribute example.attributes / @spectitle 254
Attribute example.attributes / @outputclass 254
Attribute related-links.attributes / @outputclass 254
Attribute link.attributes / @href 254
Attribute link.attributes / @keyref 255
Attribute link.attributes / @query 255
Attribute link.attributes / @outputclass 255

Attribute `linklist.attributes / @collection-type` ... 255
Attribute `linklist.attributes / @duplicates` ... 256
Attribute `linklist.attributes / @mapkeyref` ... 256
Attribute `linklist.attributes / @spectitle` ... 256
Attribute `linklist.attributes / @outputclass` ... 256
Attribute `linkpool.attributes / @collection-type` ... 256
Attribute `linkpool.attributes / @duplicates` ... 257
Attribute `linkpool.attributes / @mapkeyref` ... 257
Attribute `linkpool.attributes / @outputclass` ... 257
Element Group(s) ... 258
Element Group `no-topic-nesting.content` ... 258
Element Group `section.cnt` ... 258
Element Group `topic-info-types` ... 259
Element Group `abstract.cnt` ... 259
Element Group `body.cnt` ... 260
Element Group `bodydiv.cnt` ... 260
Element Group `example.cnt` ... 261
Element Group `section.notitle.cnt` ... 261
Element Group `sectiondiv.cnt` ... 262
Element Group `topic.content` ... 263
Element Group `titlealts.content` ... 263
Element Group `searchtitle.content` ... 264
Element Group `shortdesc.content` ... 264
Element Group `abstract.content` ... 265
Element Group `body.content` ... 266
Element Group `bodydiv.content` ... 266
Element Group `section.content` ... 267
Element Group `sectiondiv.content` ... 268
Element Group `example.content` ... 268
Element Group `prolog.content` ... 269
Element Group `related-links.content` ... 270
Element Group `link.content` ... 270
Element Group `linktext.content` ... 271
Element Group `linklist.content` ... 271
Element Group `linkinfo.content` ... 272
Element Group `linkpool.content` ... 272
Attribute Group(s) ... 272
Attribute Group `no-topic-nesting.attributes` ... 272
Attribute Group `relational-atts` ... 273
Attribute Group `rel-atts` ... 274
Attribute Group `topic.attributes` ... 275
Attribute Group `topic.attlist` ... 276
Attribute Group `titlealts.attributes` ... 277
Attribute Group `searchtitle.attributes` ... 277
Attribute Group `shortdesc.attributes` ... 278
Attribute Group `abstract.attributes` ... 278
Attribute Group `body.attributes` ... 278
Attribute Group `bodydiv.attributes` ... 279
Attribute Group `section.attributes` ... 279
Attribute Group `sectiondiv.attributes` ... 279
Attribute Group `example.attributes` ... 280
Attribute Group `prolog.attributes` ... 280
Attribute Group `related-links.attributes` ... 281
Attribute Group `link.attributes` ... 282
Attribute Group `linktext.attributes` ... 283
Attribute Group `linklist.attributes` ... 283
Attribute Group `linkinfo.attributes` ... 284
Attribute Group `linkpool.attributes` ... 285

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd"

Schema(s)

Main schema `learningAssessment.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

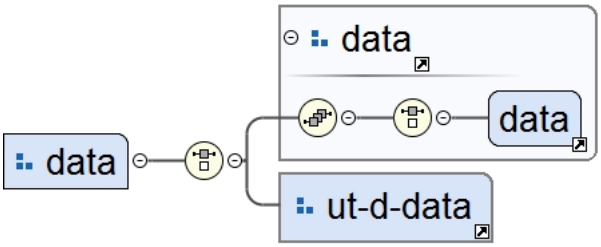
Attribute(s)

Attribute `domains-att / @domains`

Type	xs:string
Properties	default: `(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d+learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)`
Used by	Attribute Group domains-att
Source	`<xs:attribute name="domains" type="xs:string" default="(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase+learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase+learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase+learningInteractionBase-d+learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

Element Group(s)

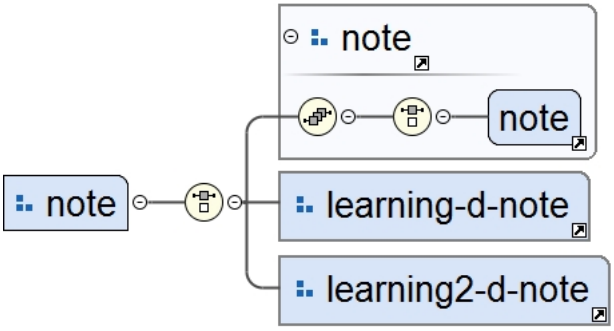
Redefines Element Group data

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups lcGapMatch.content, lcGraphicGapMatch.content, lcHottext.content, lcInlineChoice.content, lcInlineChoiceOptions.content, lcMatchSet1.content, lcMatchSet2.content, lcMultipleMatch.content, lcObjectivesGroup.content, lcTextEntry.content, lcTextEntryOptions.content
Model	((data))
Children	data

Source	`<xs:group name="data">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ut-d-data"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

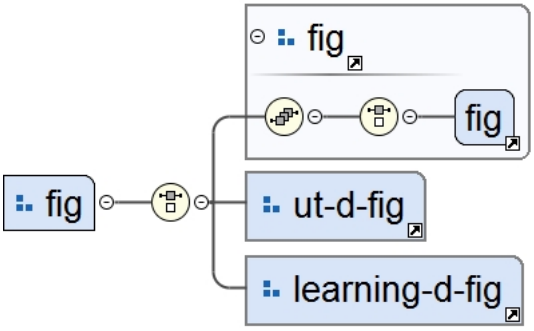
Redefines Element Group note

Diagram	
Model	((note))
Children	note

Source	`<xs:group name="note">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="note"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learning-d-note"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learning2-d-note"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

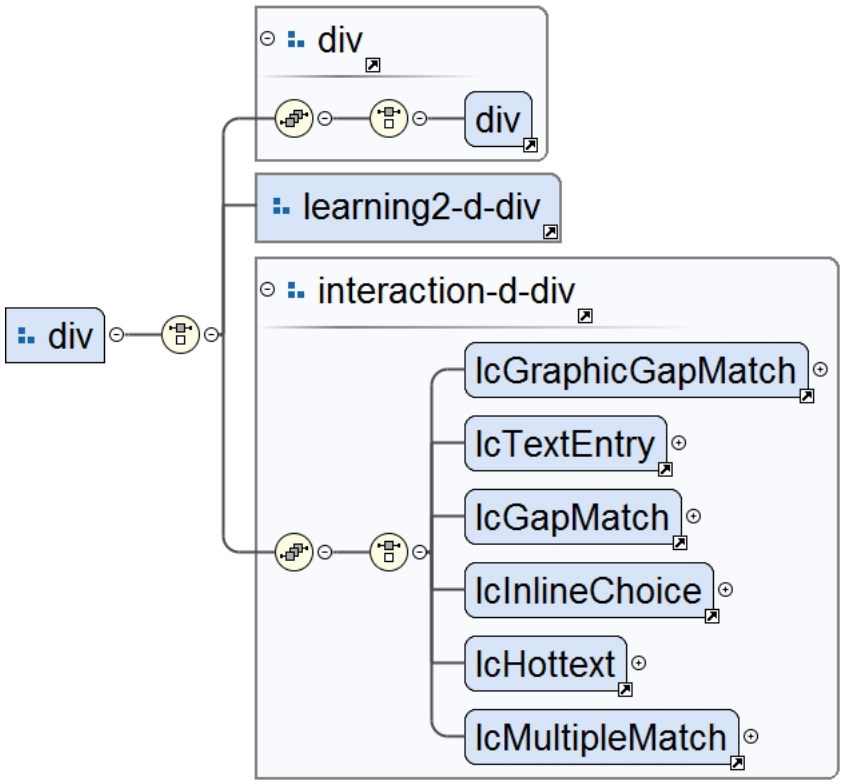
Redefines Element Group fig

Diagram	
Model	((fig))
Children	fig

Source	`<xs:group name="fig">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="fig"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ut-d-fig"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learning-d-fig"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

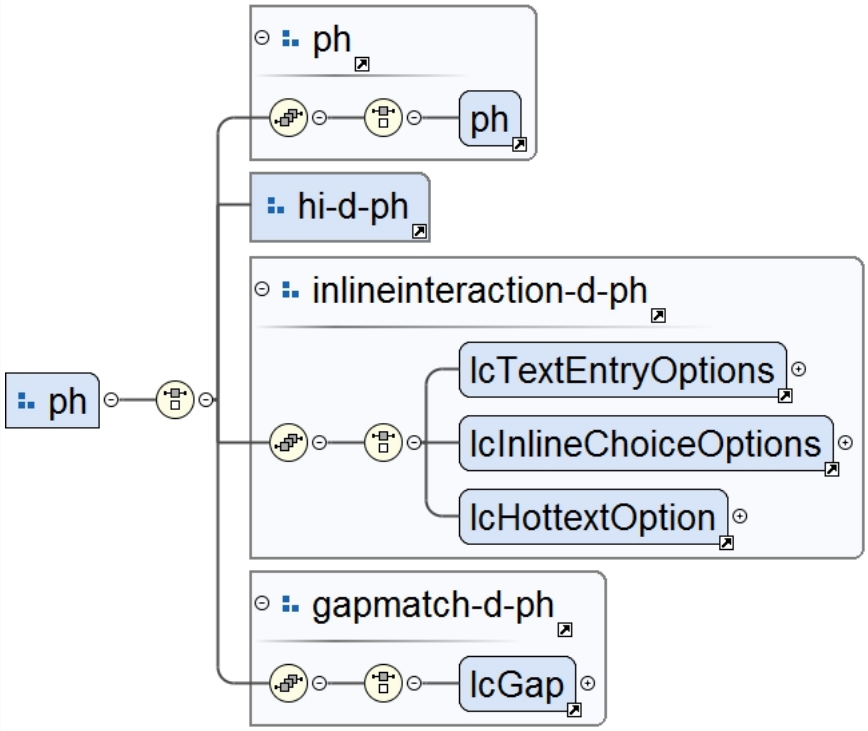
Redefines Element Group div

Diagram	
Model	((div)) | ((lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch))
Children	div, lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry

Source	`<xs:group name="div">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="div"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learning2-d-div"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="interaction-d-div"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

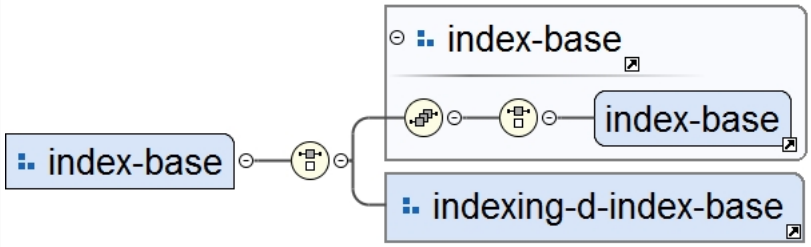
Redefines Element Group ph

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups linktext.content, searchtitle.content
Model	((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap))
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph

Source	`<xs:group name="ph">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="hi-d-ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="inlineinteraction-d-ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="gapmatch-d-ph"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

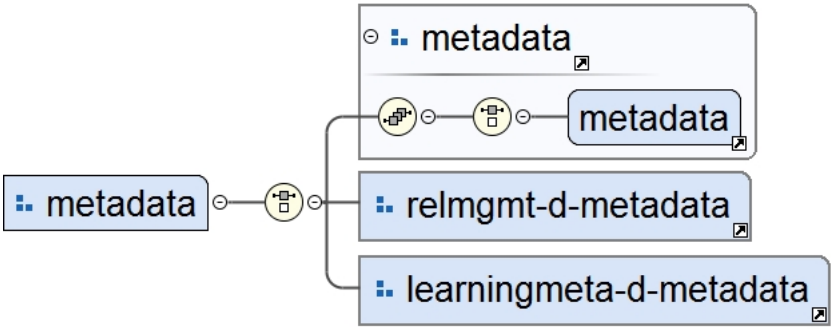
Redefines Element Group index-base

Diagram	
Model	((index-base))
Children	index-base

Source	`<xs:group name="index-base">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="index-base"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="indexing-d-index-base"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

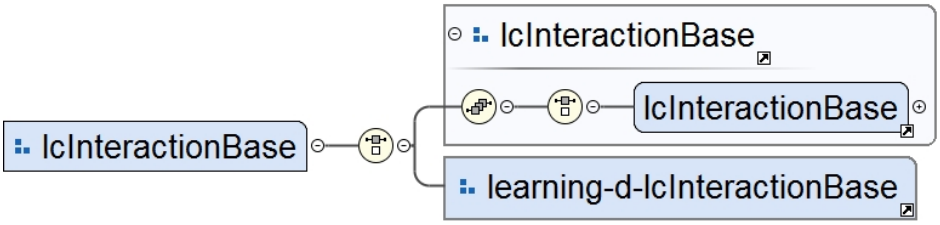
Redefines Element Group metadata

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	((metadata))
Children	metadata

Source	`<xs:group name="metadata">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="metadata"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="relmgmt-d-metadata"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningmeta-d-metadata"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

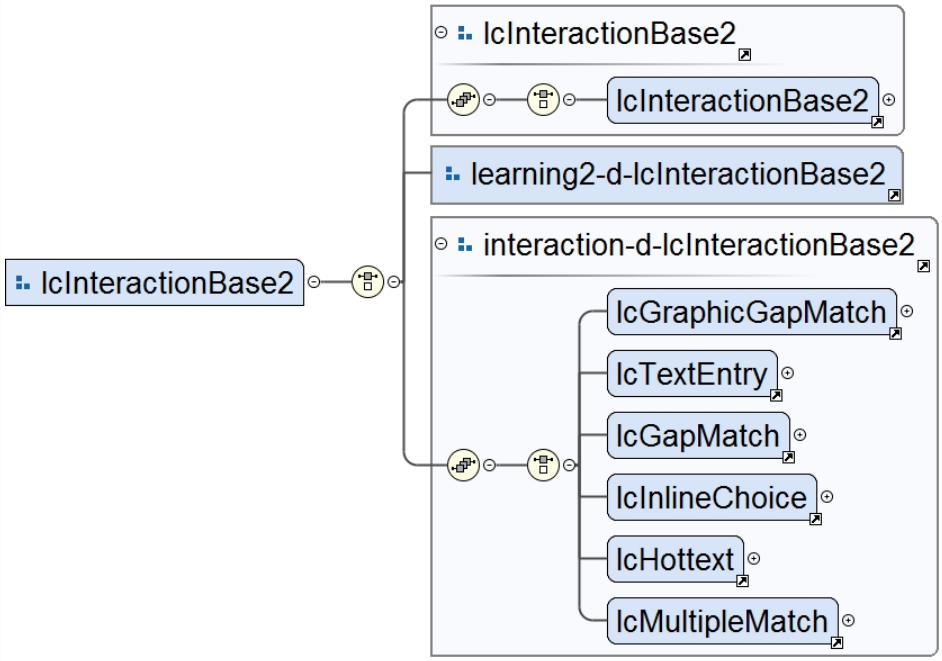
Redefines Element Group lcInteractionBase

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcInteraction.content
Model	((lcInteractionBase))
Children	lcInteractionBase

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionBase">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionBase"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learning-d-lcInteractionBase"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

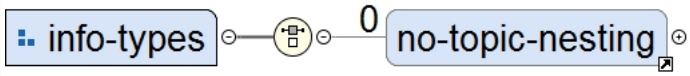
Redefines Element Group lcInteractionBase2

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcInteraction.content
Model	((lcInteractionBase2)) | ((lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch))
Children	lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcInteractionBase2, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionBase2">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionBase2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learning2-d-lcInteractionBase2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

Element Group `info-types`

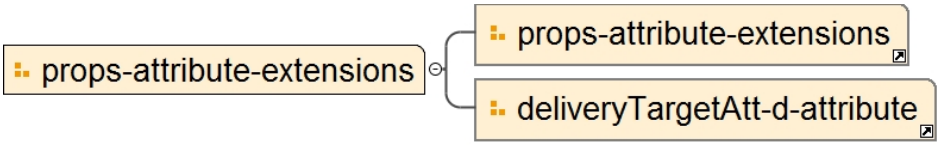
Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups learningAssessment-info-types, learningBase-info-types, topic-info-types
Model	no-topic-nesting{0,0}
Children	no-topic-nesting

Source	`<xs:group name="info-types">`
	`  <xs:annotation>`
	`  <xs:documentation>This group is referenced in all topic modules but not defined there. It must be declared in topic-type shells.</xs:documentation>`
	`  </xs:annotation>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="no-topic-nesting" maxOccurs="0" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

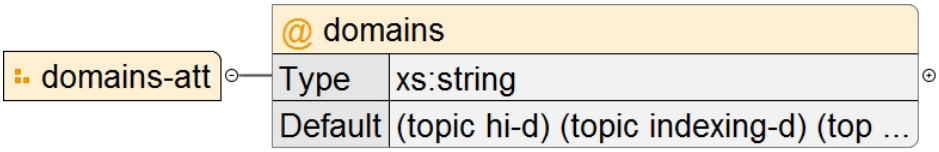
Redefines Attribute Group props-attribute-extensions

Diagram	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="props-attribute-extensions">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="props-attribute-extensions"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="deliveryTargetAtt-d-attribute"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

Attribute Group `domains-att`

Diagram	
Used by	Attribute Groups learningAssessment.attlist, learningAssessment.attributes, topic.attlist, topic.attributes

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-	optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		

Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="domains-att">
  <xs:attribute name="domains" type="xs:string" default="(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d)
 (topic learningBase+learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase+learningInteractionBase-d
 learningAssessment) (topic learningBase+learningInteractionBase-d+learningInteractionBase2)
 (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic
 learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-
d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget)                    (topic
 learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic
 learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d)
 (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic
 learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/learningAssessment/learningAssessment.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd"

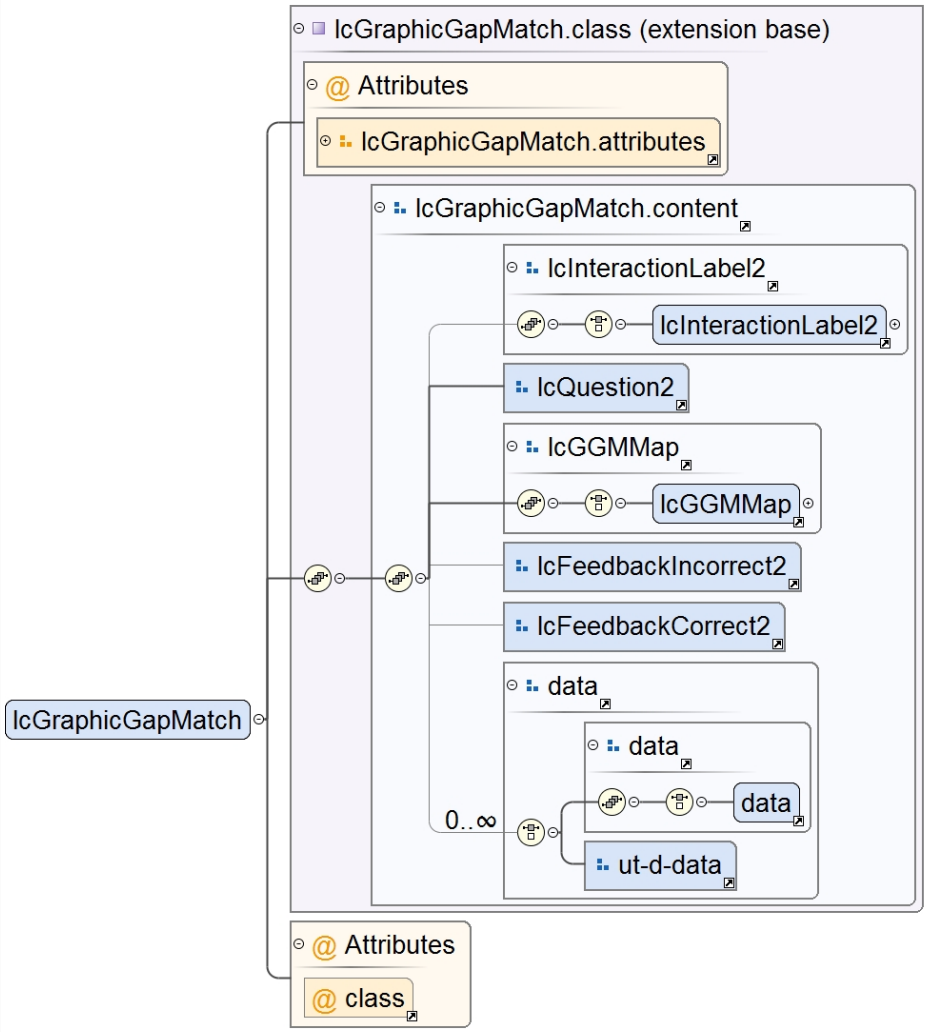
Schema(s)

Included schema `gGMDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcGraphicGapMatch`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcGraphicGapMatch.class
Type hierarchy	• lcGraphicGapMatch.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups interaction-d-div, interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2, lcGraphicGapMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcGGMMap) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcGGMMap, lcInteractionLabel2

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 ggm-d/ lcGraphicGapMatch	optional
id	xs:NMTOKEN		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

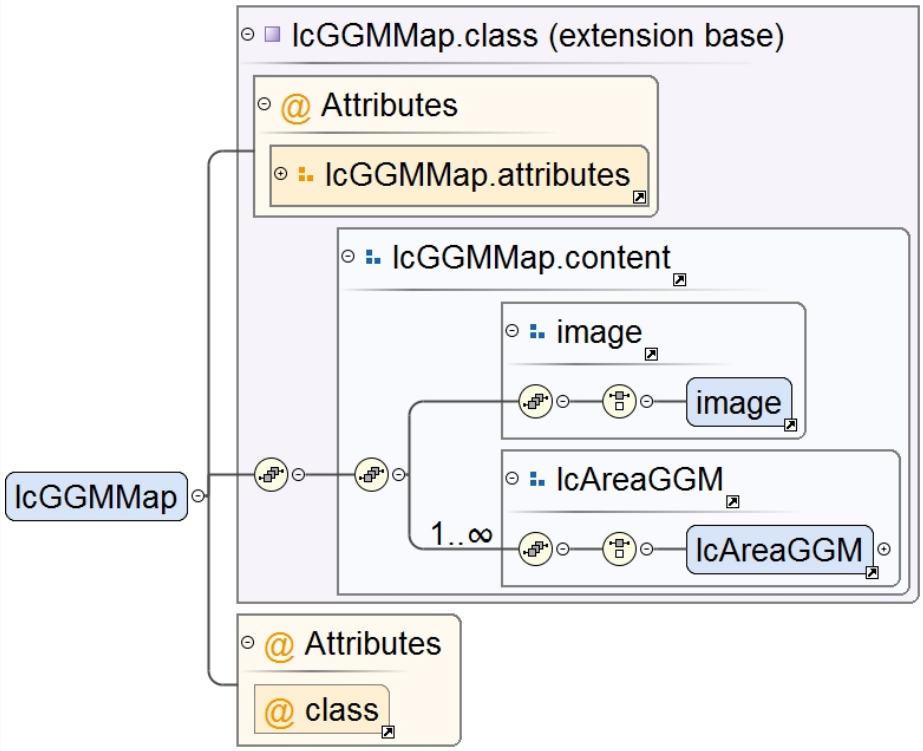
```
<xs:element name="lcGraphicGapMatch">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>In a lcGraphicGapMatch interaction, the learner drag en drop text and/or
 images to an image</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
```

```
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGraphicGapMatch.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 ggm-d/lcGraphicGapMatch "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Element `lcGGMMap`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcGGMMap.class
Type hierarchy	• lcGGMMap.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcGGMMap
Model	(image) , (lcAreaGGM)
Children	image, lcAreaGGM

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/fig learningInteractionBase2-d/fig ggm-d/lcGGMMap	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

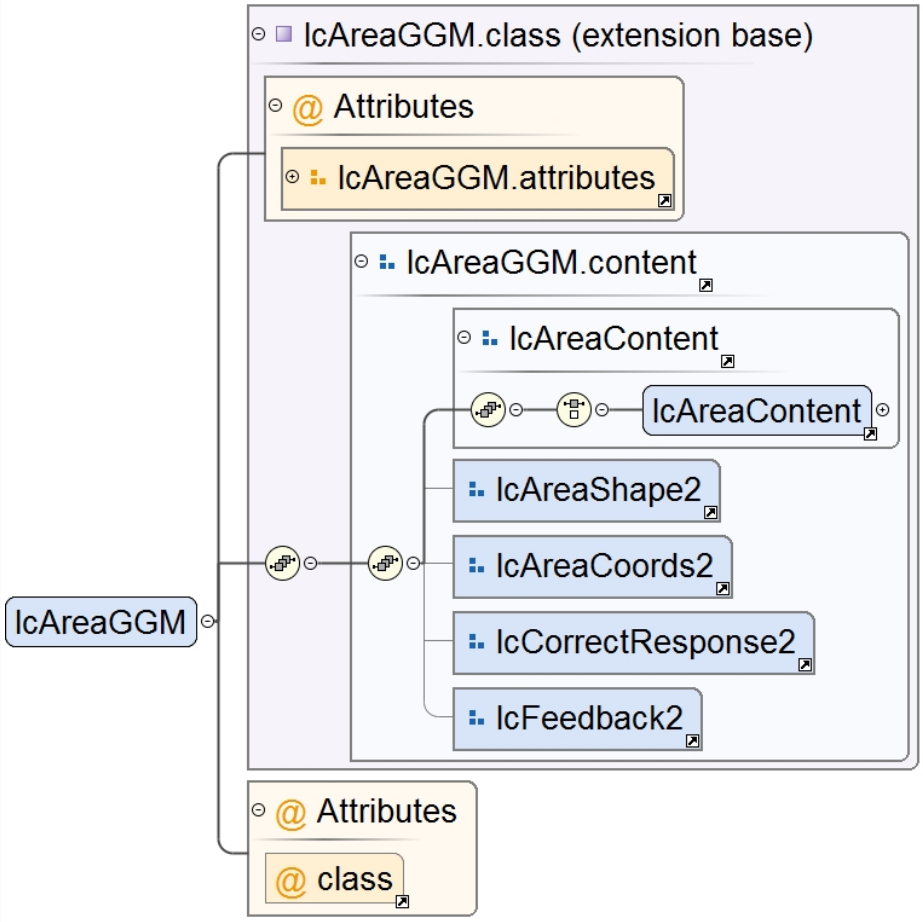
```
<xs:element name="lcGGMMap">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A lcGGMMap interaction lets you designate an action area or region over an
 image, allowing to drag and drop in that region to get scored as correct or incorrect in response
 to an interaction question.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGGMMap.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/fig learningInteractionBase2-d/fig ggm-d/lcGGMMap
 "/>
      </xs:extension>
```

```
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Element `lcAreaGGM`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcAreaGGM.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAreaGGM.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAreaGGM
Model	(lcAreaContent)
Children	lcAreaContent

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/figgroup learningInteractionBase2-d/figgroup ggm-d/lcAreaGGM	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

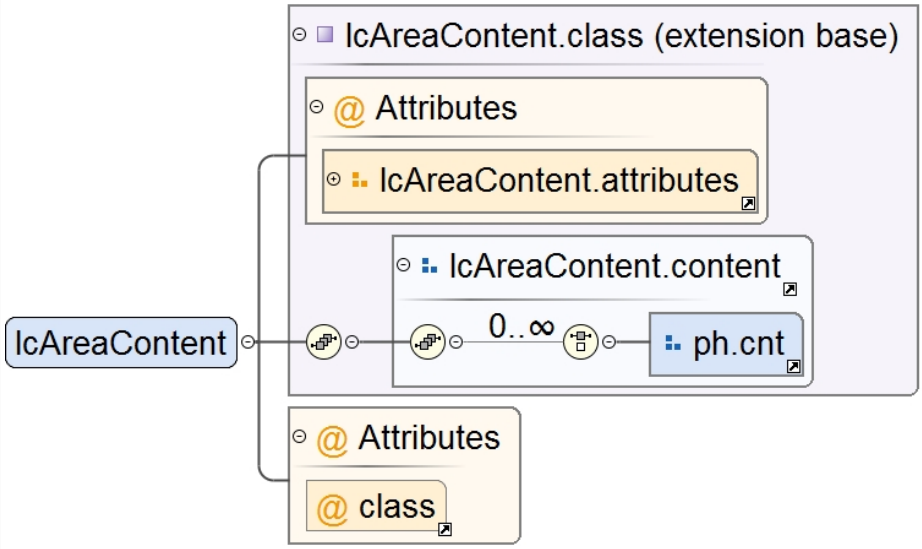
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAreaGGM">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A lcAreaGGM defines an area on the image where the answer must be dropped</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAreaGGM.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/figgroup learningInteractionBase2-d/figgroup ggm-
d/lcAreaGGM "/>
```

```
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Element `lcAreaContent`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcAreaContent.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAreaContent.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAreaContent
Model	()

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph ggm-d/ lcAreaContent	optional
keyref	xs:string		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

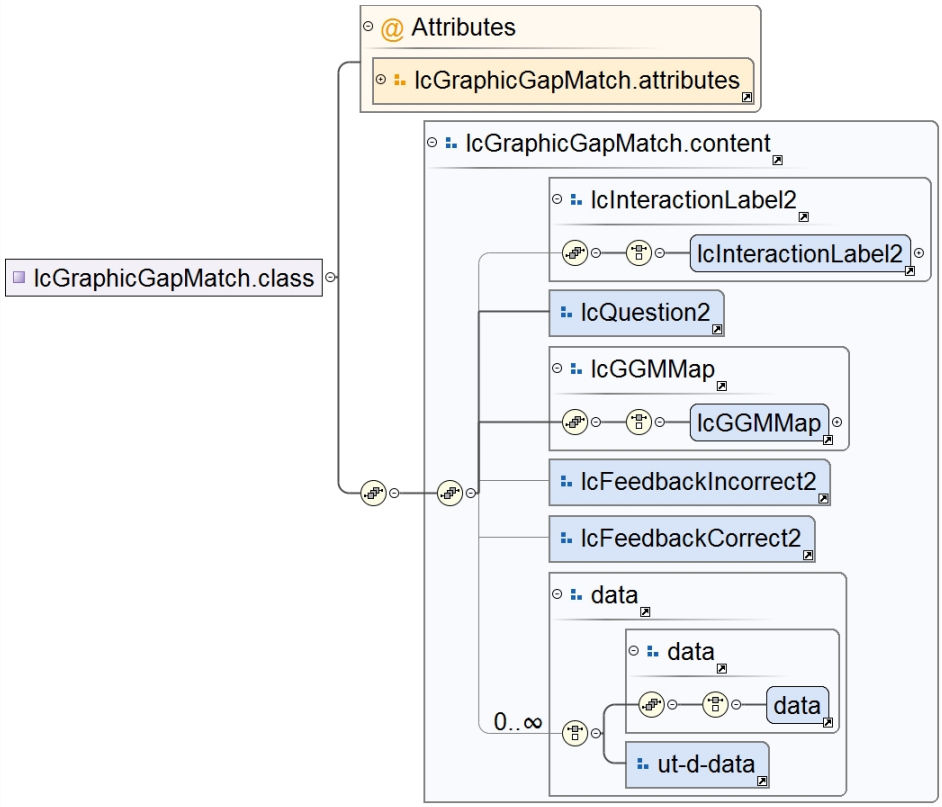
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAreaContent">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>In the lcAreaContent stands some text and/or an image which has to be dragged
 and dropped</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAreaContent.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph ggm-d/
lcAreaContent "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type `lcGraphicGapMatch.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcGraphicGapMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcGGMMap) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcGGMMap, lcInteractionLabel2
Attributes	

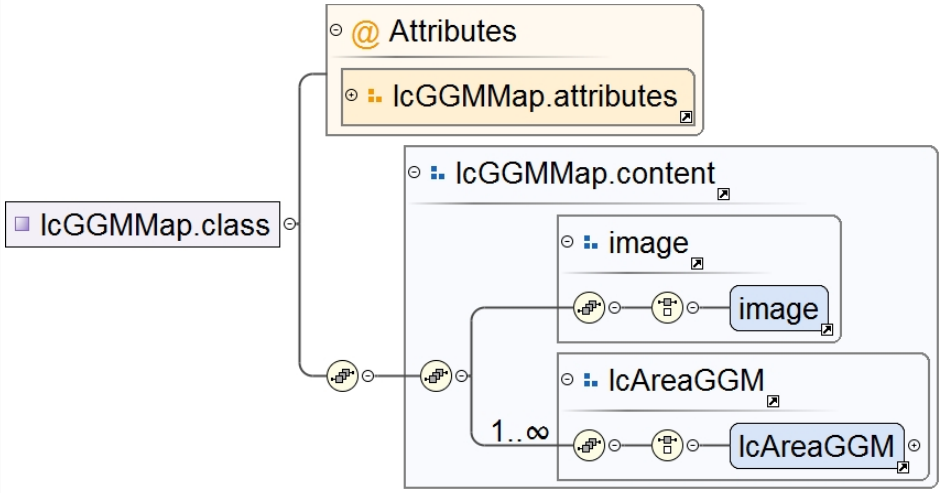
QName	Type	Use
id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional
outputclass	xs:string	optional

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcGraphicGapMatch.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcGraphicGapMatch.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

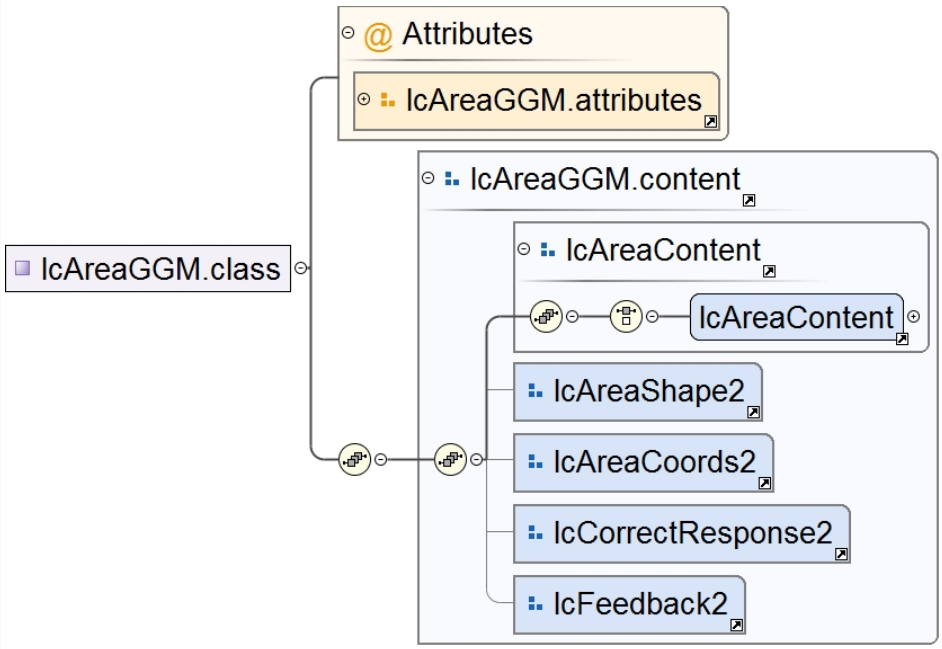
Complex Type `lcGGMMap.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcGGMMap
Model	(image) , (lcAreaGGM)
Children	image, lcAreaGGM
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcGGMMap.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGGMMap.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGGMMap.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcAreaGGM.class`

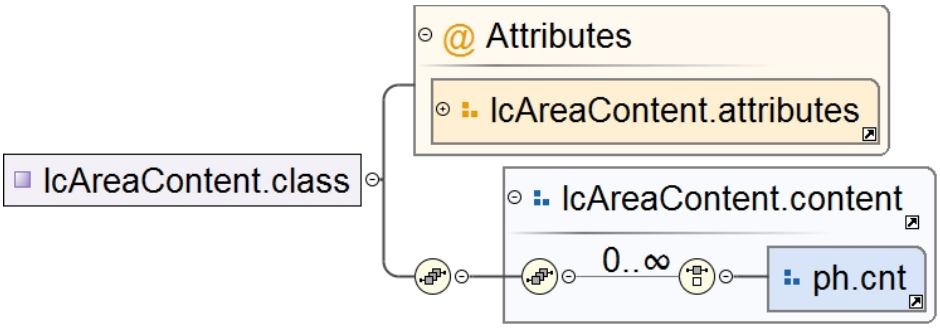
Diagram	
Used by	Element lcAreaGGM
Model	(lcAreaContent)
Children	lcAreaContent

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAreaGGM.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAreaGGM.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAreaGGM.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd			

Complex Type `lcAreaContent.class`

Diagram				
Properties	mixed:	`true`		
Used by	Element	lcAreaContent		
Model	()			
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	keyref	xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAreaContent.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAreaContent.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAreaContent.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd			

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcAreaContent.attributes / @keyref`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcAreaContent.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd	

Attribute `lcAreaContent.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcAreaContent.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAreaGGM.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAreaGGM.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcGGMMap.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcGGMMap.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes / @id`

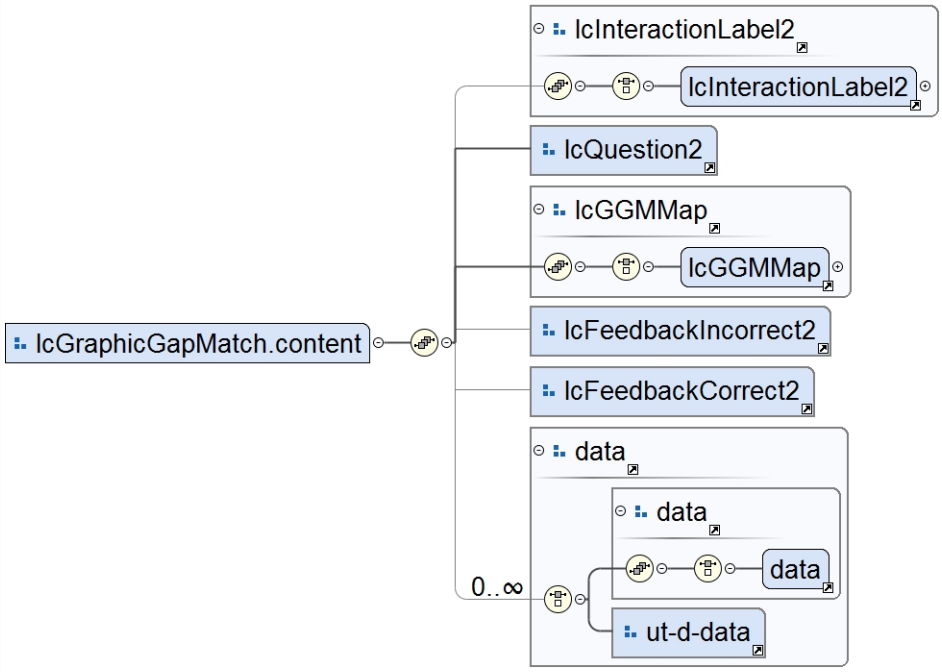
Type	xs:NMTOKEN
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Element Group(s)

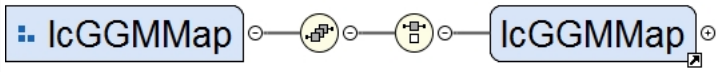
Element Group `lcGraphicGapMatch.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcGraphicGapMatch.class Element: lcGraphicGapMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcGGMMap) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcGGMMap, lcInteractionLabel2

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGraphicGapMatch.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestion2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGGMMap"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackIncorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackCorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

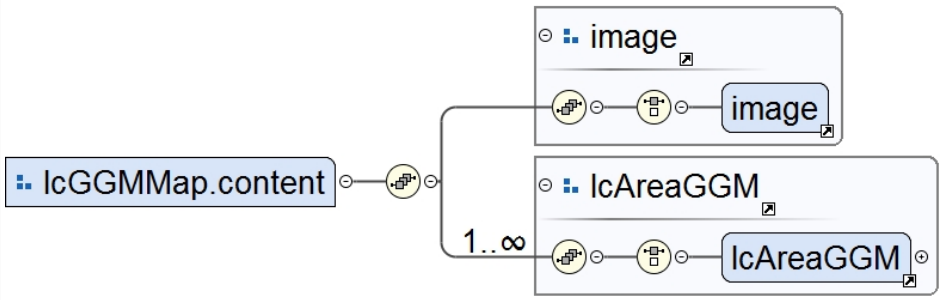
Element Group `lcGGMMap`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group: lcGraphicGapMatch.content
Model	(lcGGMMap)
Children	lcGGMMap

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGGMMap">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGGMMap"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

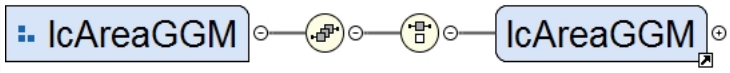
Element Group `lcGGMMap.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcGGMMap.class Element: lcGGMMap
Model	(image) , (lcAreaGGM)
Children	image, lcAreaGGM

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGGMMap.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="image"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAreaGGM" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

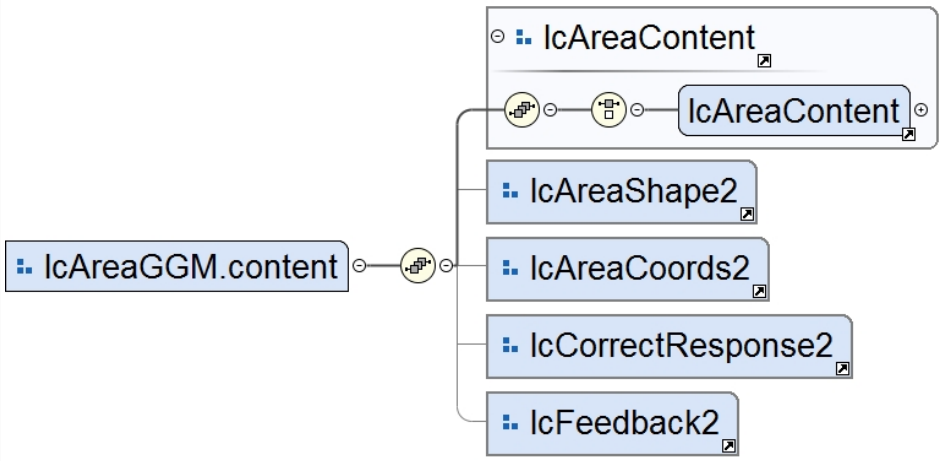
Element Group `lcAreaGGM`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group: lcGGMMap.content
Model	(lcAreaGGM)
Children	lcAreaGGM

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAreaGGM">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAreaGGM"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcAreaGGM.content`

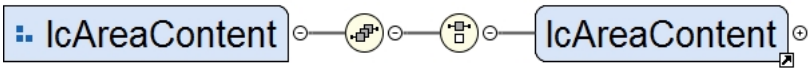
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcAreaGGM.class

	Element lcAreaGGM
Model	(lcAreaContent)
Children	lcAreaContent

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAreaGGM.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAreaContent"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAreaShape2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAreaCoords2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcCorrectResponse2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedback2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

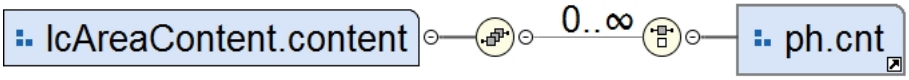
Element Group `lcAreaContent`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcAreaGGM.content
Model	(lcAreaContent)
Children	lcAreaContent

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAreaContent">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAreaContent"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

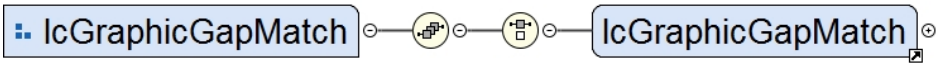
Element Group `lcAreaContent.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAreaContent.class Element lcAreaContent
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAreaContent.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph.cnt"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcGraphicGapMatch`

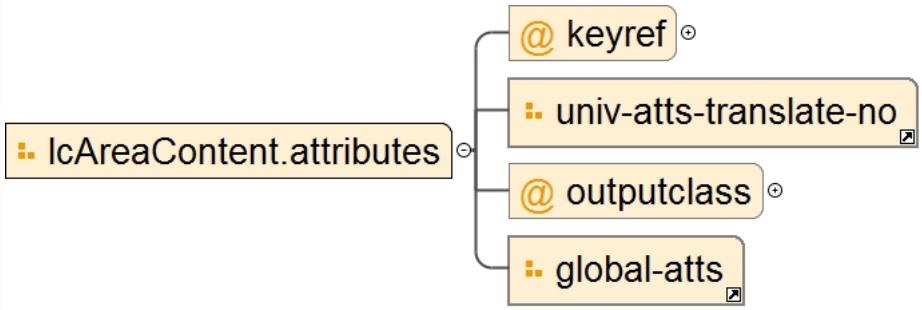
Diagram	
Model	(lcGraphicGapMatch)
Children	lcGraphicGapMatch

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGraphicGapMatch">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGraphicGapMatch"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

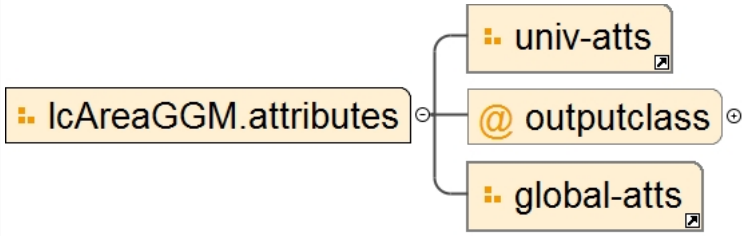
Attribute Group `lcAreaContent.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAreaContent.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **keyref** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAreaContent.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts-translate-no"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

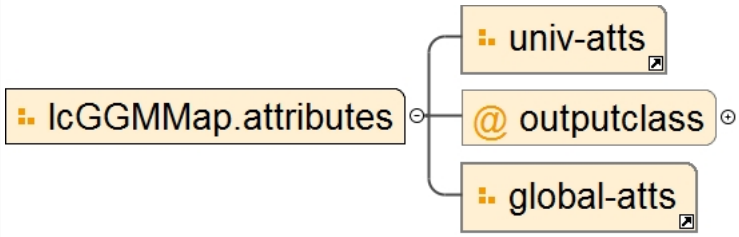
Attribute Group `lcAreaGGM.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAreaGGM.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAreaGGM.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcGGMMap.attributes`

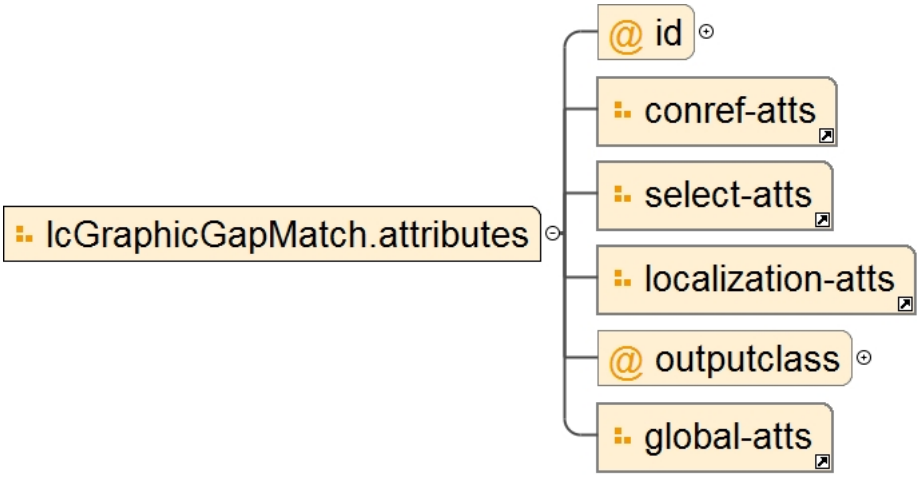
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	lcGGMMap.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGGMMap.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd			

Attribute Group `lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcGraphicGapMatch.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGraphicGapMatch.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/graphicInteraction/gGMDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd"

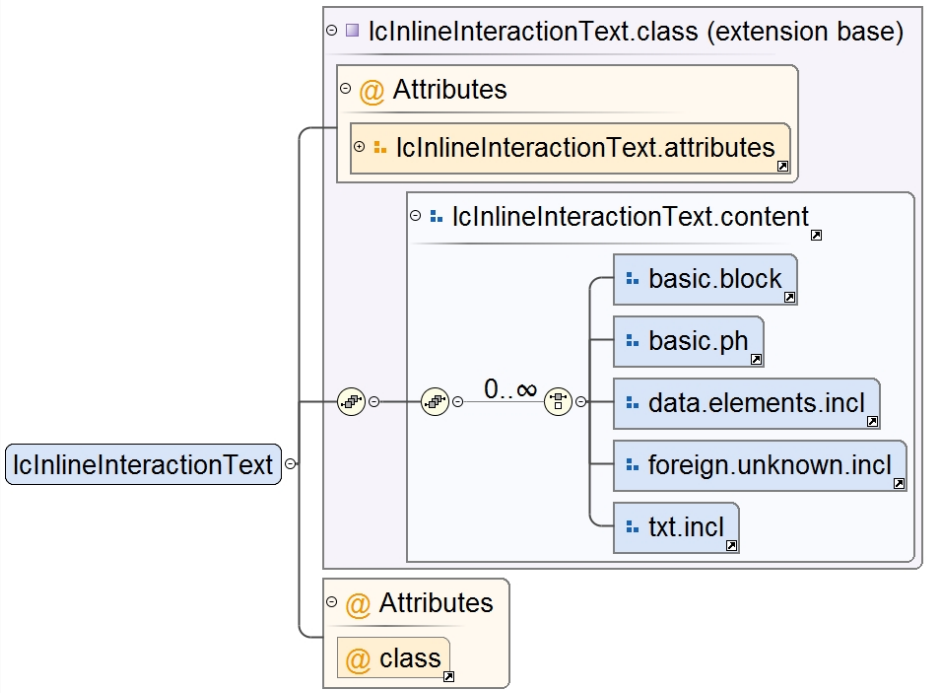
Schema(s)

Included schema `inlineInteractionDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcInlineInteractionText`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcInlineInteractionText.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInlineInteractionText.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcInlineInteractionText
Model	()
Attributes	

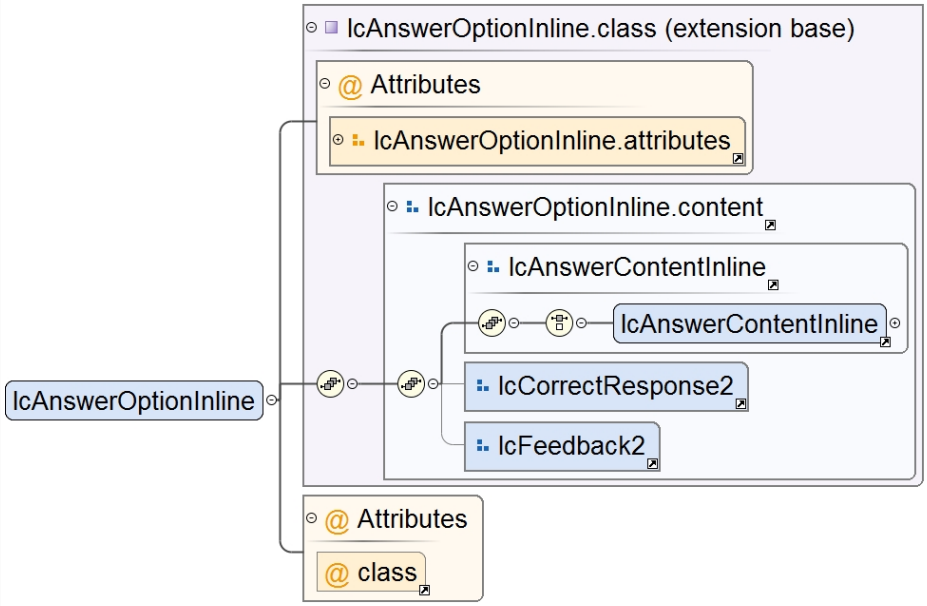
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 inlineinteraction-d/ lcInlineInteractionText	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcInlineInteractionText">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Special container within an inline interaction. The lcInlineInteractionText
 contains the block-elements like p in which the inline interaction takes place which means in which
 the gaps are standing.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInlineInteractionText.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 inlineinteraction-d/lcInlineInteractionText "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Element `lcAnswerOptionInline`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcAnswerOptionInline.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAnswerOptionInline.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAnswerOptionInline
Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline

Attributes

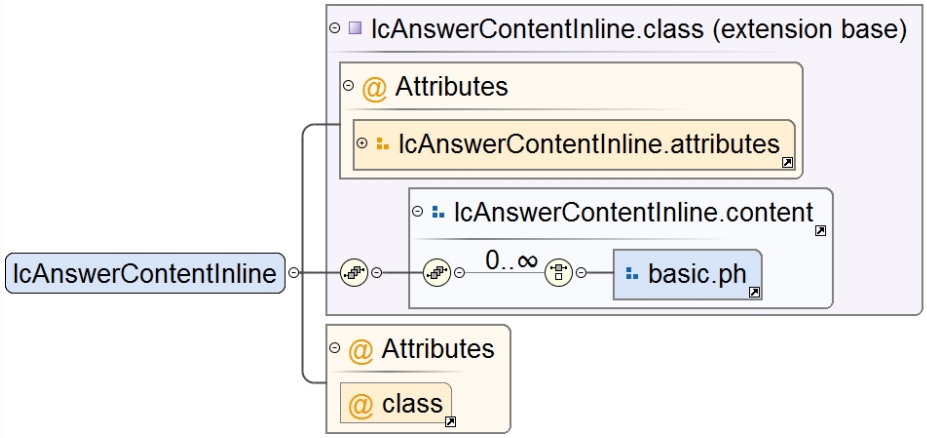
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph inlineinteraction-d/ lcAnswerOptionInline	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAnswerOptionInline">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The lcAnswerOption contains the answer options for either an textEntry or
 inlineChoice interaction</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAnswerOptionInline.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph
 inlineinteraction-d/lcAnswerOptionInline "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Element `lcAnswerContentInline`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcAnswerContentInline.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAnswerContentInline.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAnswerContentInline
Model	()
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph inlineinteraction-d/ lcAnswerContentInline	optional
keyref	xs:string		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

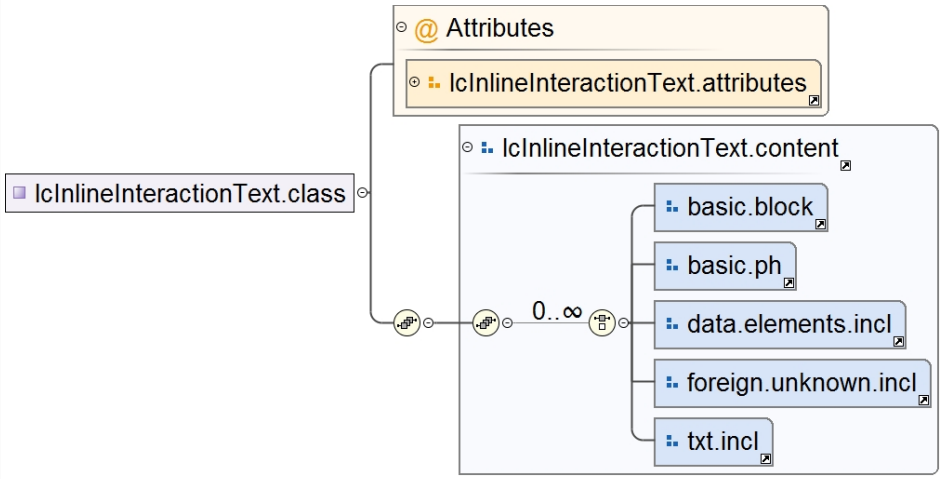
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAnswerContentInline">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The word or phrase which must be filled in. The answer content for a gap in a
 textEntry or inlineChoice.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAnswerContentInline.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph
 inlineinteraction-d/lcAnswerContentInline  "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

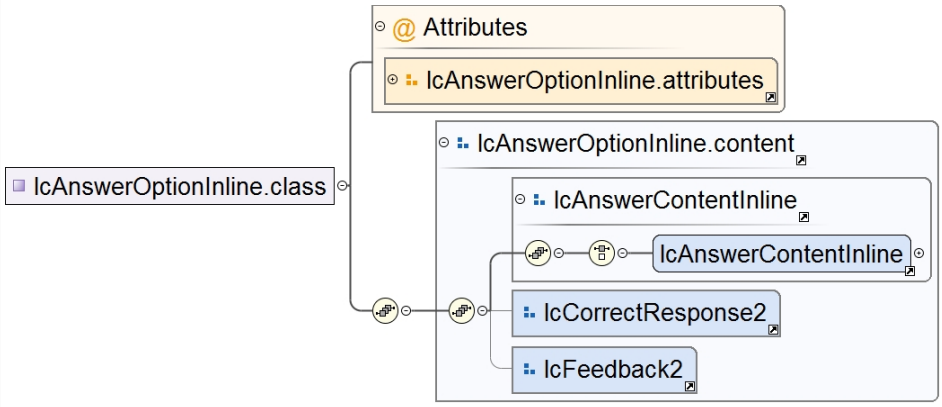
Complex Type `lcInlineInteractionText.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcInlineInteractionText
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcInlineInteractionText.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInlineInteractionText.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInlineInteractionText.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

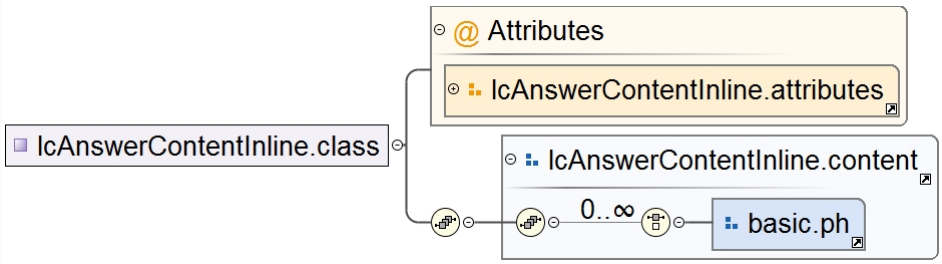
Complex Type `lcAnswerOptionInline.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcAnswerOptionInline
Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAnswerOptionInline.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAnswerOptionInline.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcAnswerContentInline.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcAnswerContentInline
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **keyref** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAnswerContentInline.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAnswerContentInline.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAnswerContentInline.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcInlineInteractionText.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInlineInteractionText.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAnswerContentInline.attributes / @keyref`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAnswerContentInline.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAnswerContentInline.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAnswerContentInline.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`

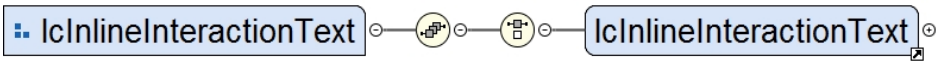
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Element Group(s)

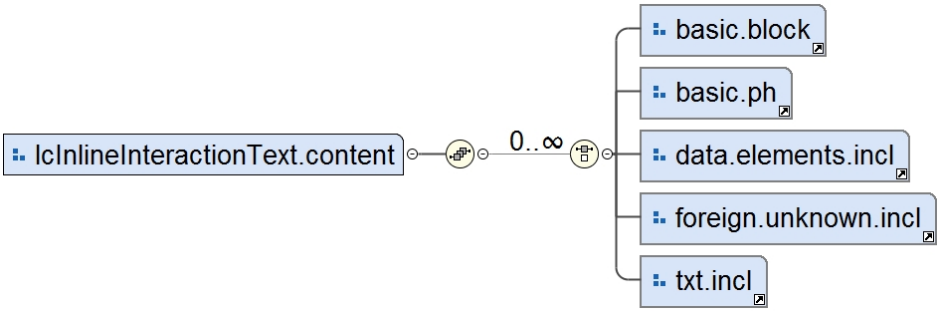
Element Group `lcInlineInteractionText`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups lcGapMatch.content, lcHottext.content, lcInlineChoice.content, lcTextEntry.content
Model	(lcInlineInteractionText)
Children	lcInlineInteractionText

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInlineInteractionText">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInlineInteractionText"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

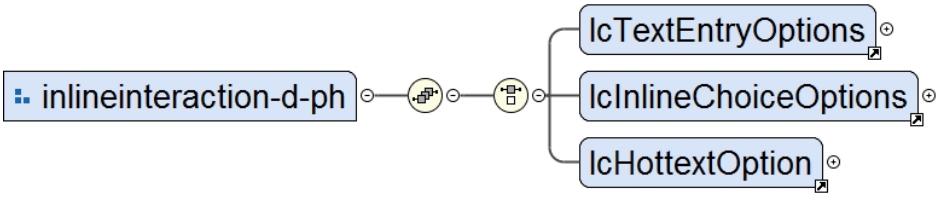
Element Group `lcInlineInteractionText.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcInlineInteractionText.class Element lcInlineInteractionText
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInlineInteractionText.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

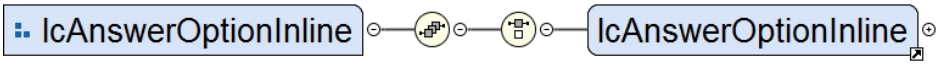
Element Group `inlineinteraction-d-ph`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group ph
Model	(lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)
Children	lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions

Source	`<xs:group name="inlineinteraction-d-ph">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcTextEntryOptions"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInlineChoiceOptions"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcHottextOption"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

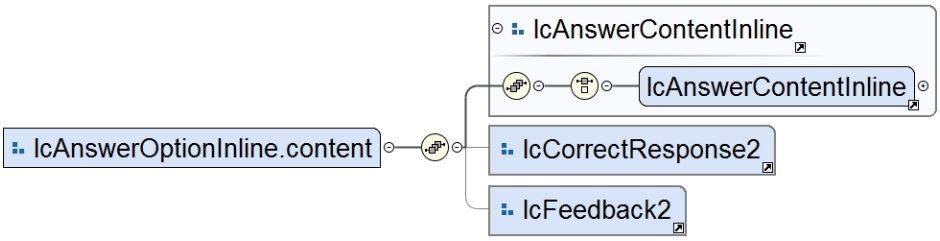
Element Group `lcAnswerOptionInline`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups lcInlineChoiceOptions.content, lcTextEntryOptions.content
Model	(lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	lcAnswerOptionInline

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAnswerOptionInline">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAnswerOptionInline"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

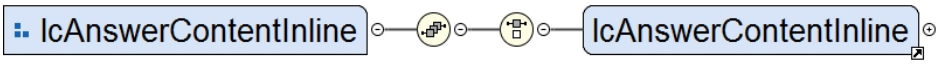
Element Group `lcAnswerOptionInline.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAnswerOptionInline.class Element lcAnswerOptionInline
Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAnswerOptionInline.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAnswerContentInline"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcCorrectResponse2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedback2" minOccurs="0"/>`

	`  </xs:sequence>` `</xs:group>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

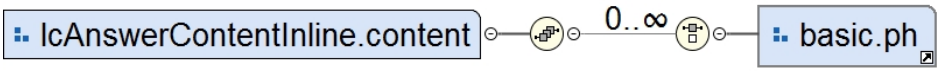
Element Group `lcAnswerContentInline`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups lcAnswerOptionInline.content, lcHottextOption.content
Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAnswerContentInline">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAnswerContentInline"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcAnswerContentInline.content`

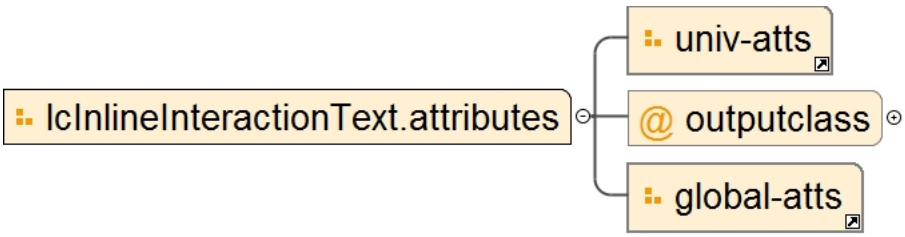
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAnswerContentInline.class Element lcAnswerContentInline
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAnswerContentInline.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

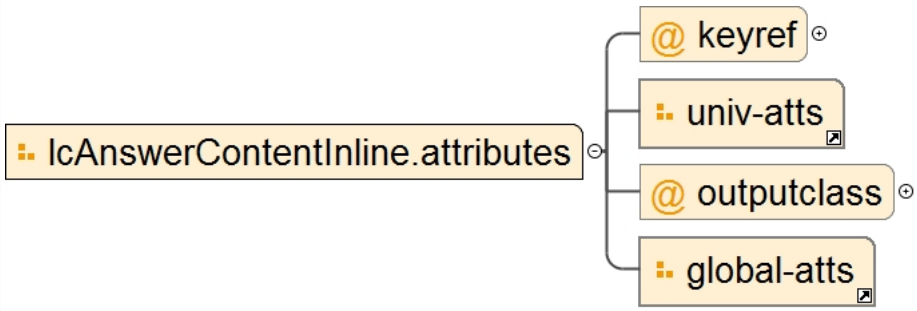
Attribute Group `lcInlineInteractionText.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcInlineInteractionText.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInlineInteractionText.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

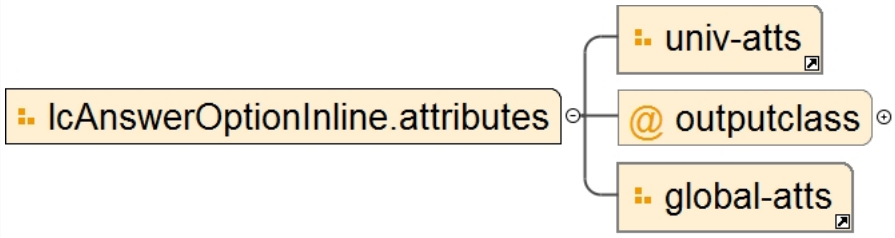
Attribute Group `lcAnswerContentInline.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAnswerContentInline.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **keyref** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAnswerContentInline.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAnswerOptionInline.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAnswerOptionInline.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineInteractionDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd"

Schema(s)

Included schema `textEntryDomain.xsd`

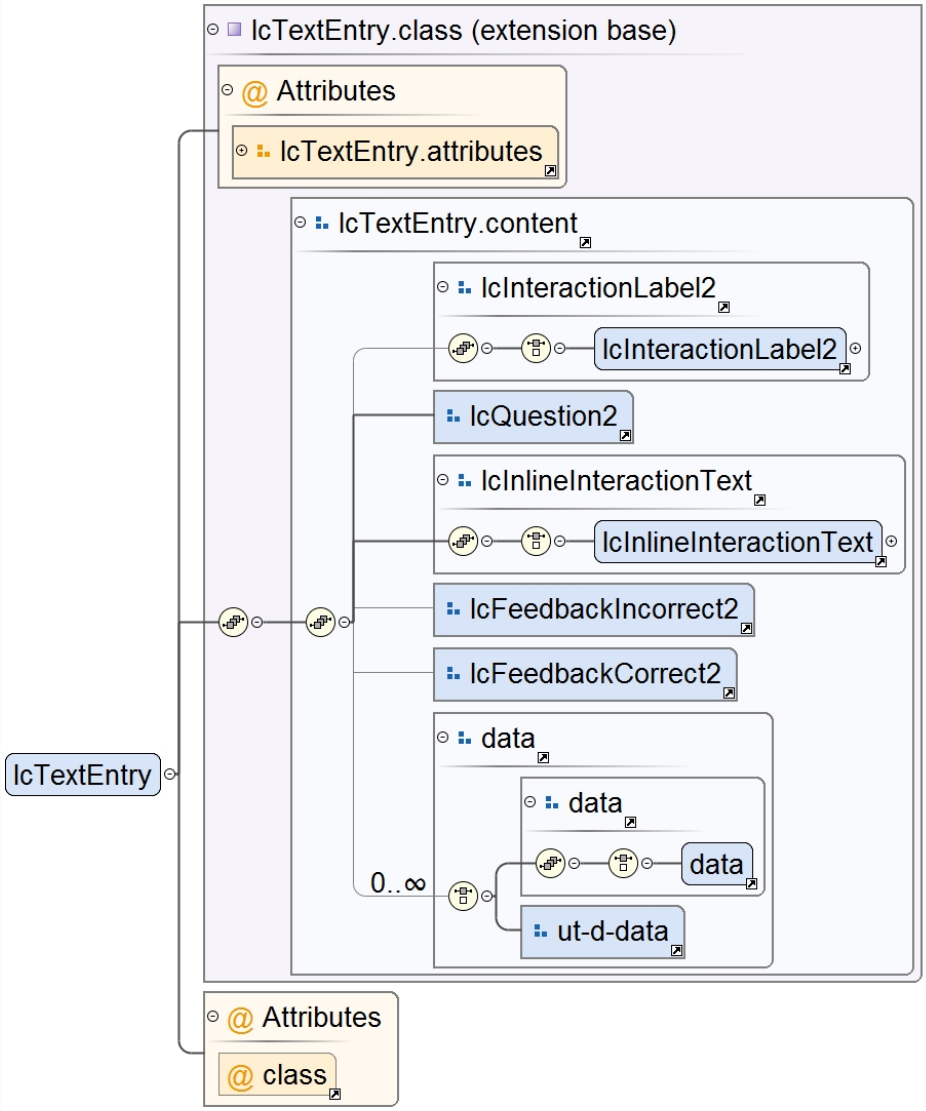
Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified`

	element form default: `qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Element(s)

Element `lcTextEntry`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcTextEntry.class
Type hierarchy	• lcTextEntry.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups: interaction-d-div, interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2, lcTextEntry
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 textentry-d/ lcTextEntry	optional	

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

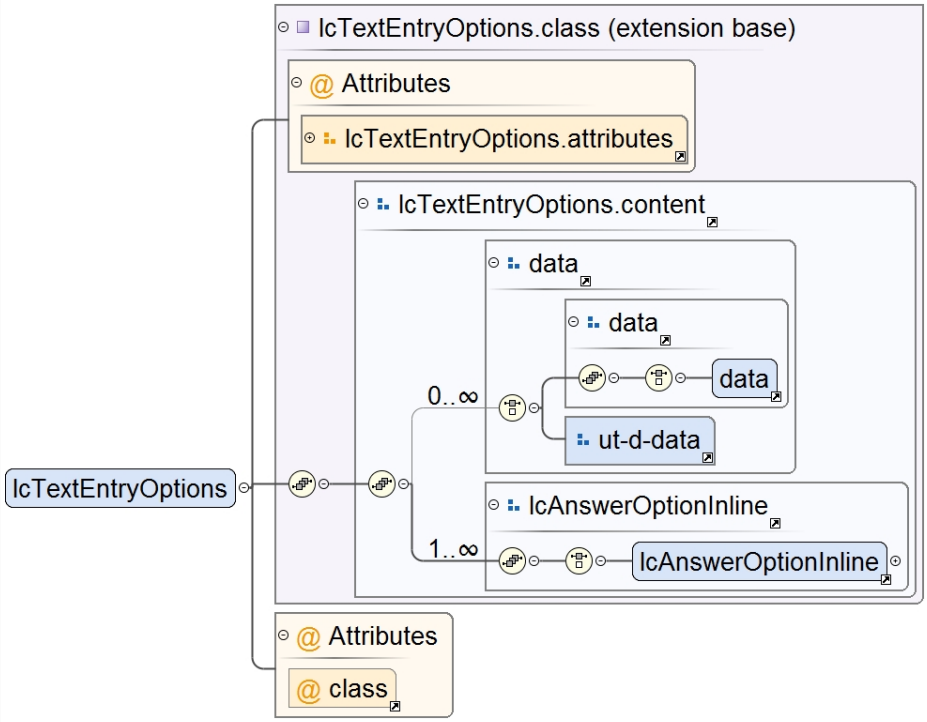
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcTextEntry">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The lcTextEntry is a textual interaction in which a student has to fill in a
 gap. Beside the correct answer alternative answers can be defined which are still soort of correct
 but less scoring.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcTextEntry.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 textentry-d/lcTextEntry "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Element `lcTextEntryOptions`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcTextEntryOptions.class
Type hierarchy	• lcTextEntryOptions.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups: inlineinteraction-d-ph, lcTextEntryOptions
Model	(((data))) , (lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	data, lcAnswerOptionInline

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph textentry-d/lcTextEntryOptions	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcTextEntryOptions">
```

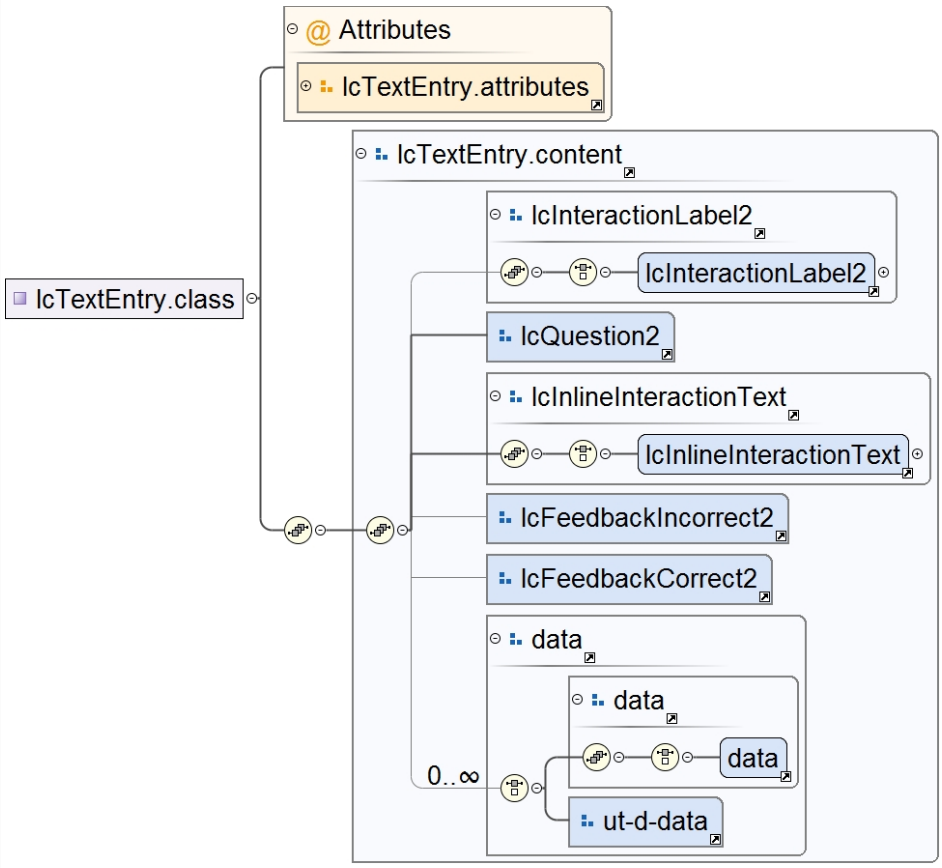
```
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>In the lcTextEntryOptions the correct and alternatives answers are defined.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcTextEntryOptions.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph textentry-d/
lcTextEntryOptions "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type `lcTextEntry.class`

Diagram



Used by	Element lcTextEntry
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2

Attributes

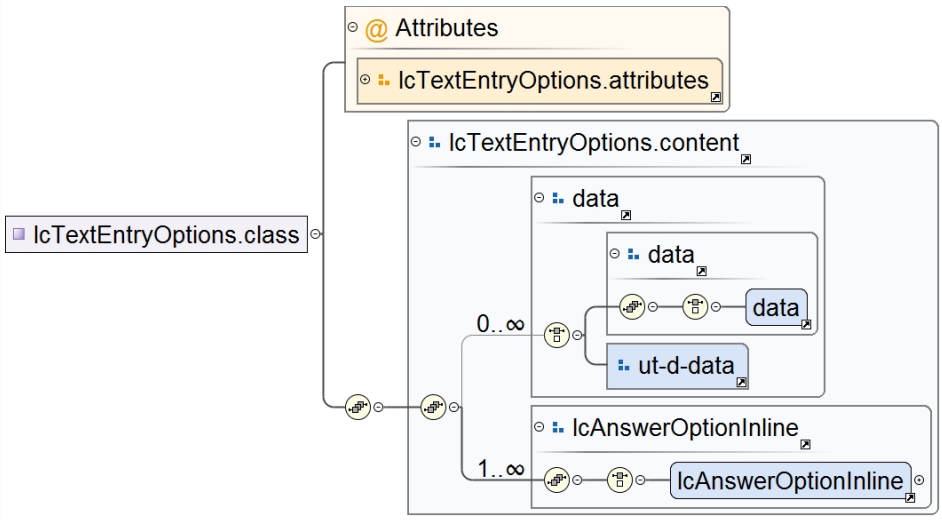
QName	Type	Use
id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional
outputclass	xs:string	optional

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcTextEntry.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcTextEntry.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcTextEntry.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcTextEntryOptions.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcTextEntryOptions
Model	(((data))) , (lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	data, lcAnswerOptionInline
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcTextEntryOptions.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcTextEntryOptions.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcTextEntryOptions.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcTextEntry.attributes / @id`

Type	xs:NMTOKEN
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcTextEntry.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcTextEntry.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcTextEntry.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

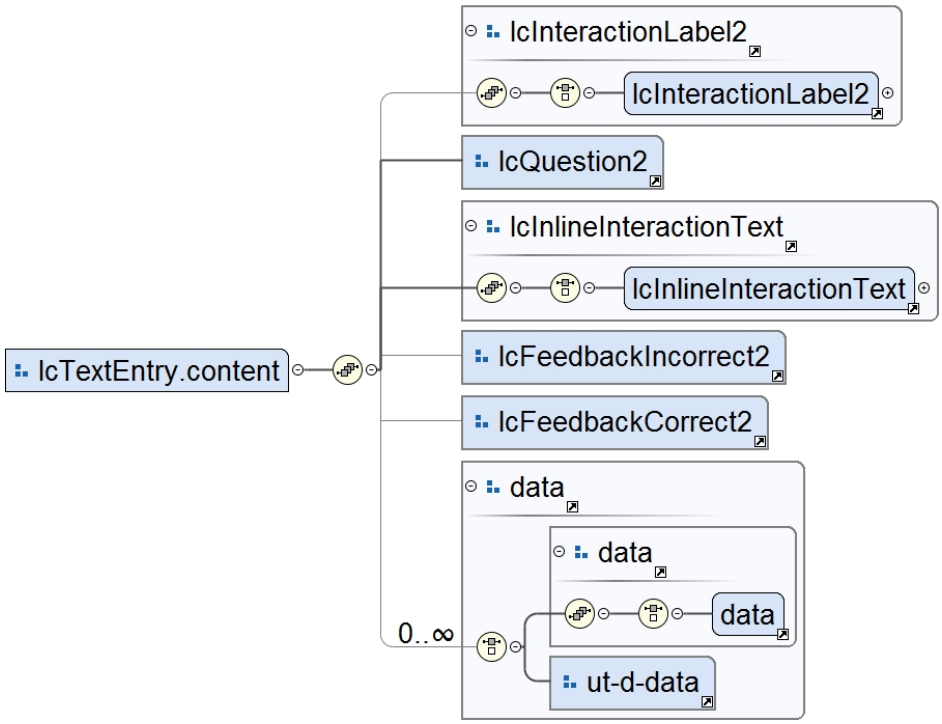
Attribute `lcTextEntryOptions.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcTextEntryOptions.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd	

Element Group(s)

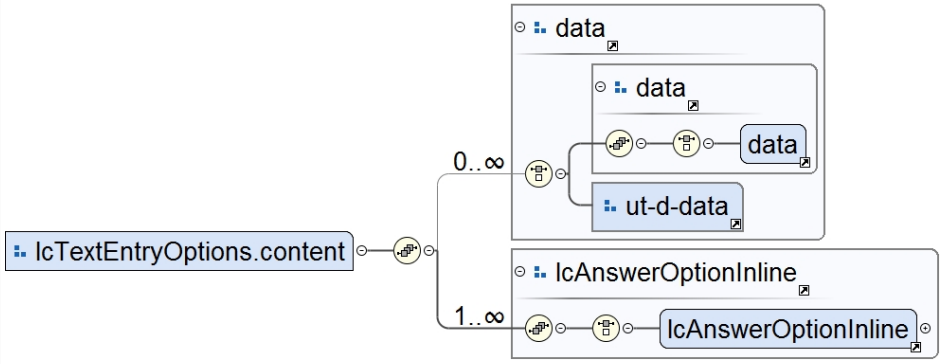
Element Group `lcTextEntry.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	lcTextEntry.class
	Element	lcTextEntry
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))	
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcTextEntry.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestion2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInlineInteractionText"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackIncorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackCorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd	

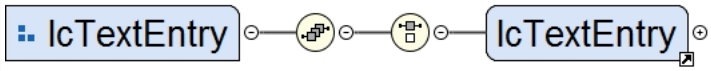
Element Group `lcTextEntryOptions.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcTextEntryOptions.class Element: lcTextEntryOptions
Model	(((data))) , (lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	data, lcAnswerOptionInline

Source	`<xs:group name="lcTextEntryOptions.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAnswerOptionInline" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

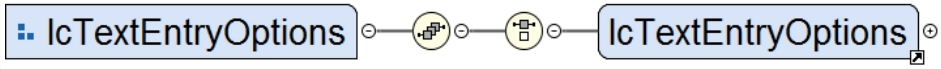
Element Group `lcTextEntry`

Diagram	
Model	(lcTextEntry)
Children	lcTextEntry

Source	`<xs:group name="lcTextEntry">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcTextEntry"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcTextEntryOptions`

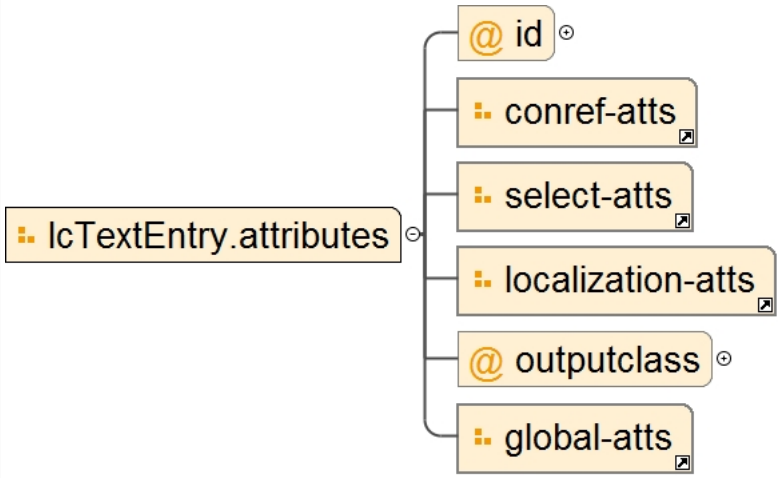
Diagram	
Model	(lcTextEntryOptions)
Children	lcTextEntryOptions

Source	`<xs:group name="lcTextEntryOptions">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcTextEntryOptions"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

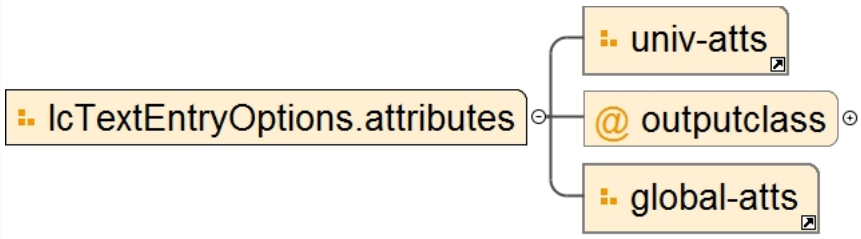
Attribute Group `lcTextEntry.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcTextEntry.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcTextEntry.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcTextEntryOptions.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcTextEntryOptions.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcTextEntryOptions.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/textEntryDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd"

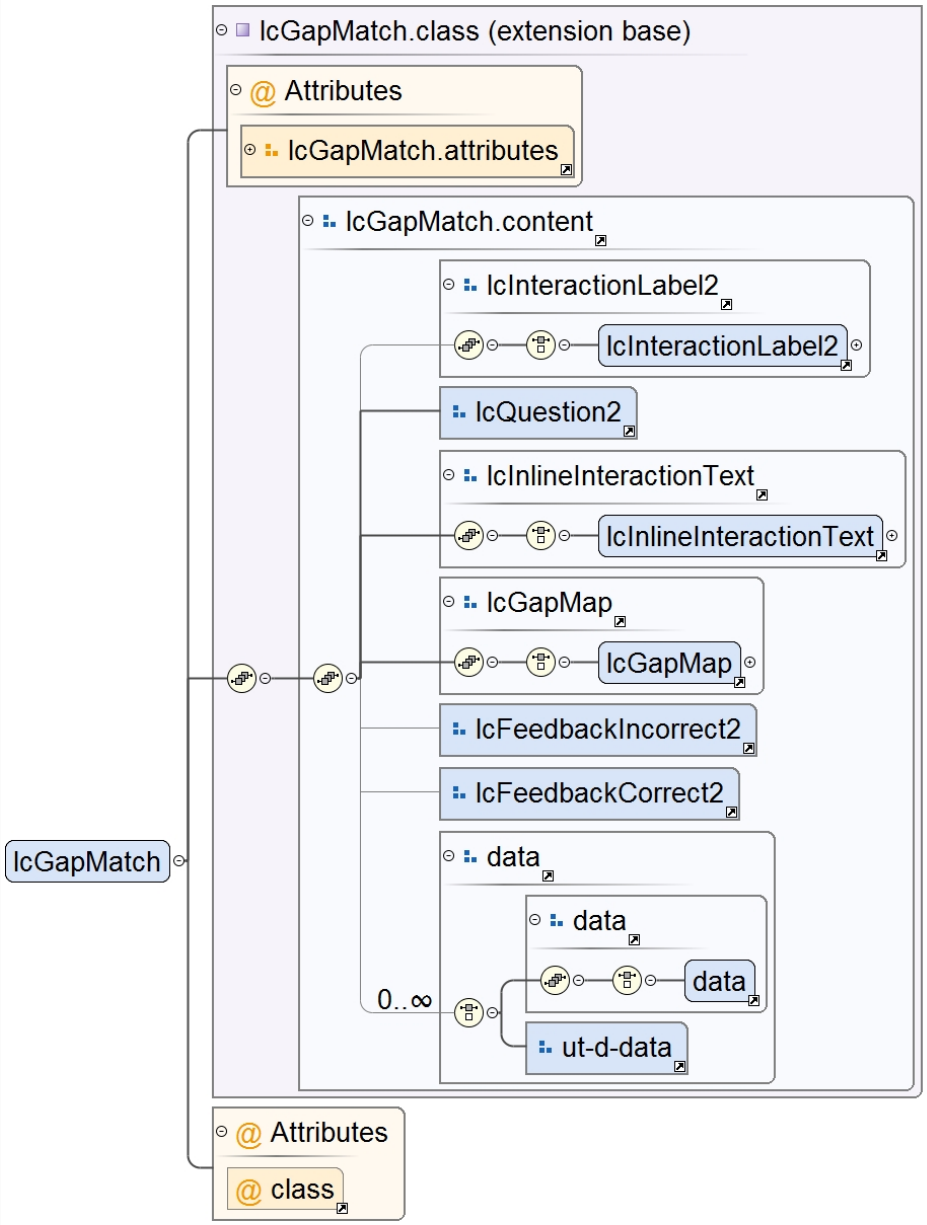
Schema(s)

Included schema `gapMatchDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcGapMatch`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcGapMatch.class

Type hierarchy	• lcGapMatch.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups interaction-d-div, interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2, lcGapMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (lcGapMap) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcGapMap, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 gapmatch-d/ lcGapMatch	optional	
id	xs:NMTOKEN		optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

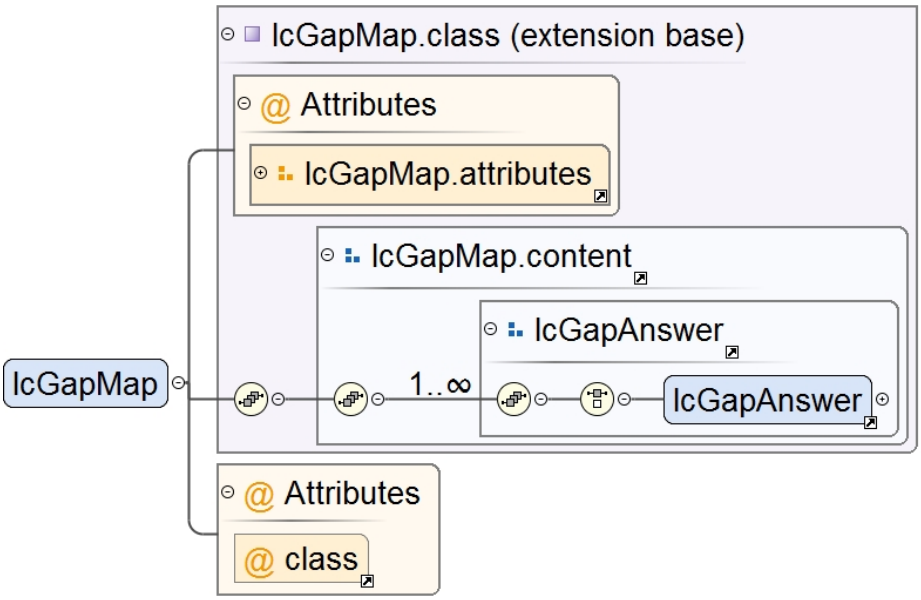
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcGapMatch">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A lcGapMatch is an textual interaction where the sudent has to drag and drop
 a word (or phrase) to a gap in a text. To make it more difficult more drop text can be given than
 gaps appear in the text.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGapMatch.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 gapmatch-d/lcGapMatch "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcGapMap`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcGapMap.class
Type hierarchy	• lcGapMap.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcGapMap
Model	(lcGapAnswer)

Children	lcGapAnswer				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/div gapmatch-d/ lcGapMap	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

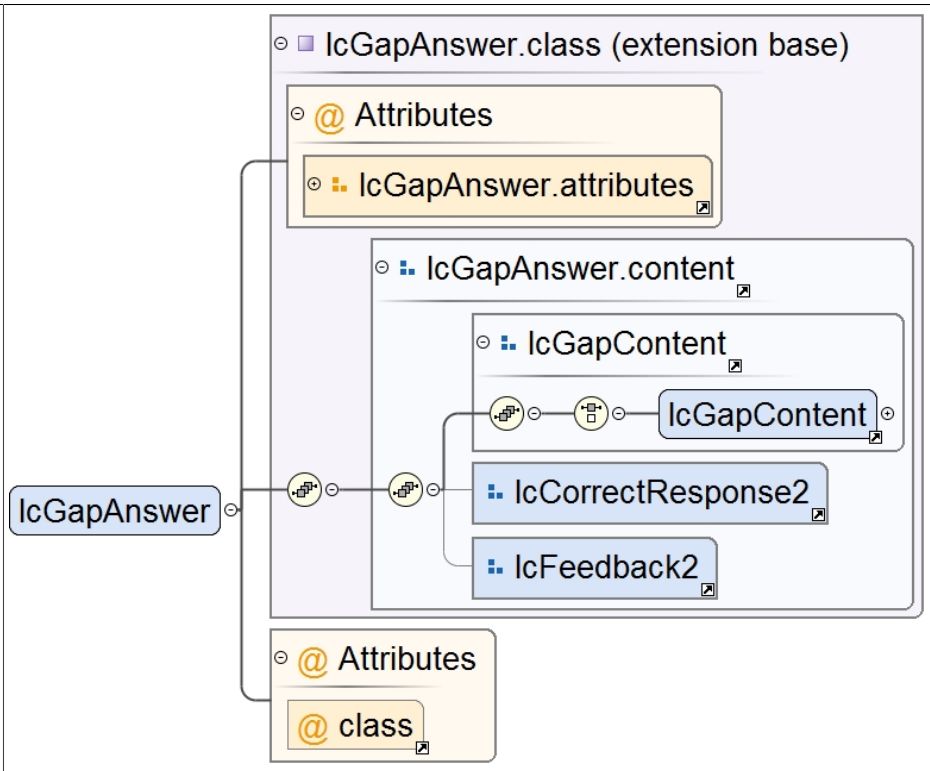
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcGapMap">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A lcGapMap contains the response options for the gaps</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGapMap.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/div gapmatch-d/
lcGapMap "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcGapAnswer`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcGapAnswer.class				
Type hierarchy	• lcGapAnswer.class				
Properties	content:	`complex`			
Used by	Element Group	lcGapAnswer			
Model	(lcGapContent)				
Children	lcGapContent				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-	optional	

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			d/div gapmatch-d/ lcGapAnswer		
	href	xs:string		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

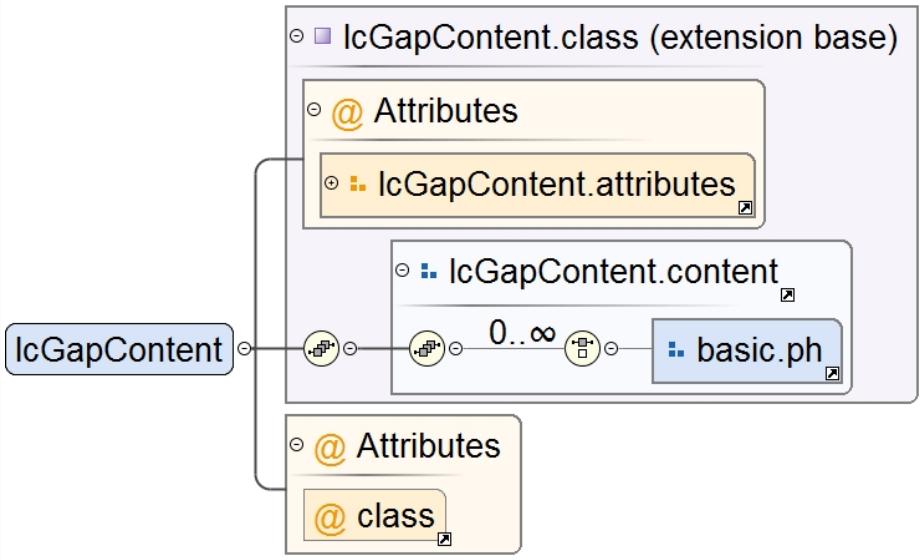
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcGapAnswer">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A lcGapAnswer defines an answer, which can be linked to a gap.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGapAnswer.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/div gapmatch-d/
lcGapAnswer "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Element lcGapContent

Diagram



Type: extension of lcGapContent.class

Type hierarchy:
- lcGapContent.class

Properties: content: `complex`

Used by: Element Group lcGapContent

Model: ()

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/p learningInteractionBase2-d/p gapmatch-d/ lcGapContent	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

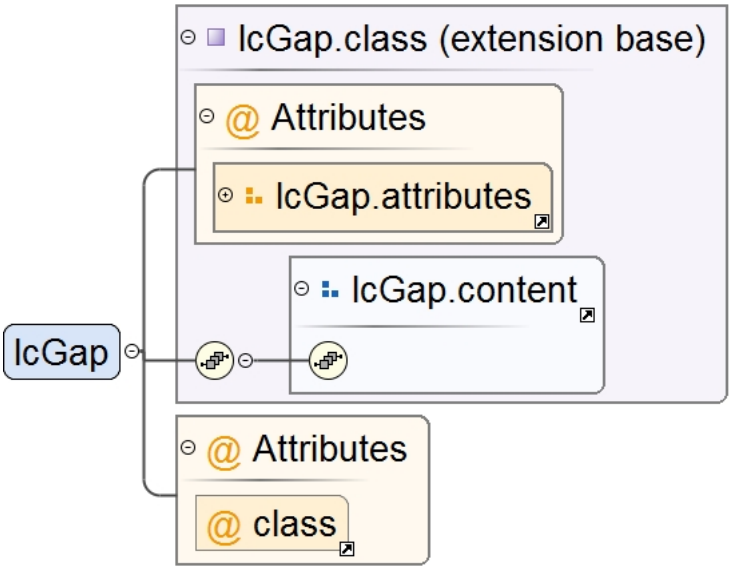
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcGapContent">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A lcGapContent defines the content of the gap</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGapContent.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/p learningInteractionBase2-d/p gapmatch-d/
lcGapContent "/>
```

```
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcGap`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcGap.class
Type hierarchy	• lcGap.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups gapmatch-d-ph, lcGap
Model	
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph gapmatch-d/lcGap	optional	
id	xs:NMTOKEN		required	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

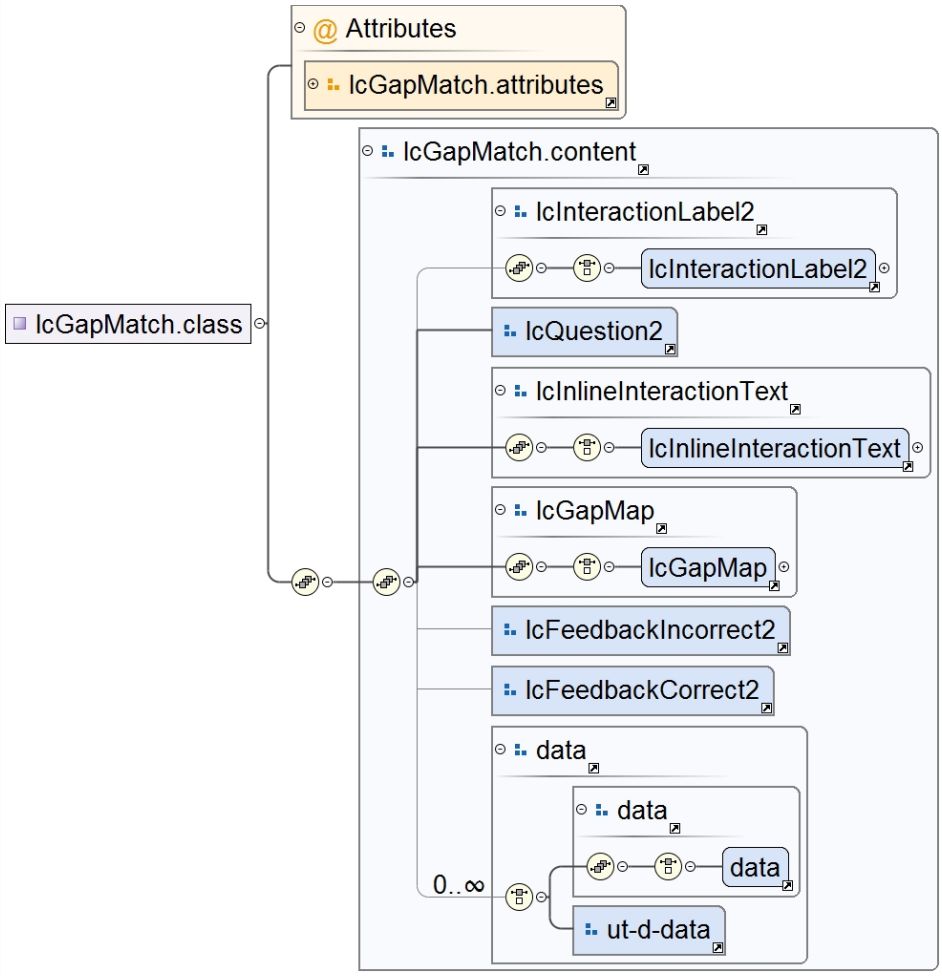
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcGap">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A gap is a placeholder which must be linked by an gap answer</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcGap.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph gapmatch-d/lcGap
 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

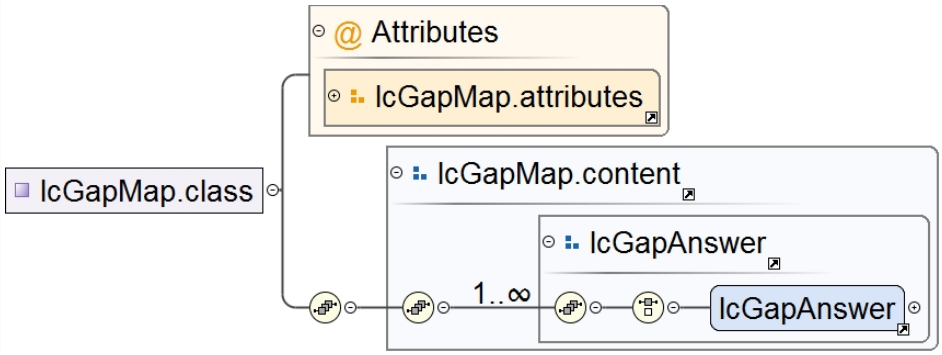
Complex Type `lcGapMatch.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcGapMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (lcGapMap) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcGapMap, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcGapMatch.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGapMatch.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGapMatch.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

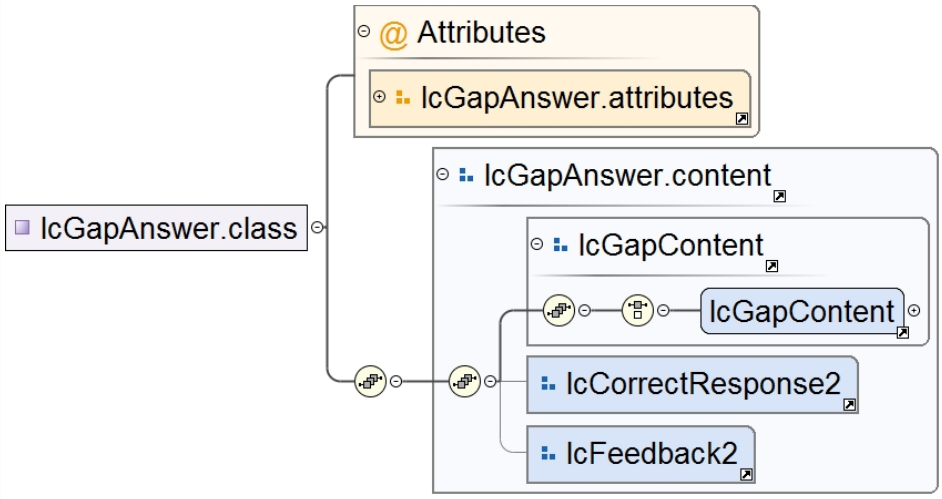
Complex Type `lcGapMap.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcGapMap
Model	(lcGapAnswer)
Children	lcGapAnswer
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcGapMap.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGapMap.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGapMap.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

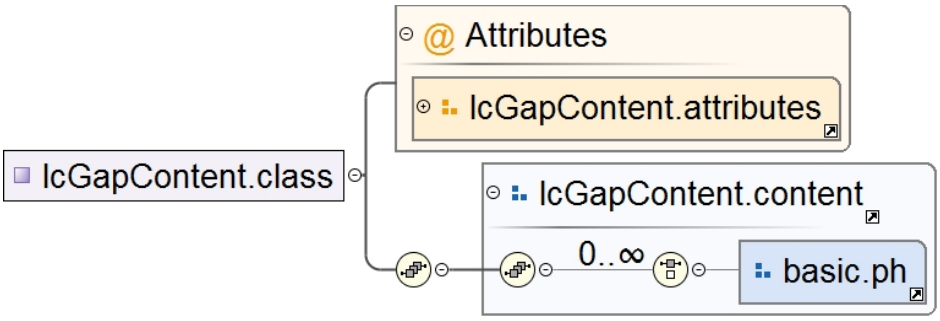
Complex Type `lcGapAnswer.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcGapAnswer
Model	(lcGapContent)
Children	lcGapContent
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **href** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcGapAnswer.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGapAnswer.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGapAnswer.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

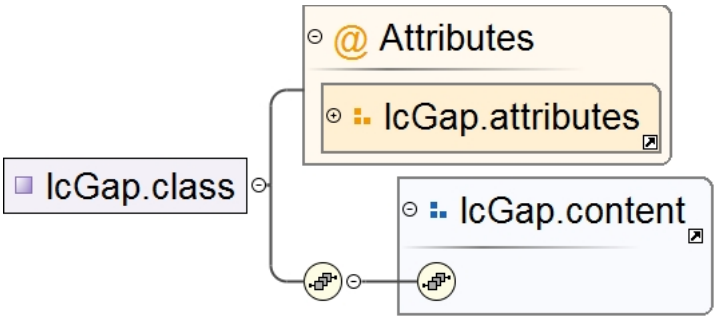
Complex Type `lcGapContent.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcGapContent
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcGapContent.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGapContent.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGapContent.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcGap.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcGap
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / required **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcGap.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGap.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcGap.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcGapContent.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGapContent.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcGapAnswer.attributes / @href

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGapAnswer.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcGapAnswer.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGapAnswer.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcGapMap.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGapMap.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcGapMatch.attributes / @id

Type	xs:NMTOKEN	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGapMatch.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcGapMatch.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGapMatch.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcGap.attributes / @id

Type	xs:NMTOKEN

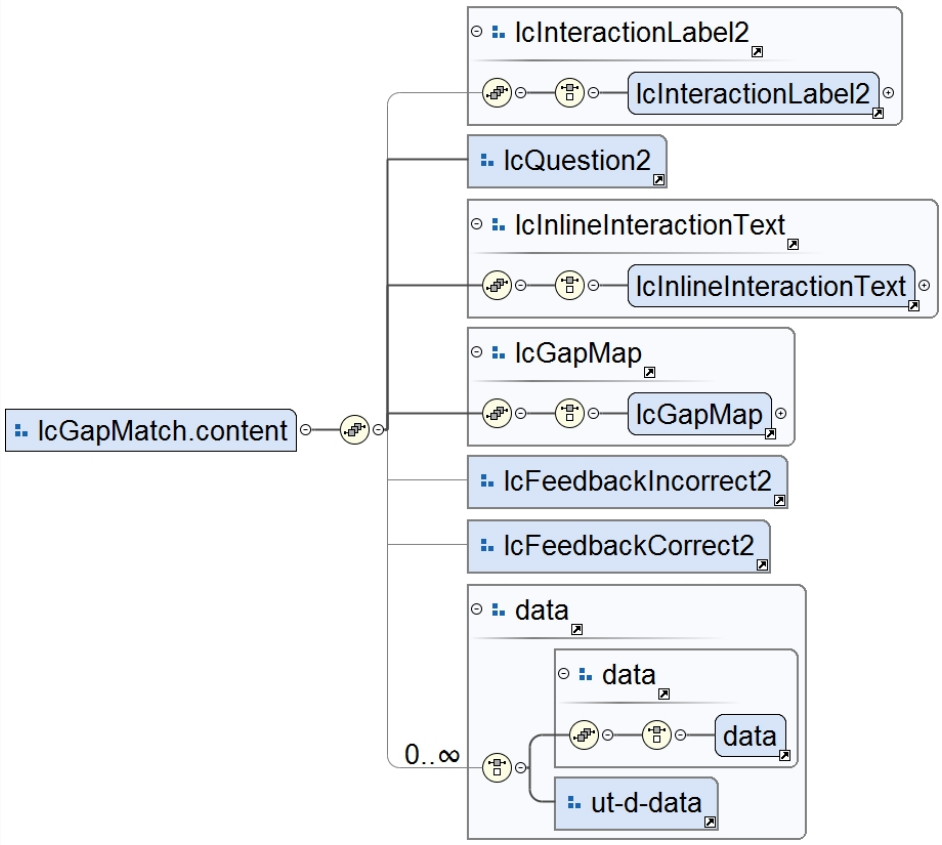
Properties	use:	`required`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGap.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN" use="required"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute `lcGap.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcGap.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd	

Element Group(s)

Element Group `lcGapMatch.content`

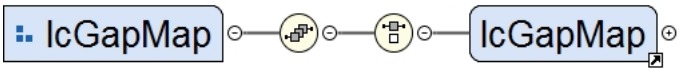
Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	lcGapMatch.class
	Element	lcGapMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (lcGapMap) , (((data)))	
Children	data, lcGapMap, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapMatch.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestion2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInlineInteractionText"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGapMap"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackIncorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`	

	`<xs:group ref="lcFeedbackCorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`<xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

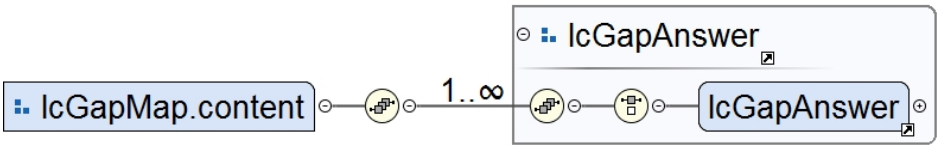
Element Group `lcGapMap`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcGapMatch.content
Model	(lcGapMap)
Children	lcGapMap

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapMap">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:choice>`
	`<xs:element ref="lcGapMap"/>`
	`</xs:choice>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

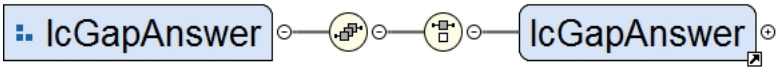
Element Group `lcGapMap.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcGapMap.class Element lcGapMap
Model	(lcGapAnswer)
Children	lcGapAnswer

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapMap.content">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:group ref="lcGapAnswer" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

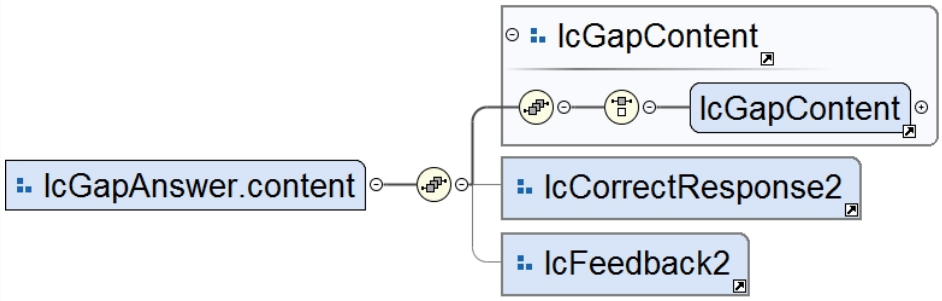
Element Group `lcGapAnswer`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcGapMap.content
Model	(lcGapAnswer)
Children	lcGapAnswer

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapAnswer">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:choice>`
	`<xs:element ref="lcGapAnswer"/>`
	`</xs:choice>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

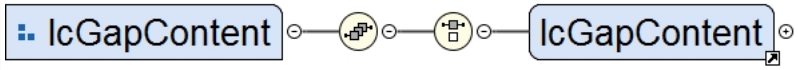
Element Group `lcGapAnswer.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcGapAnswer.class Element: lcGapAnswer
Model	(lcGapContent)
Children	lcGapContent

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapAnswer.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcGapContent"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcCorrectResponse2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedback2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

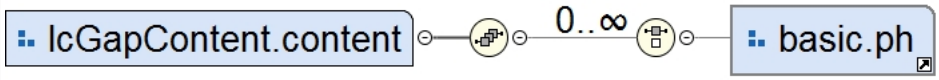
Element Group `lcGapContent`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group: lcGapAnswer.content
Model	(lcGapContent)
Children	lcGapContent

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapContent">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGapContent"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

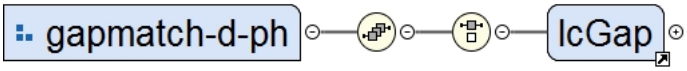
Element Group `lcGapContent.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcGapContent.class Element: lcGapContent
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapContent.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

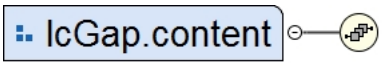
Element Group `gapmatch-d-ph`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group ph
Model	(lcGap)
Children	lcGap

Source	`<xs:group name="gapmatch-d-ph">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGap"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

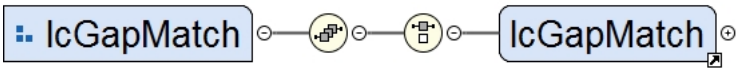
Element Group `lcGap.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcGap.class Element lcGap
Model	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGap.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence/>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

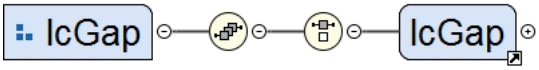
Element Group `lcGapMatch`

Diagram	
Model	(lcGapMatch)
Children	lcGapMatch

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGapMatch">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGapMatch"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcGap`

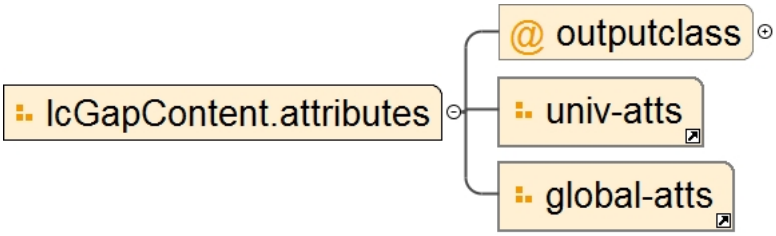
Diagram	
Model	(lcGap)
Children	lcGap

Source	`<xs:group name="lcGap">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGap"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

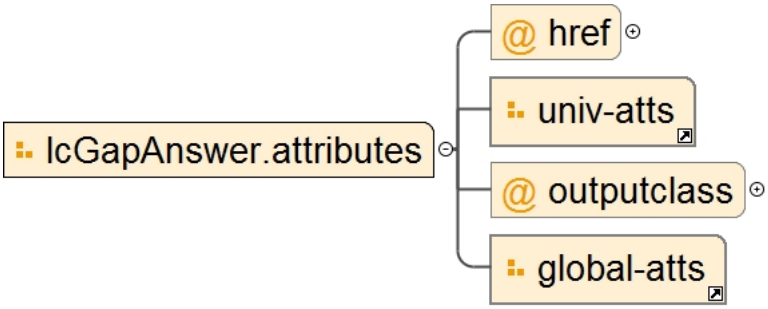
Attribute Group `lcGapContent.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcGapContent.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGapContent.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

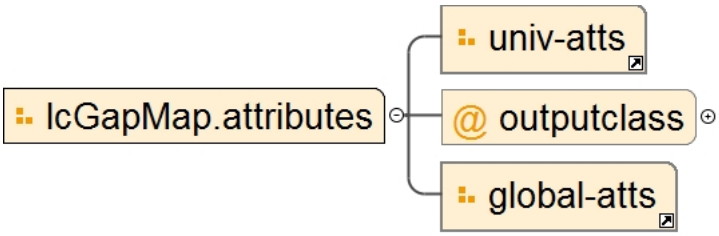
Attribute Group `lcGapAnswer.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcGapAnswer.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **href** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGapAnswer.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcGapMap.attributes`

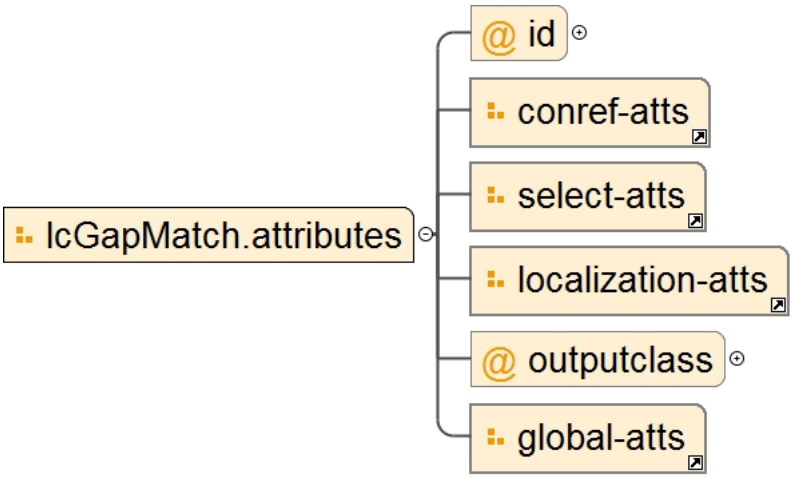
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcGapMap.class

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGapMap.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd			

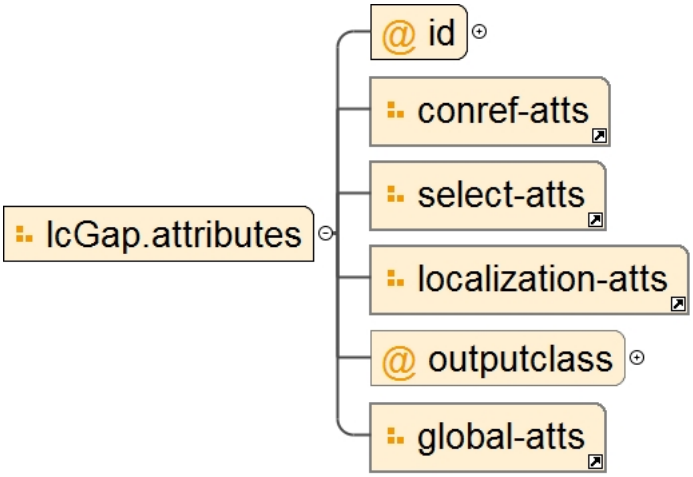
Attribute Group `lcGapMatch.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type lcGapMatch.class			
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGapMatch.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd			

Attribute Group `lcGap.attributes`

Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	lcGap.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN	required	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcGap.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN" use="required"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/gapMatchDomain.xsd			

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd"

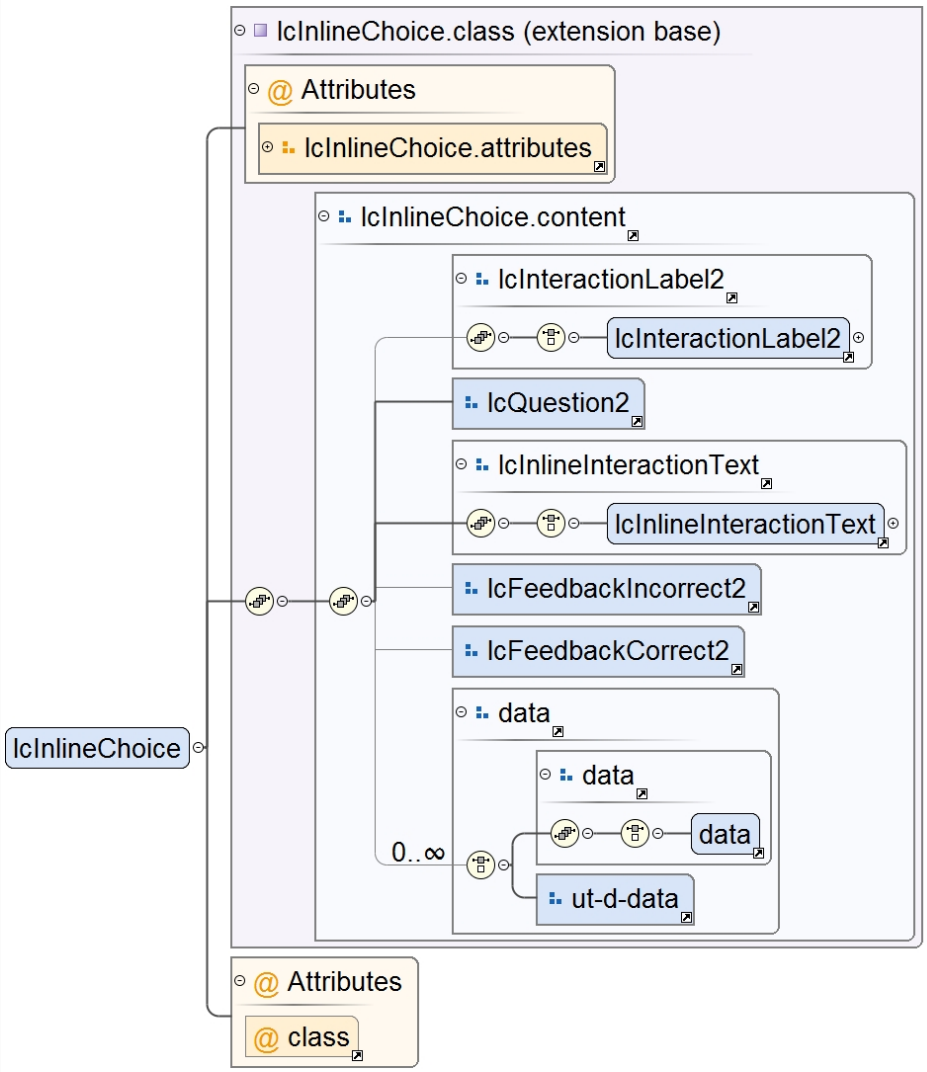
Schema(s)

Included schema `inlineChoiceDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcInlineChoice`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcInlineChoice.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInlineChoice.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups interaction-d-div, interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2, lcInlineChoice
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 inlinechoice-d/ lcInlineChoice	optional
id	xs:NMTOKEN		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

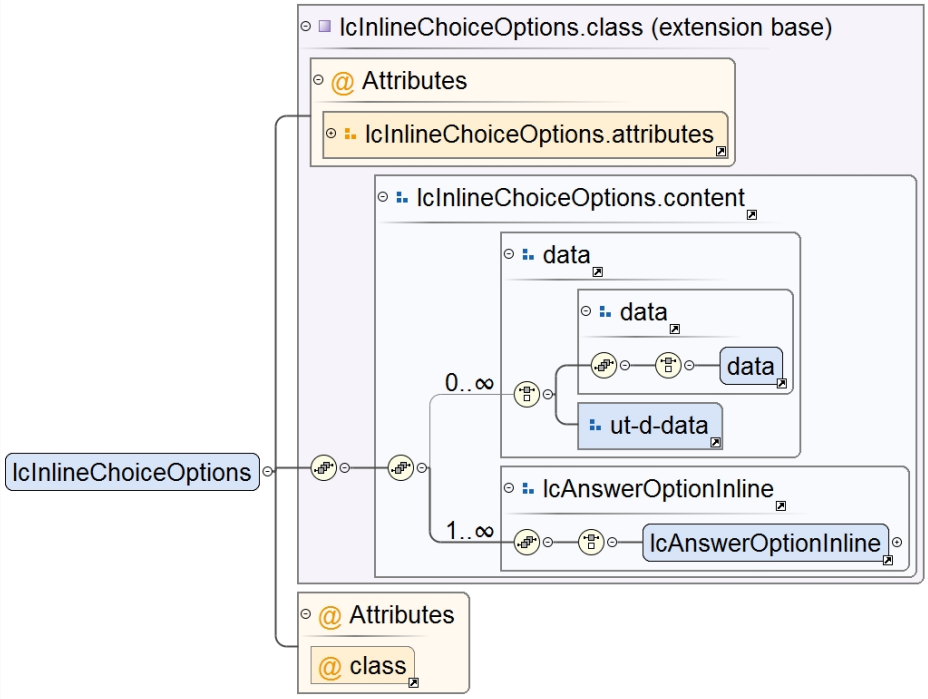
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcInlineChoice">
  <xs:annotation>
```

```
    <xs:documentation>The lcInlineChoice is an textual interaction. In the text gaps are
 standing and the student can choose an answer usually from a drop down menu offert in the gap.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInlineChoice.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 inlinechoice-d/lcInlineChoice "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Element `lcInlineChoiceOptions`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcInlineChoiceOptions.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInlineChoiceOptions.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups inlineinteraction-d-ph, lcInlineChoiceOptions
Model	(((data))) , (lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	data, lcAnswerOptionInline

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph inlinechoice-d/lcInlineChoiceOptions	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcInlineChoiceOptions">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>In the lcInlineOptions the correct and incorrect answers for a gap are
 given.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInlineChoiceOptions.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph inlinechoice-d/
lcInlineChoiceOptions "/>
```

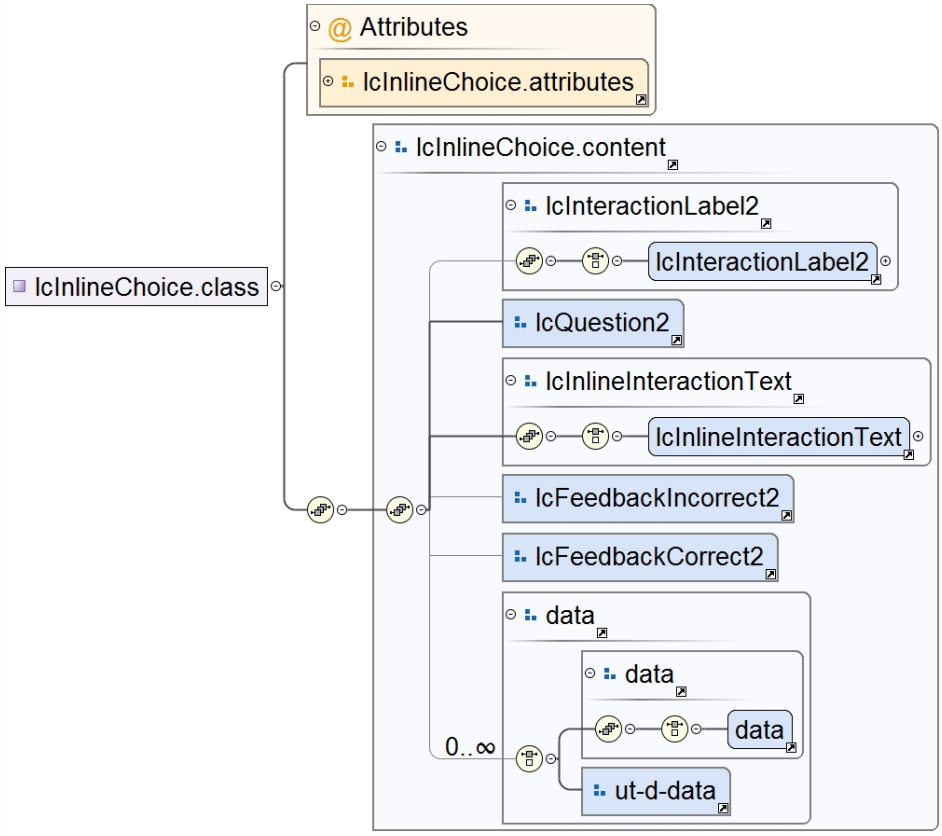
```
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type `lcInlineChoice.class`

Diagram



Used by	Element lcInlineChoice
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2

Attributes

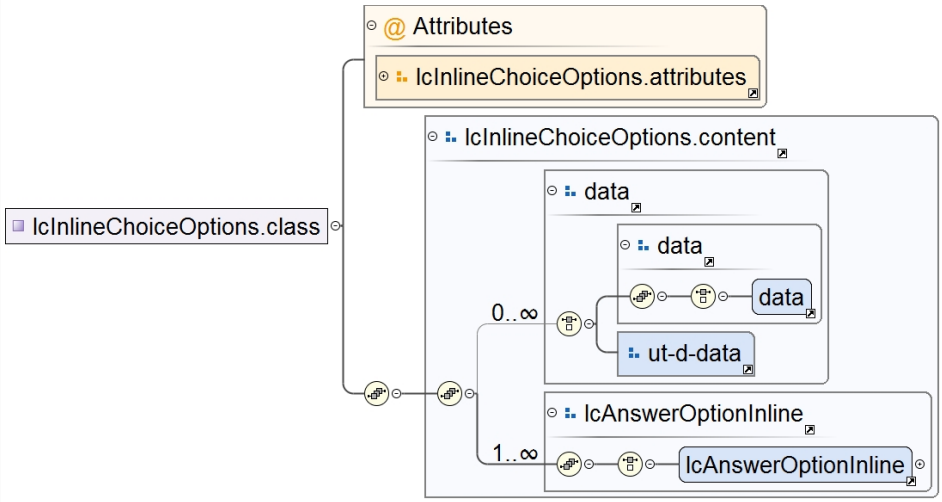
QName	Type	Use	
id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcInlineChoice.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcInlineChoice.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInlineChoice.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcInlineChoiceOptions.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcInlineChoiceOptions
Model	(((data))) , (lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	data, lcAnswerOptionInline
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcInlineChoiceOptions.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInlineChoiceOptions.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcInlineChoice.attributes / @id`

Type	xs:NMTOKEN
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInlineChoice.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcInlineChoice.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInlineChoice.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

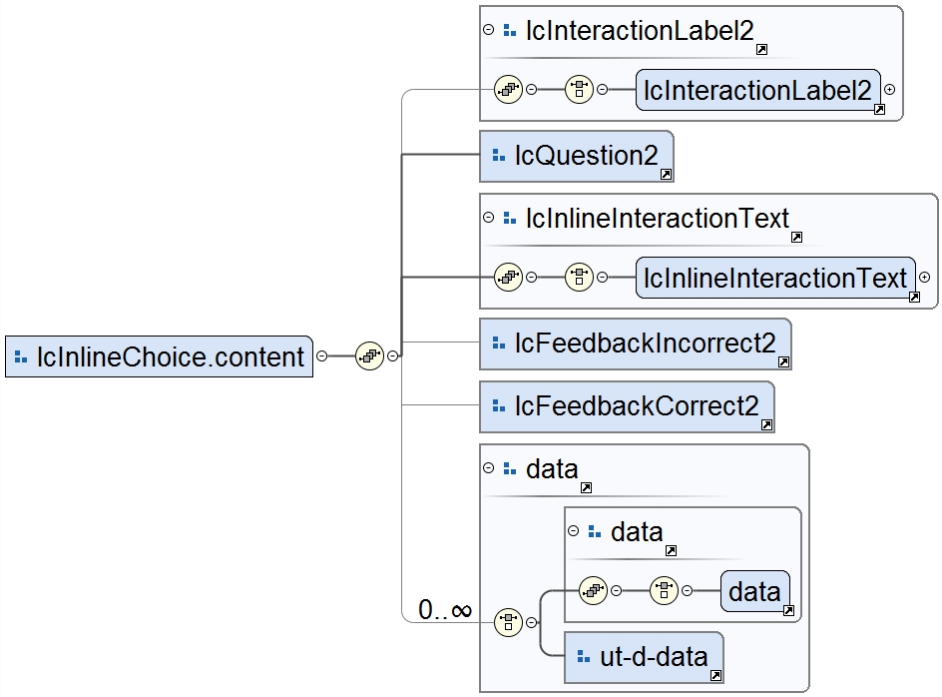
Attribute `lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Element Group(s)

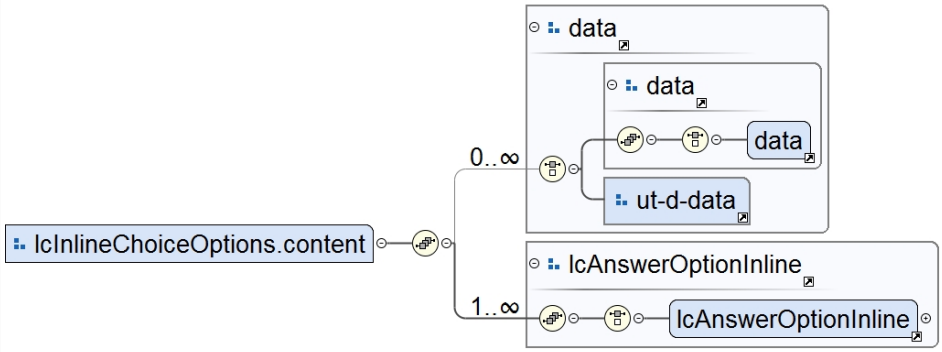
Element Group `lcInlineChoice.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcInlineChoice.class Element: lcInlineChoice
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInlineChoice.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestion2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInlineInteractionText"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackIncorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackCorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcInlineChoiceOptions.content`

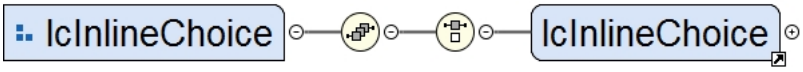
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcInlineChoiceOptions.class

	Element lcInlineChoiceOptions
Model	(((data))) , (lcAnswerOptionInline)
Children	data, lcAnswerOptionInline

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInlineChoiceOptions.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAnswerOptionInline" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

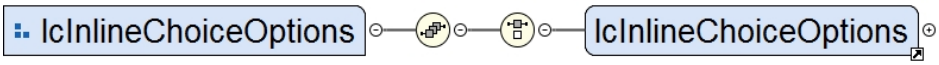
Element Group `lcInlineChoice`

Diagram	
Model	(lcInlineChoice)
Children	lcInlineChoice

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInlineChoice">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInlineChoice"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcInlineChoiceOptions`

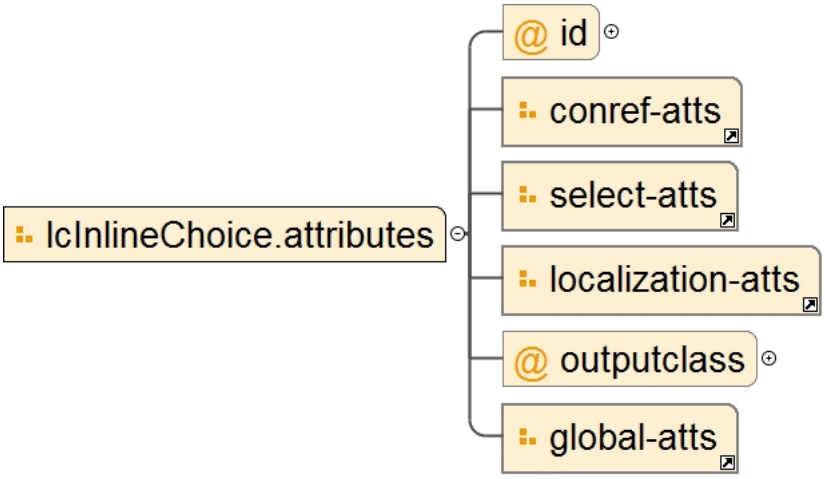
Diagram	
Model	(lcInlineChoiceOptions)
Children	lcInlineChoiceOptions

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInlineChoiceOptions">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInlineChoiceOptions"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group `lcInlineChoice.attributes`

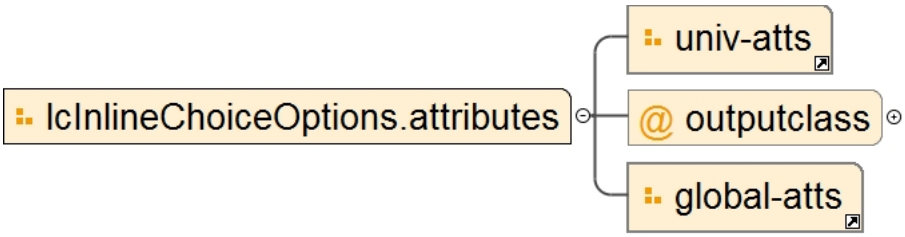
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	lcInlineChoice.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInlineChoice.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd			

Attribute Group `lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcInlineChoiceOptions.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInlineChoiceOptions.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/inlineChoiceDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd"

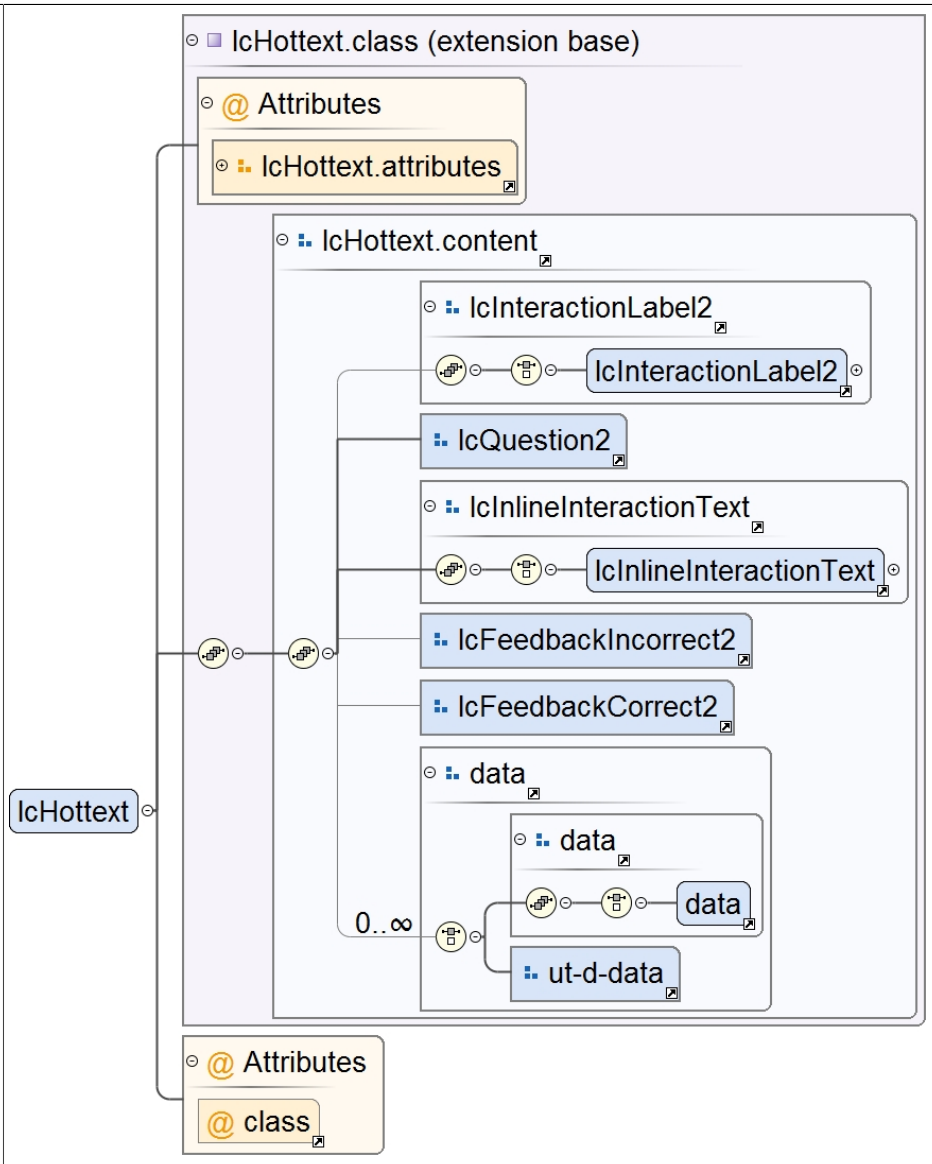
Schema(s)

Included schema `hottextDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcHottext`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcHottext.class
Type hierarchy	• lcHottext.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups interaction-d-div, interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2, lcHottext
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 hottext-d/lcHottext	optional
id	xs:NMTOKEN		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

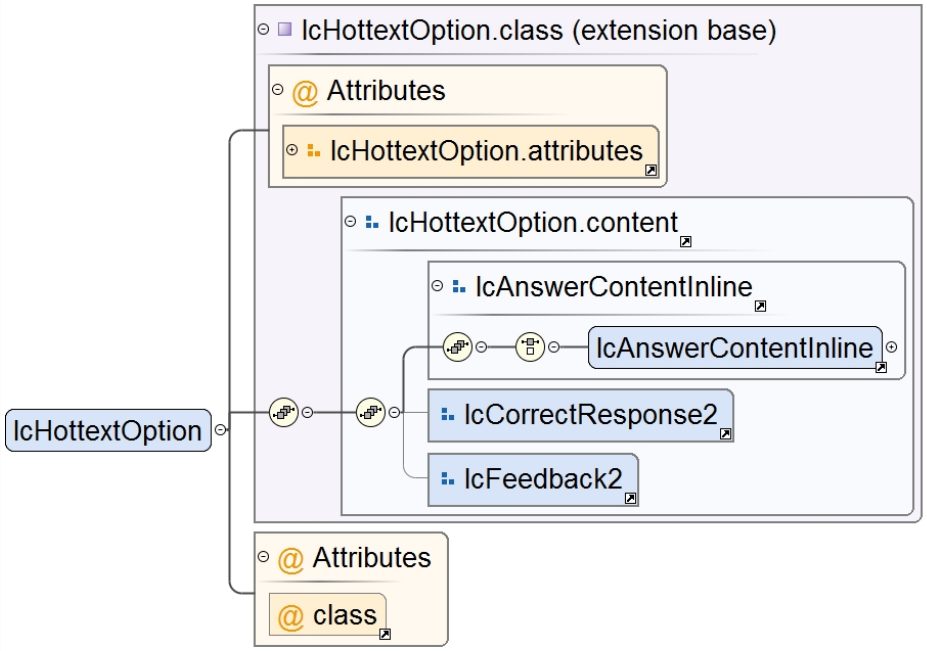
```
<xs:element name="lcHottext">
  <xs:annotation>
```

```
    <xs:documentation>A lcHottext is an textual interaction in which the student can click on
 special words which will be highlighted.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcHottext.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 hottext-d/lcHottext "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Element `lcHottextOption`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcHottextOption.class
Type hierarchy	• lcHottextOption.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups: inlineinteraction-d-ph, lcHottextOption
Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph hottext-d/ lcHottextOption	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

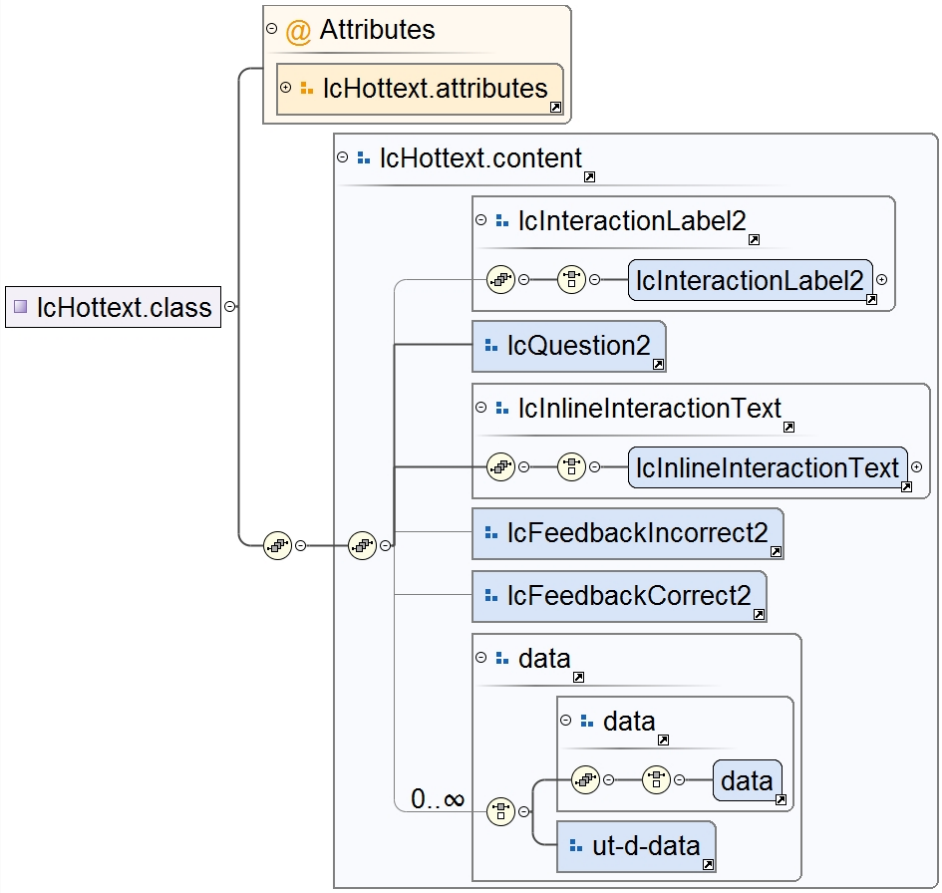
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcHottextOption">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The lcHottextOption defines a word on which the student can click. It does not
 have to be the correct answer.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcHottextOption.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/ph learningInteractionBase2-d/ph hottext-d/
lcHottextOption "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
```

	`</xs:element>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

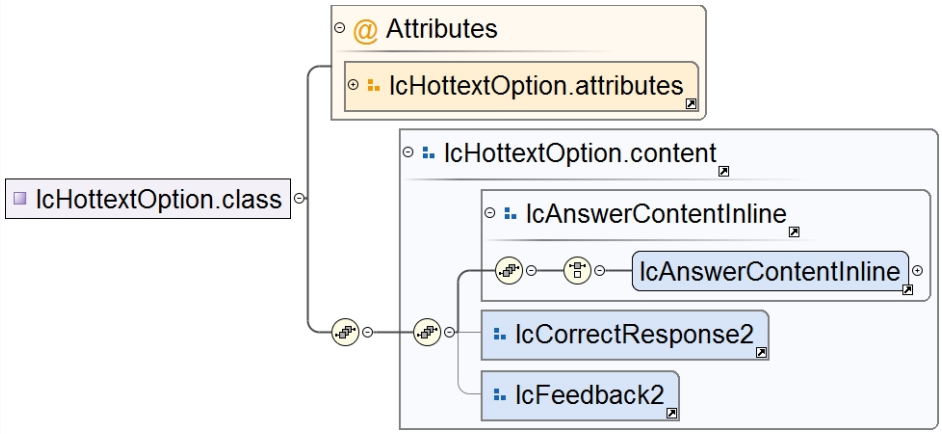
Complex Type `lcHottext.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcHottext
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcHottext.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcHottext.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcHottext.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcHottextOption.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcHottextOption
Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcHottextOption.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcHottextOption.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcHottextOption.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcHottext.attributes / @id`

Type	xs:NMTOKEN
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcHottext.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcHottext.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcHottext.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

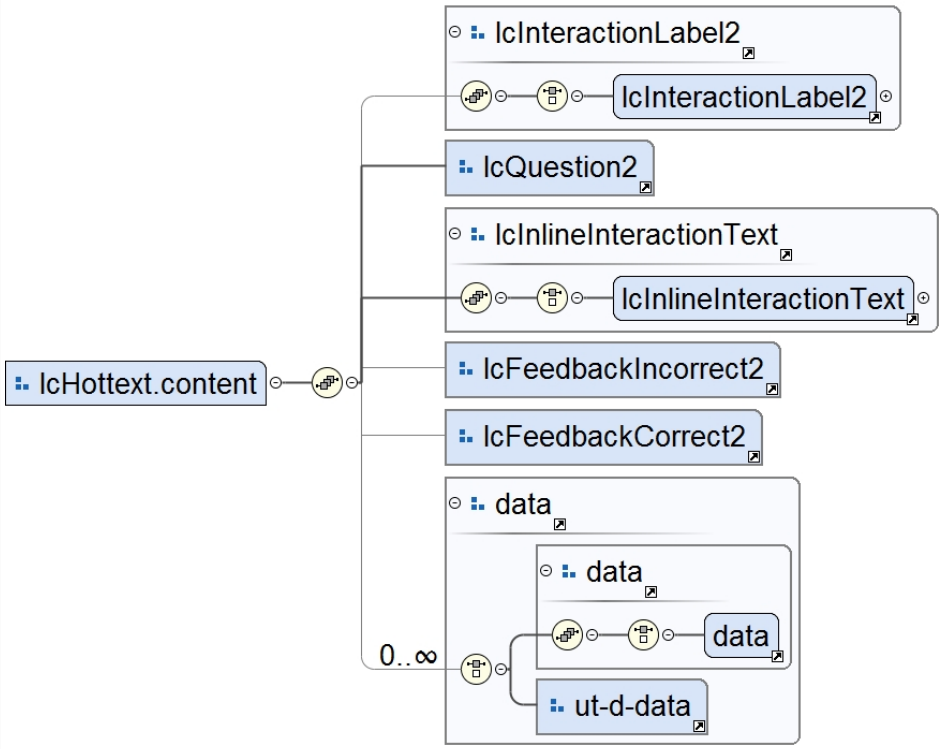
Attribute `lcHottextOption.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcHottextOption.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Element Group(s)

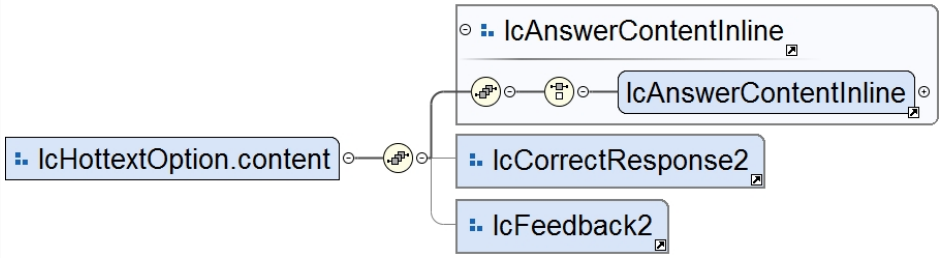
Element Group `lcHottext.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcHottext.class Element: lcHottext
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcInlineInteractionText) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInlineInteractionText, lcInteractionLabel2

Source	`<xs:group name="lcHottext.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestion2"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInlineInteractionText"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackIncorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackCorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcHottextOption.content`

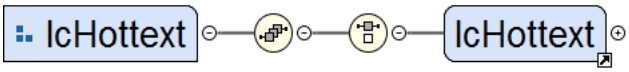
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcHottextOption.class Element: lcHottextOption

Model	(lcAnswerContentInline)
Children	lcAnswerContentInline

Source	`<xs:group name="lcHottextOption.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAnswerContentInline"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcCorrectResponse2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcFeedback2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

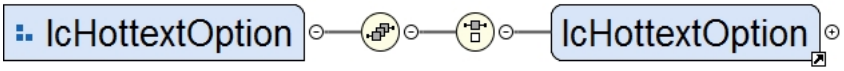
Element Group `lcHottext`

Diagram	
Model	(lcHottext)
Children	lcHottext

Source	`<xs:group name="lcHottext">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcHottext"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcHottextOption`

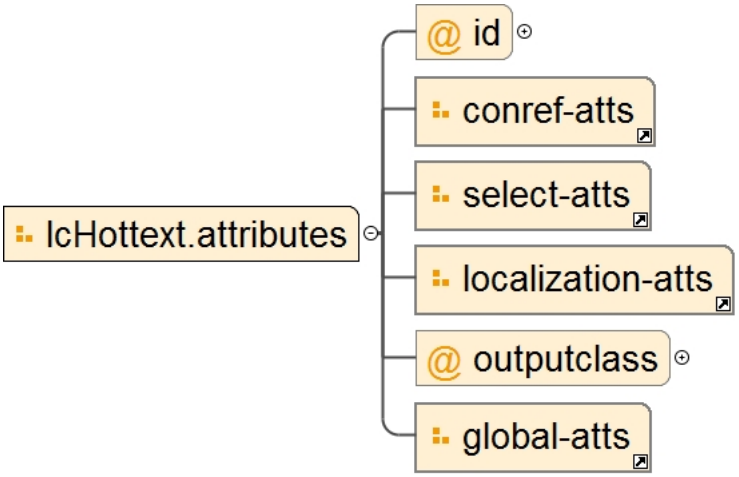
Diagram	
Model	(lcHottextOption)
Children	lcHottextOption

Source	`<xs:group name="lcHottextOption">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcHottextOption"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group `lcHottext.attributes`

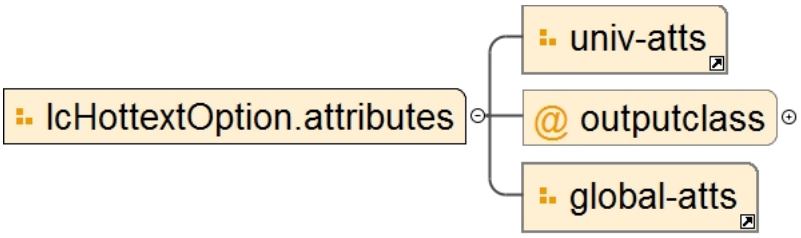
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	lcHottext.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcHottext.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd			

Attribute Group `lcHottextOption.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcHottextOption.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcHottextOption.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/inlineInteraction/hottextDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/general/interactionGrp.xsd"

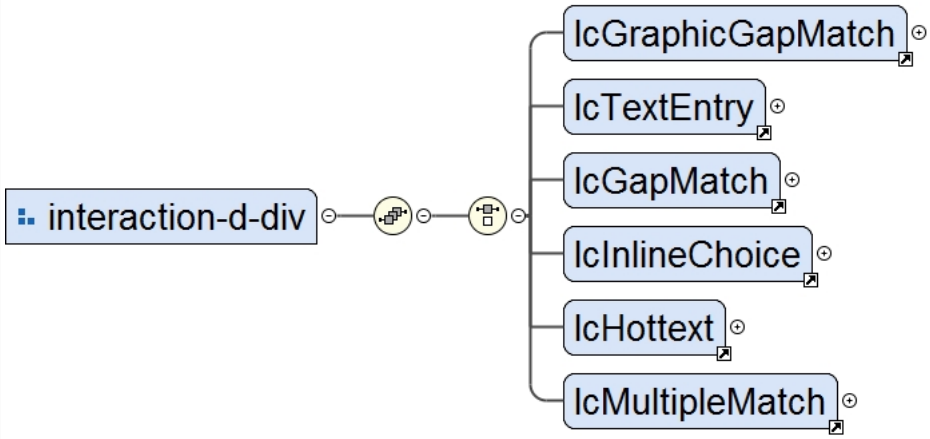
Schema(s)

Included schema `interactionGrp.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/general/interactionGrp.xsd	

Element Group(s)

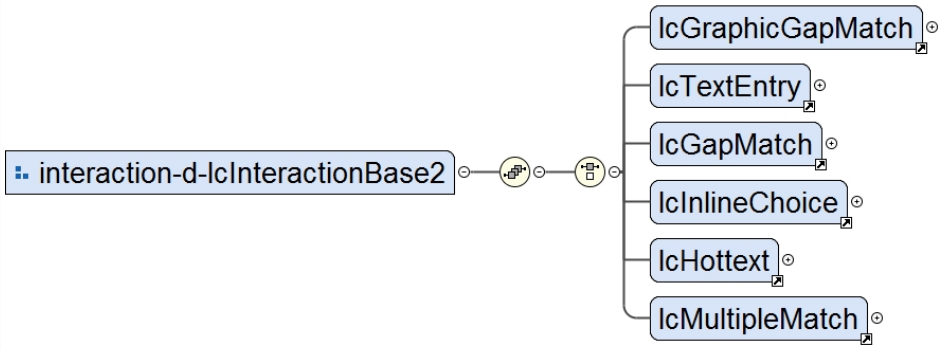
Element Group `interaction-d-div`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group div
Model	(lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch)
Children	lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry

Source	`<xs:group name="interaction-d-div">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGraphicGapMatch"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcTextEntry"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGapMatch"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInlineChoice"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcHottext"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMultipleMatch"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/general/interactionGrp.xsd

Element Group `interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcInteractionBase2
Model	(lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch)
Children	lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry

Source	`<xs:group name="interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGraphicGapMatch"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcTextEntry"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcGapMatch"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInlineChoice"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcHottext"/>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMultipleMatch"/>`

	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/general/interactionGrp.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd"

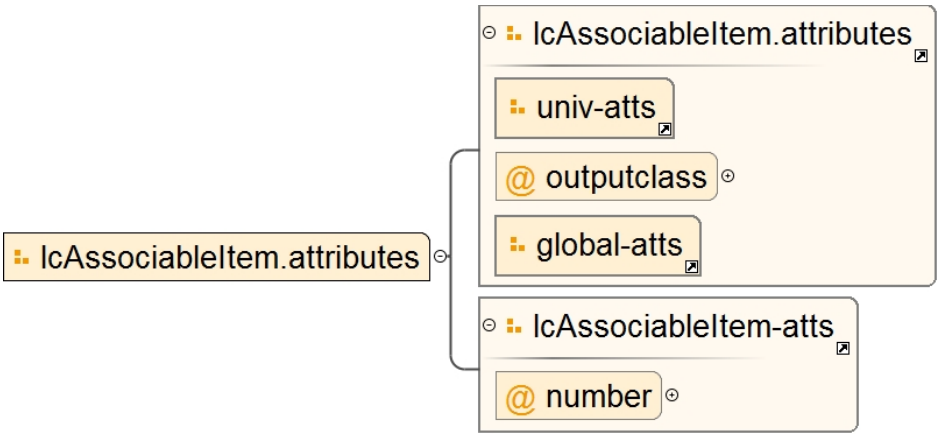
Schema(s)

Included schema `multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd	

Attribute Group(s)

Redefines Attribute Group lcAssociableItem.attributes

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAssociableItem.class

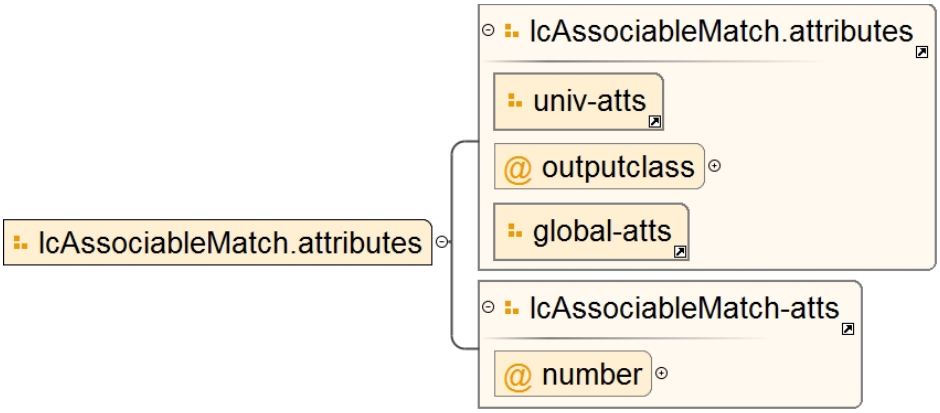
Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
number	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableItem.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableItem.attributes"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableItem-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd

Redefines Attribute Group lcAssociableMatch.attributes

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAssociableMatch.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **number** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableMatch.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableMatch.attributes"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableMatch-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomainConstraint.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd"

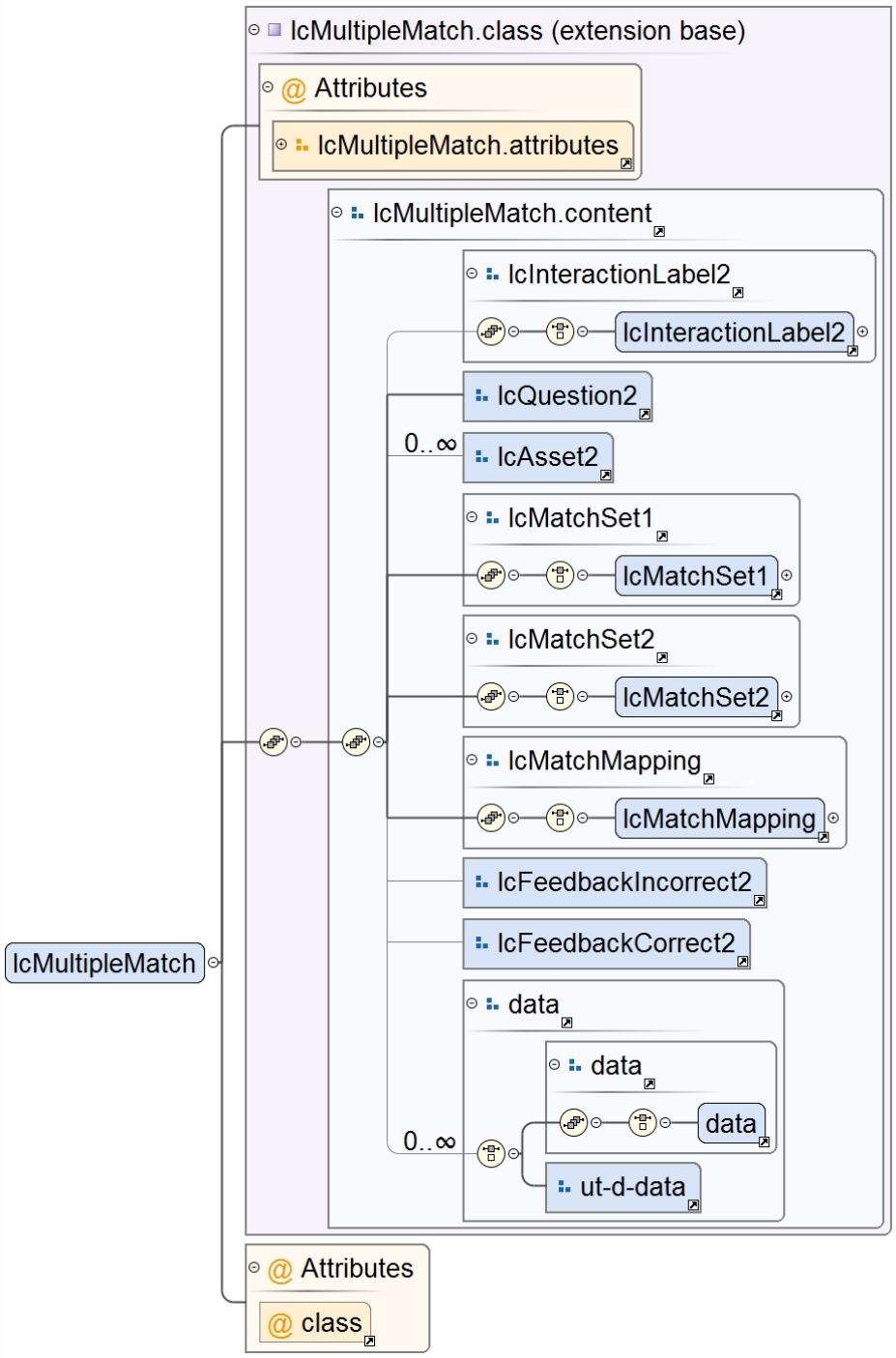
Schema(s)

Redefined schema `multipleMatchDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified` element form default: `qualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element(s)

Element `lcMultipleMatch`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcMultipleMatch.class
Type hierarchy	• lcMultipleMatch.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups interaction-d-div, interaction-d-lcInteractionBase2, lcMultipleMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcMatchSet1) , (lcMatchSet2) , (lcMatchMapping) , (((data)))
Children	data, lcInteractionLabel2, lcMatchMapping, lcMatchSet1, lcMatchSet2

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2 multiplematch-d/ lcMultipleMatch	optional	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

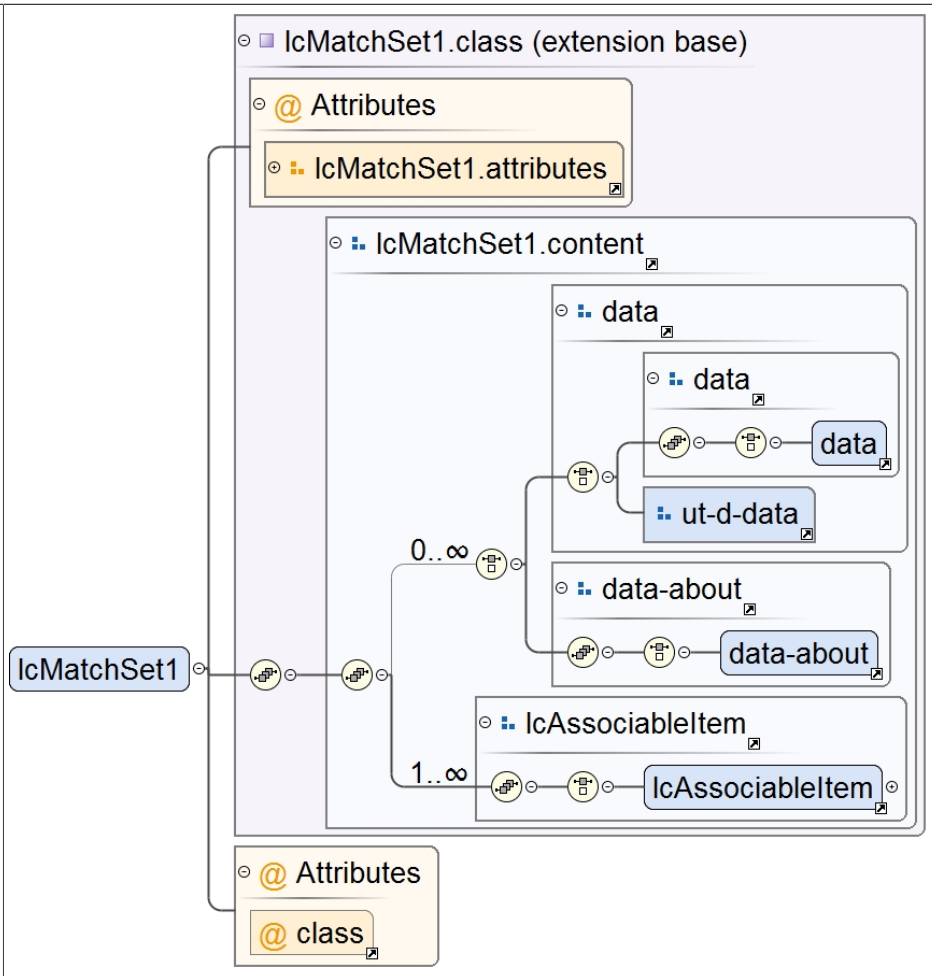
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcMultipleMatch">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The lcMultipleMatch is an interactions where items from one group must
 be combined with items from another group. Each item can have multiple relations, thus n-to-n
 relationships.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcMultipleMatch.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 multiplematch-d/lcMultipleMatch "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcMatchSet1`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcMatchSet1.class
Type hierarchy	• lcMatchSet1.class

Properties	content:	complex			
Used by	Element Group	lcMatchSet1			
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about))) , (lcAssociableItem)				
Children	data, data-about, lcAssociableItem				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		- topic/ul multiplematch-d/ lcMatchSet1	optional	
	compact	restriction of xs:string		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	
	spectitle	xs:string		optional	

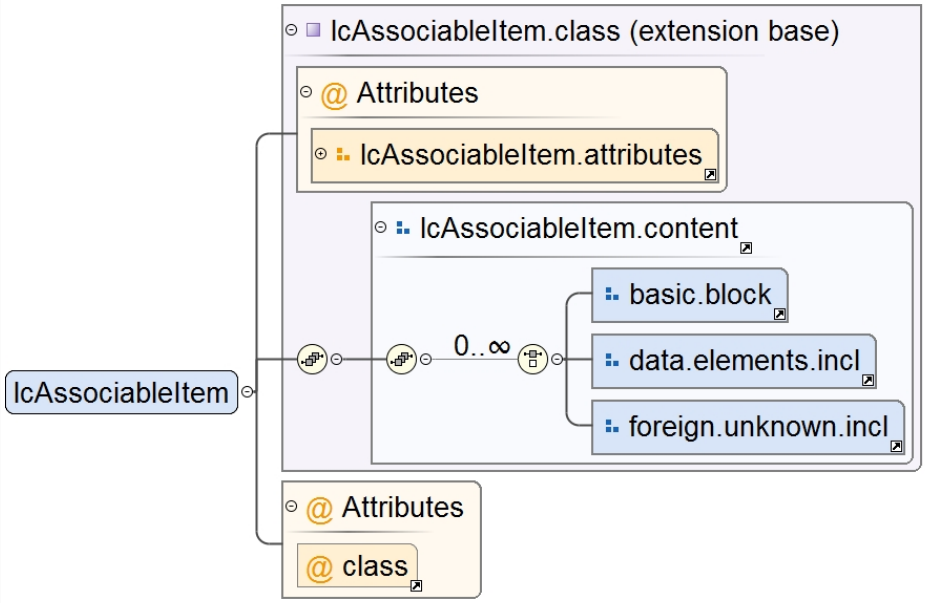
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcMatchSet1">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Set with items.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcMatchSet1.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/ul multiplematch-d/lcMatchSet1 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element lcAssociableItem

Diagram



Type	extension of lcAssociableItem.class				
Type hierarchy	• lcAssociableItem.class				
Properties	content:	complex			
Used by	Element Group	lcAssociableItem			
Model	()				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		- topic/li multiplematch-d/ lcAssociableItem	optional	
	number	xs:string		optional	

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

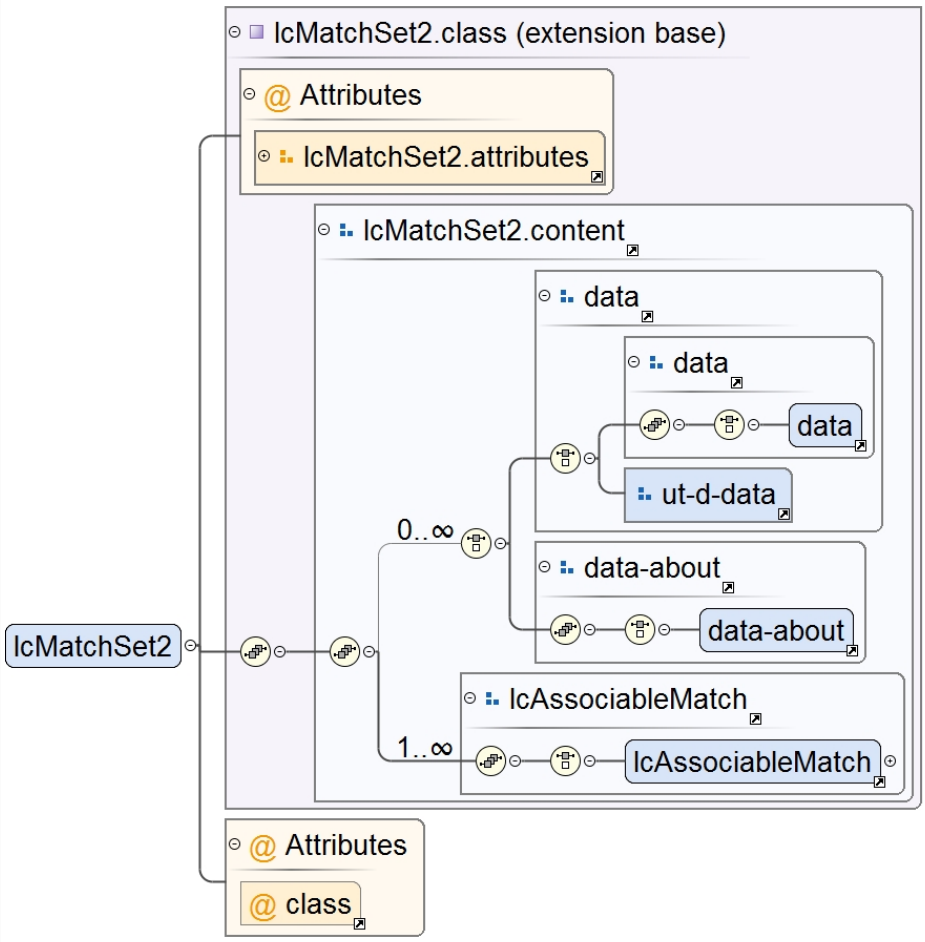
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAssociableItem">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Item from set 1 which can be associated with items from set 2.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAssociableItem.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/li multiplematch-d/lcAssociableItem "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcMatchSet2`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcMatchSet2.class
Type hierarchy	• lcMatchSet2.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcMatchSet2
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about))) , (lcAssociableMatch)
Children	data, data-about, lcAssociableMatch

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		- topic/ul multiplematch-d/ lcMatchSet2	optional	
	compact	restriction of xs:string		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	
	spectitle	xs:string		optional	

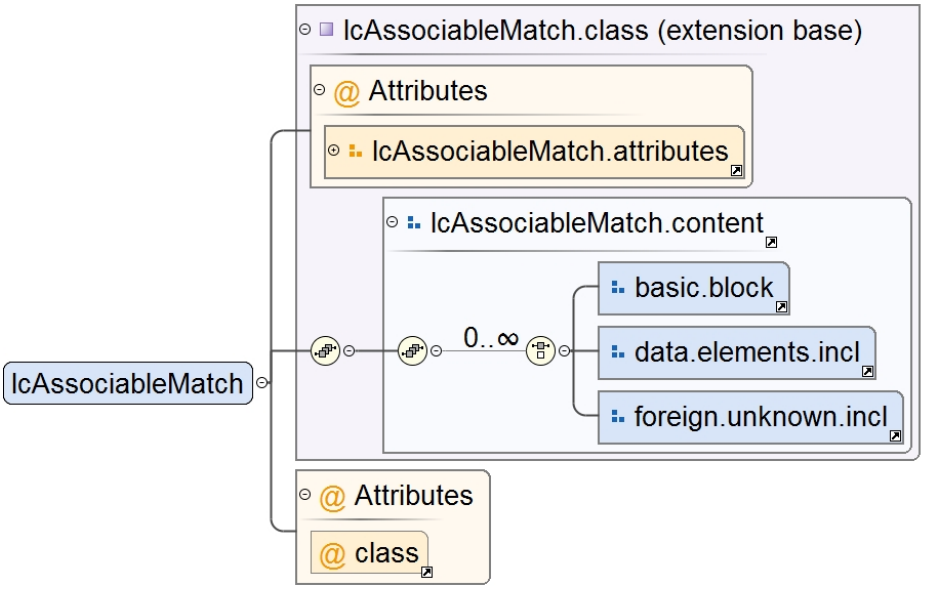
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcMatchSet2">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Second sets with items.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcMatchSet2.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/ul multiplematch-d/lcMatchSet2 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcAssociableMatch`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcAssociableMatch.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAssociableMatch.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAssociableMatch
Model	()

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		- topic/li multiplematch-d/ lcAssociableMatch	optional	
	number	xs:string		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

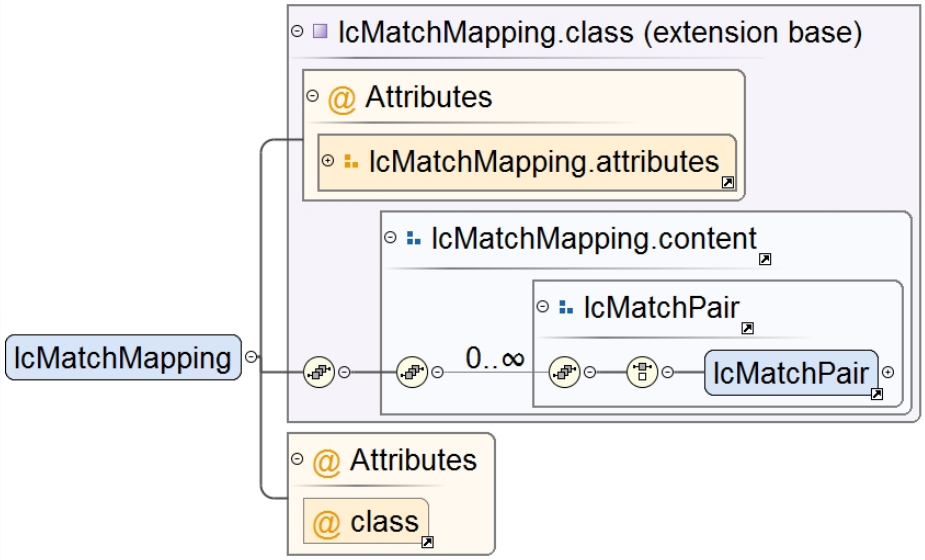
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAssociableMatch">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>Item from set 2 which match with items from set 1.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
```

```
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAssociableMatch.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/li multiplematch-d/lcAssociableMatch "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcMatchMapping`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcMatchMapping.class
Type hierarchy	• lcMatchMapping.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcMatchMapping
Model	(lcMatchPair)
Children	lcMatchPair
Attributes	

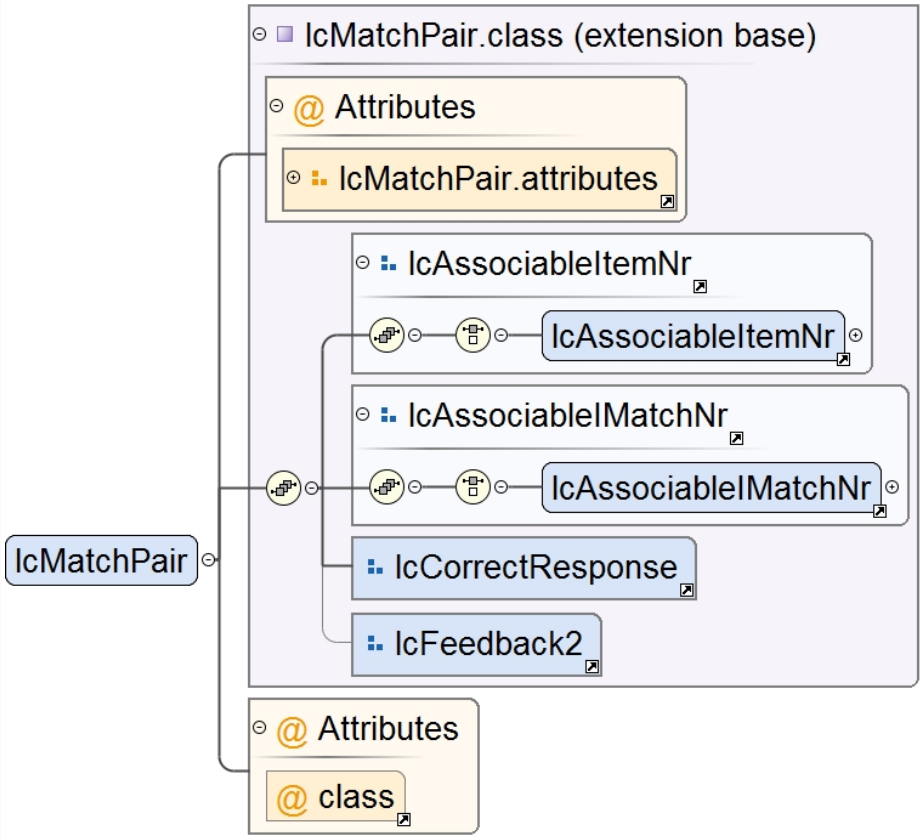
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcQuestionBase2 multiplematch-d/lcMatchMapping	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcMatchMapping">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>in the lcMatchMapping the relationships between the items from set 1 and set 2
 are defined, thus which item belongs to which match-item.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcMatchMapping.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcQuestionBase2
 multiplematch-d/lcMatchMapping "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcMatchPair`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcMatchPair.class
Type hierarchy	• lcMatchPair.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcMatchPair
Model	(lcAssociableItemNr) , (lcAssociableIMatchNr)
Children	lcAssociableIMatchNr, lcAssociableItemNr

Attributes

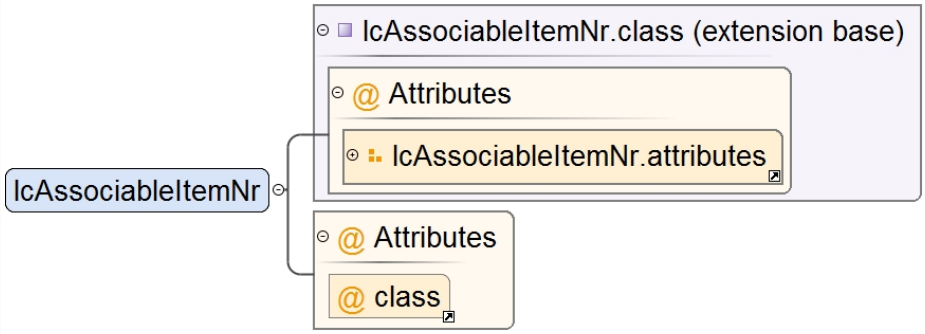
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/p multiplematch-d/ lcMatchValue	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcMatchPair">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>One couple, a couple is always one item from set 1 and one item from set 2.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcMatchPair.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/p multiplematch-d/lcMatchValue "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcAssociableItemNr`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcAssociableItemNr.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAssociableItemNr.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAssociableItemNr
Model	
Attributes	

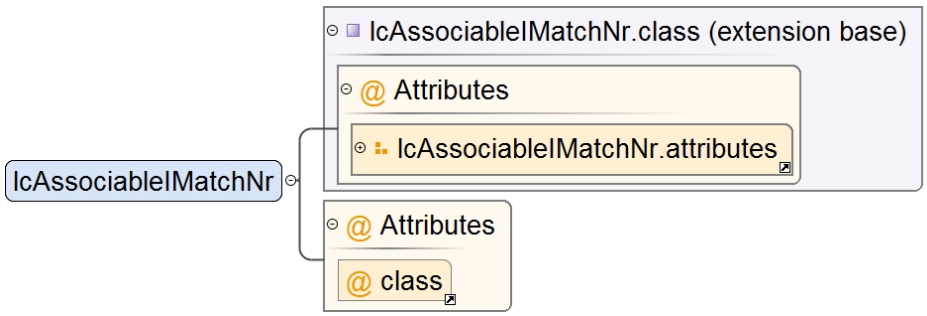
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/ph multiplematch-d/ lcAssociableItemNr	optional
keyref	xs:string		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAssociableItemNr">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The number of the item from set 1.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAssociableItemNr.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/ph multiplematch-d/lcAssociableItemNr "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element `lcAssociableIMatchNr`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcAssociableIMatchNr.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAssociableIMatchNr.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcAssociableIMatchNr
Model	

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		- topic/ph multiplematch-d/ lcAssociableIMatchNr	optional	
	keyref	xs:string		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

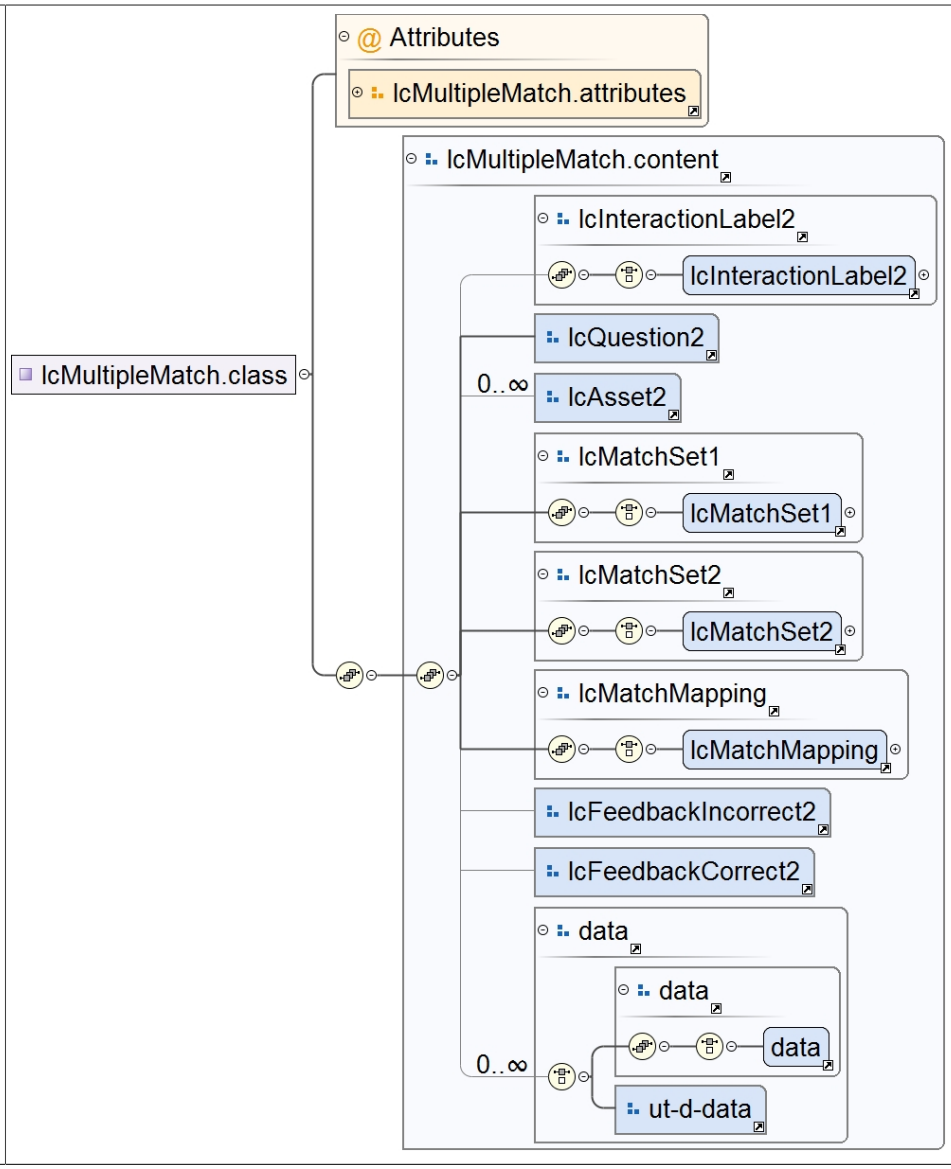
```
<xs:element name="lcAssociableIMatchNr">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The number of the item from set 2.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAssociableIMatchNr.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/ph multiplematch-d/lcAssociableIMatchNr "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type `lcMultipleMatch.class`

Diagram

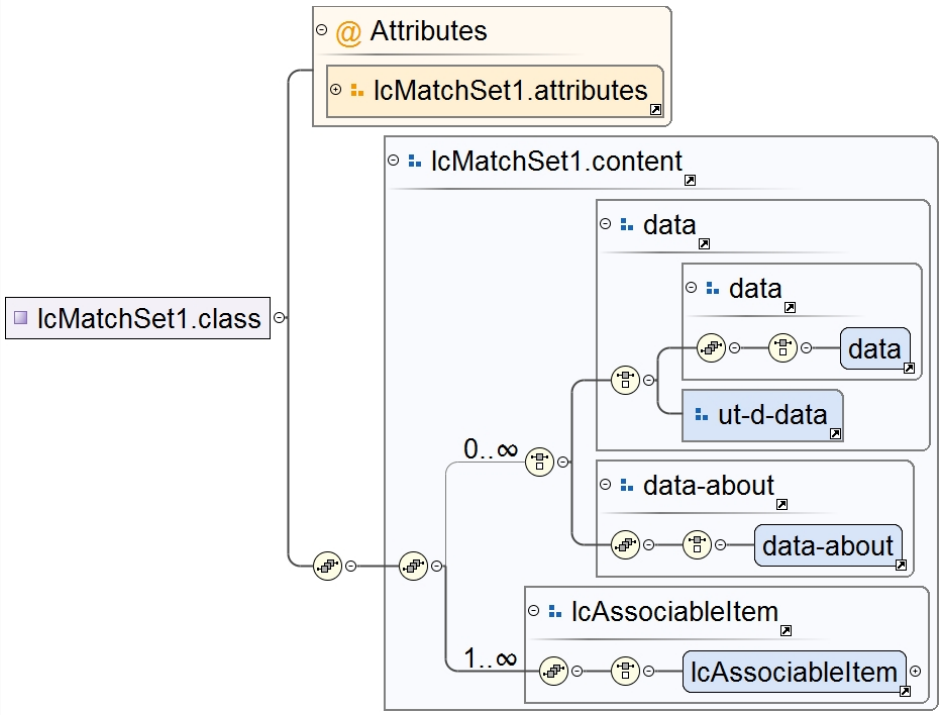


Used by	Element lcMultipleMatch			
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcMatchSet1) , (lcMatchSet2) , (lcMatchMapping) , (((data)))			
Children	data, lcInteractionLabel2, lcMatchMapping, lcMatchSet1, lcMatchSet2			
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcMultipleMatch.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcMultipleMatch.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcMultipleMatch.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

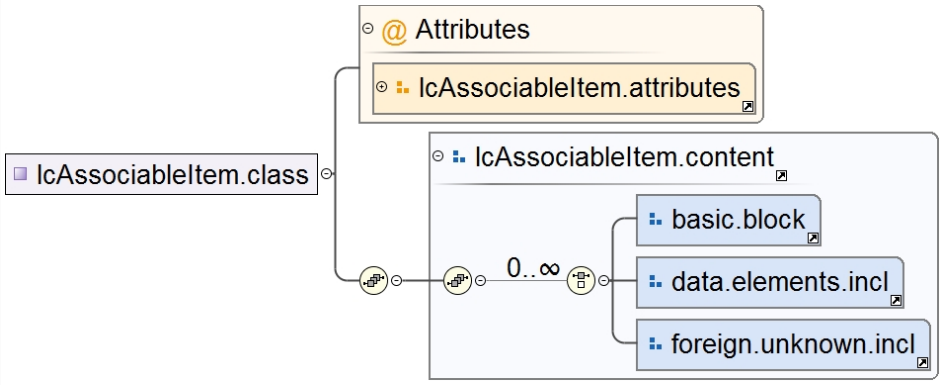
Complex Type `lcMatchSet1.class`

Diagram				
Used by	Element lcMatchSet1			
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about))) , (lcAssociableItem)			
Children	data, data-about, lcAssociableItem			
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	compact	restriction of xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
	spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcMatchSet1.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcMatchSet1.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcMatchSet1.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

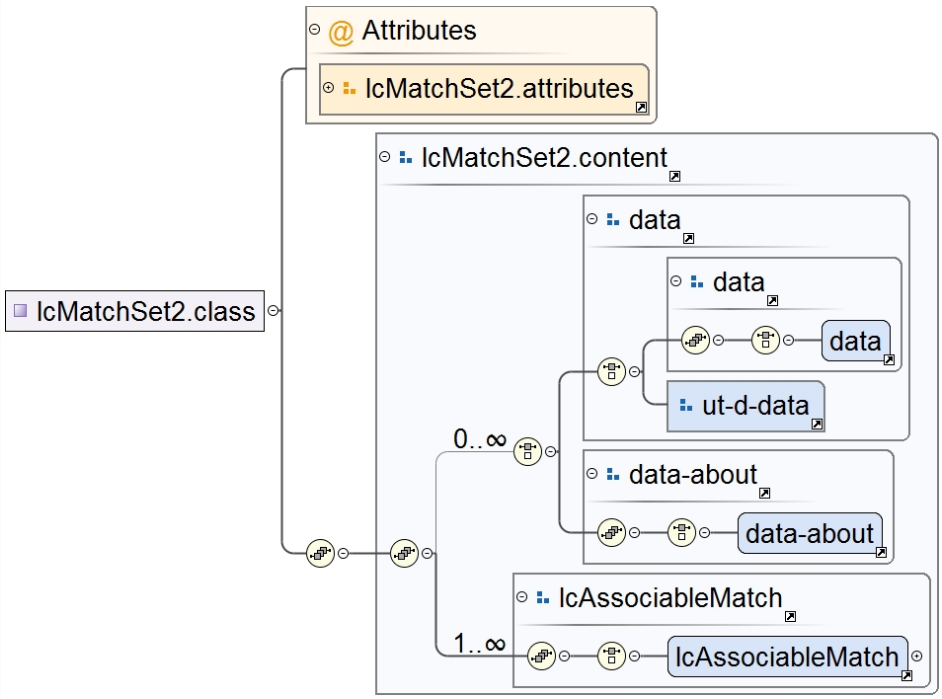
Complex Type `lcAssociableItem.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcAssociableItem
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **number** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAssociableItem.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAssociableItem.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableItem.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcMatchSet2.class`

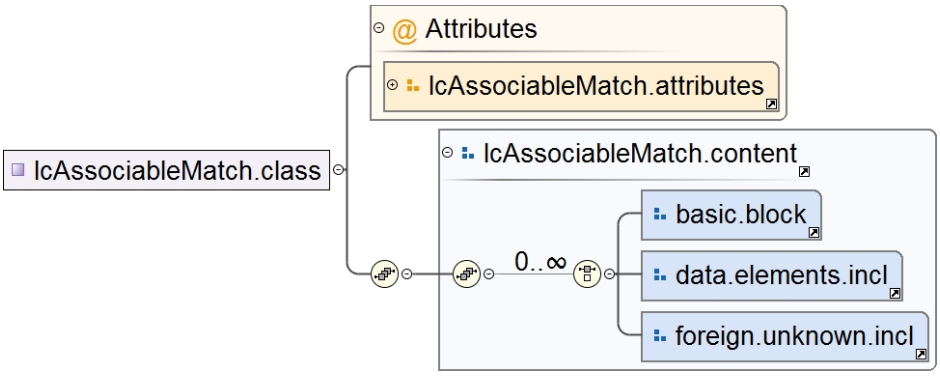
Diagram	
Used by	Element lcMatchSet2
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about))) , (lcAssociableMatch)
Children	data, data-about, lcAssociableMatch

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	compact	restriction of xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
	spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcMatchSet2.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcMatchSet2.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcMatchSet2.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

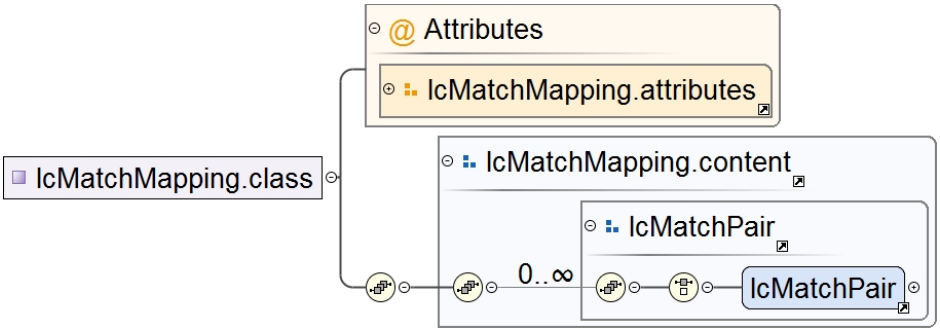
Complex Type `lcAssociableMatch.class`

Diagram				
Used by	Element lcAssociableMatch			
Model	()			
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	number	xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAssociableMatch.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAssociableMatch.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableMatch.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

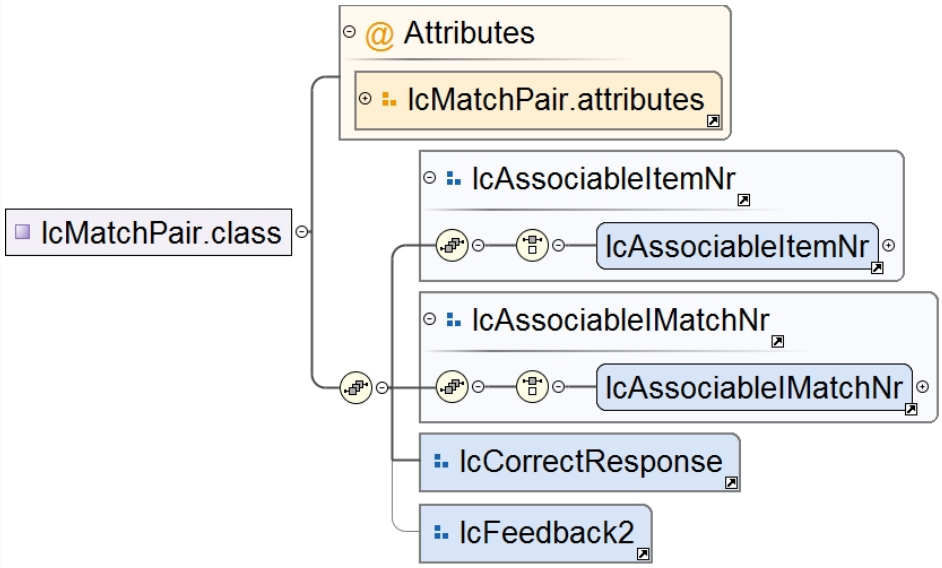
Complex Type `lcMatchMapping.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcMatchMapping
Model	(lcMatchPair)
Children	lcMatchPair

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
Source	<xs:complexType name="lcMatchMapping.class">…</xs:complexType>			
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

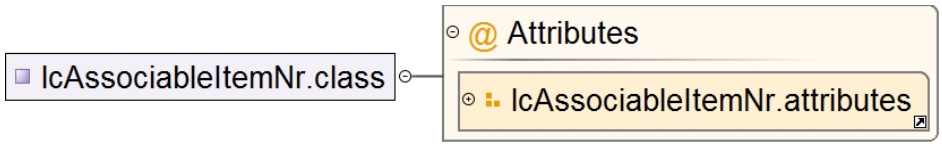
```
<xs:complexType name="lcMatchMapping.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcMatchMapping.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcMatchMapping.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Complex Type `lcMatchPair.class`

Diagram				
Used by	Element	lcMatchPair		
Model	(lcAssociableItemNr) , (lcAssociableIMatchNr)			
Children	lcAssociableIMatchNr, lcAssociableItemNr			
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
Source	<xs:complexType name="lcMatchPair.class">…</xs:complexType>			
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			


```
<xs:complexType name="lcMatchPair.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcAssociableItemNr"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcAssociableIMatchNr"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcCorrectResponse" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcFeedback2" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcMatchPair.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Complex Type `lcAssociableItemNr.class`

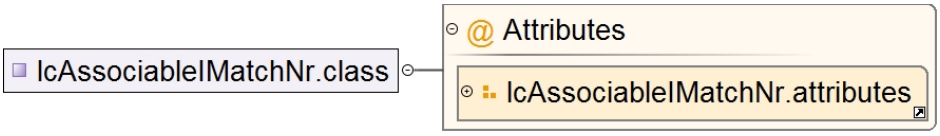
Diagram		
Properties	mixed:	`true`
Used by	Element	lcAssociableItemNr
Model		

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	keyref	xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAssociableItemNr.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableItemNr.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

Complex Type `lcAssociableIMatchNr.class`

Diagram				
Properties	mixed:	`true`		
Used by	Element	lcAssociableIMatchNr		
Model				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	keyref	xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcAssociableIMatchNr.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd			

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcAssociableItem.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcAssociableItem.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute `lcAssociableItem-atts / @number`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	lcAssociableItem-atts

Source	`<xs:attribute name="number" type="xs:string">`
	`  <xs:annotation>`
	`  <xs:documentation>`
	`  </xs:documentation>`
	`  </xs:annotation>`
	`</xs:attribute>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute `lcMatchSet1.attributes / @compact`

Type	restriction of xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Facets	enumeration	no
	enumeration	yes
	enumeration	-dita-use-conref-target
Used by	Attribute Group	lcMatchSet1.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="compact"> <xs:simpleType> <xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:enumeration value="no"/> <xs:enumeration value="yes"/> <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType> </xs:attribute>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcMatchSet1.attributes / @spectitle

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcMatchSet1.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcMatchSet1.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcMatchSet1.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcAssociableMatch.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcAssociableMatch.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Attribute lcAssociableMatch-atts / @number

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcAssociableMatch-atts
Source	<xs:attribute name="number" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation> </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:attribute>	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMatchSet2.attributes / @compact`

Type	restriction of xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Facets	enumeration `no` enumeration `yes` enumeration `-dita-use-conref-target`
Used by	Attribute Group lcMatchSet2.attributes

Source	`<xs:attribute name="compact">`
	`  <xs:simpleType>`
	`  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">`
	`  <xs:enumeration value="no"/>`
	`  <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>`
	`  <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>`
	`  </xs:restriction>`
	`  </xs:simpleType>`
	`</xs:attribute>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMatchSet2.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcMatchSet2.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMatchSet2.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcMatchSet2.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAssociableItemNr.attributes / @keyref`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAssociableItemNr.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAssociableItemNr.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAssociableItemNr.attributes

Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes / @keyref`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMatchPair.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcMatchPair.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMatchMapping.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcMatchMapping.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMultipleMatch.attributes / @id`

Type	xs:NMTOKEN
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcMultipleMatch.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcMultipleMatch.attributes / @outputclass`

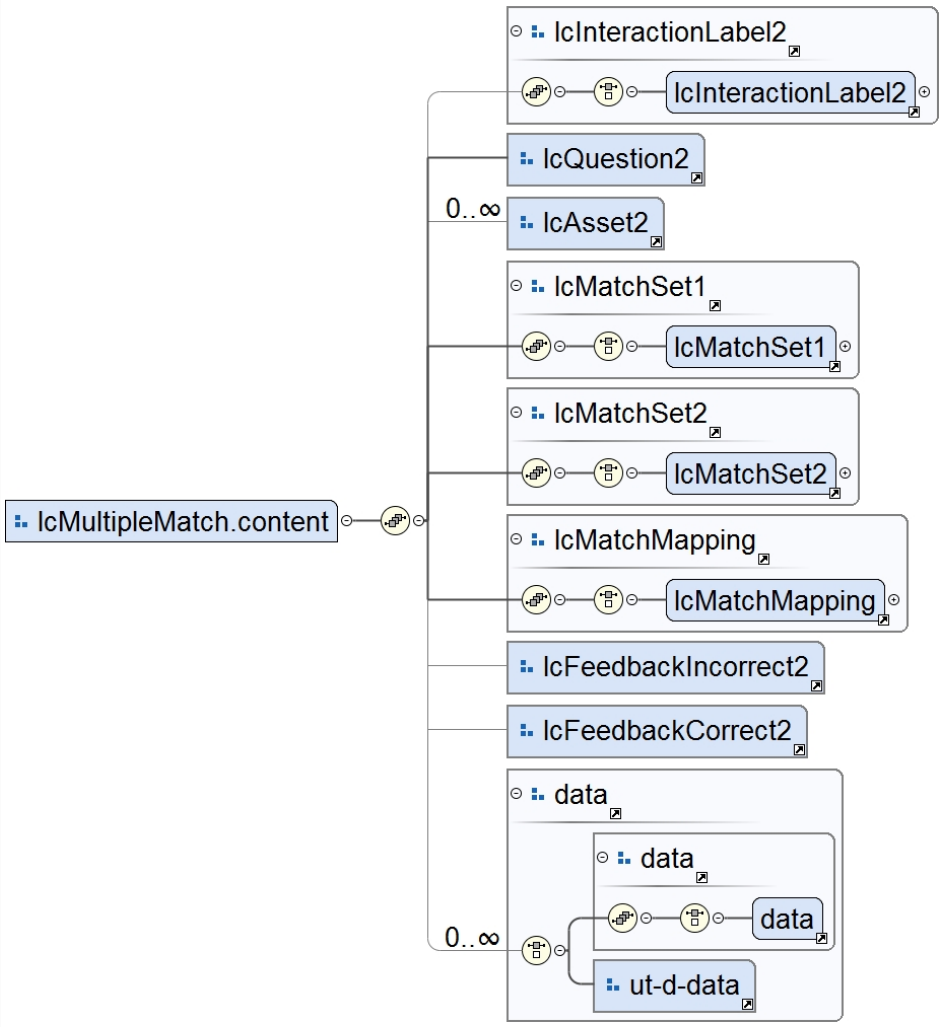
Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcMultipleMatch.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

Element Group(s)

Element Group `lcMultipleMatch.content`

Diagram



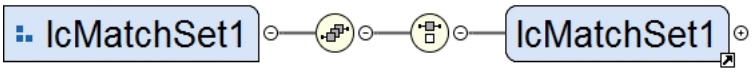
Used by	Complex Type	lcMultipleMatch.class
	Element	lcMultipleMatch
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcMatchSet1) , (lcMatchSet2) , (lcMatchMapping) , (((data)))	
Children	data, lcInteractionLabel2, lcMatchMapping, lcMatchSet1, lcMatchSet2	

Source

```
<xs:group name="lcMultipleMatch.content">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcQuestion2"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcAsset2" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcMatchSet1" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcMatchSet2" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcMatchMapping" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackIncorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="lcFeedbackCorrect2" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:group>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

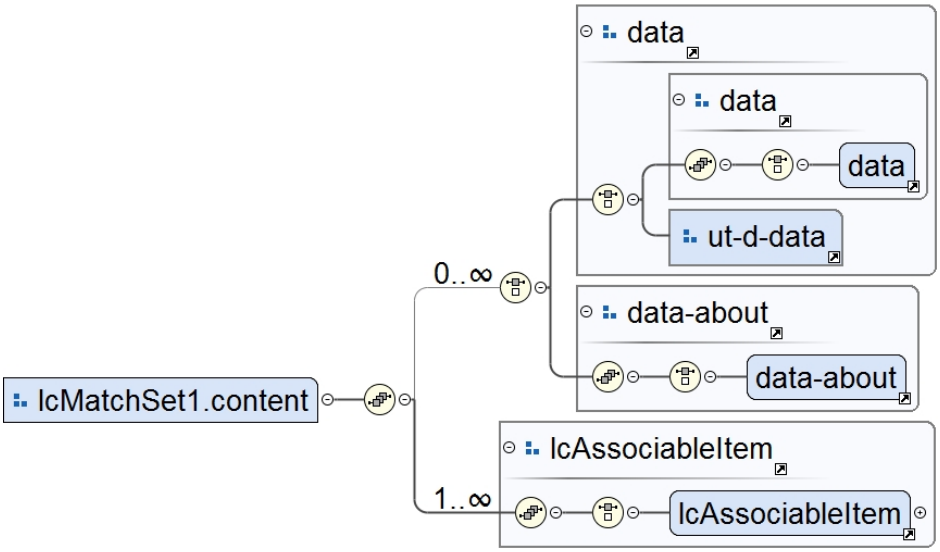
Element Group `lcMatchSet1`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcMultipleMatch.content
Model	(lcMatchSet1)
Children	lcMatchSet1

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchSet1">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMatchSet1"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

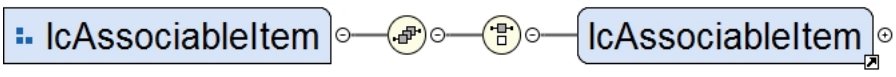
Element Group `lcMatchSet1.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcMatchSet1.class Element lcMatchSet1
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about))) , (lcAssociableItem)
Children	data, data-about, lcAssociableItem

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchSet1.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="data"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data-about"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAssociableItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcAssociableItem`

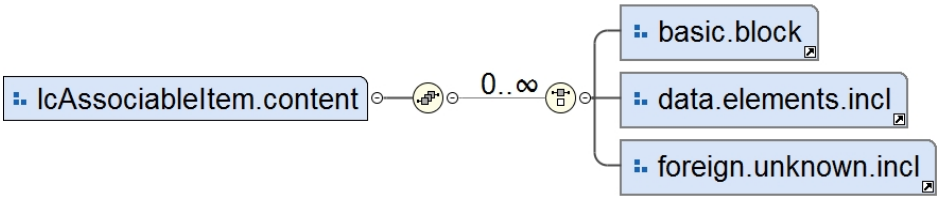
Diagram	

Used by	Element Group lcMatchSet1.content
Model	(lcAssociableItem)
Children	lcAssociableItem

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAssociableItem">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAssociableItem"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

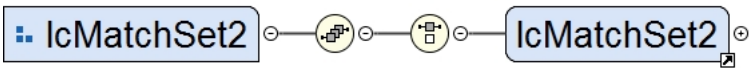
Element Group `lcAssociableItem.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAssociableItem.class Element lcAssociableItem
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAssociableItem.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

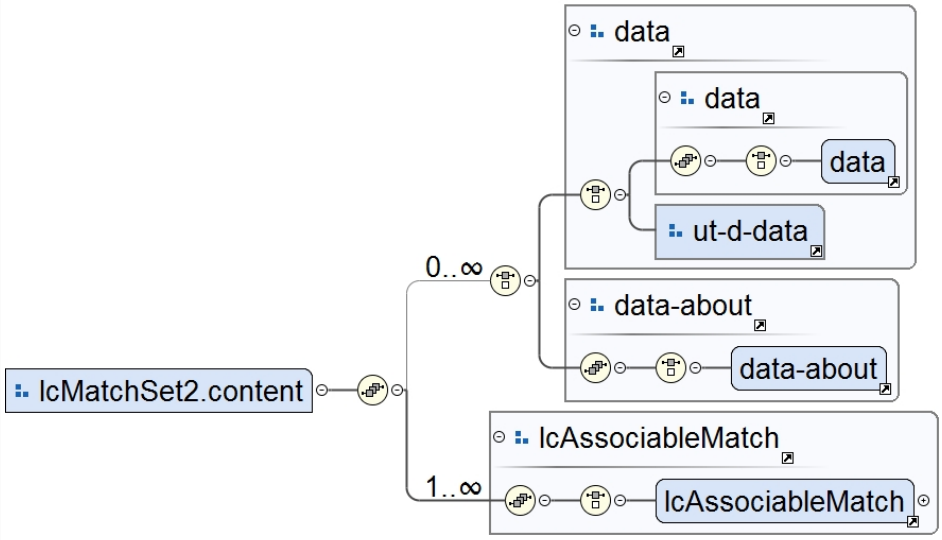
Element Group `lcMatchSet2`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcMultipleMatch.content
Model	(lcMatchSet2)
Children	lcMatchSet2

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchSet2">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMatchSet2"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

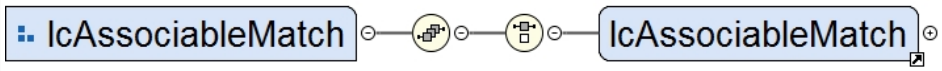
Element Group `lcMatchSet2.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcMatchSet2.class Element: lcMatchSet2
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about))) , (lcAssociableMatch)
Children	data, data-about, lcAssociableMatch

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchSet2.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="data"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data-about"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAssociableMatch" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

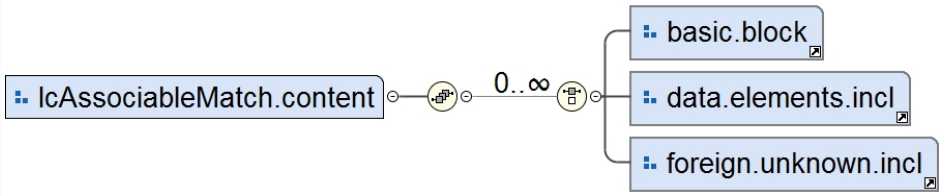
Element Group `lcAssociableMatch`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group: lcMatchSet2.content
Model	(lcAssociableMatch)
Children	lcAssociableMatch

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAssociableMatch">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAssociableMatch"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcAssociableMatch.content`

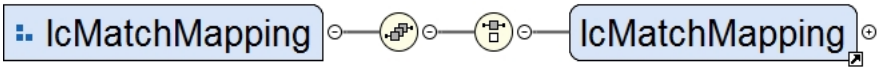
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	lcAssociableMatch.class
	Element	lcAssociableMatch
Model	()	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAssociableMatch.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

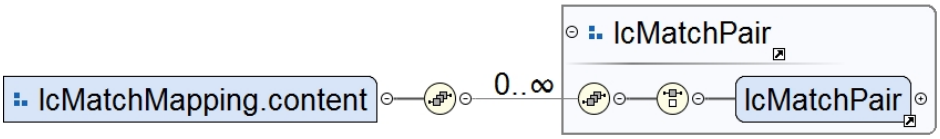
Element Group `lcMatchMapping`

Diagram		
Used by	Element Group	lcMultipleMatch.content
Model	(lcMatchMapping)	
Children	lcMatchMapping	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchMapping">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMatchMapping"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

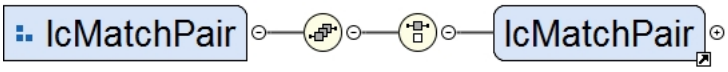
Element Group `lcMatchMapping.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	lcMatchMapping.class
	Element	lcMatchMapping
Model	(lcMatchPair)	
Children	lcMatchPair	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchMapping.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcMatchPair" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd	

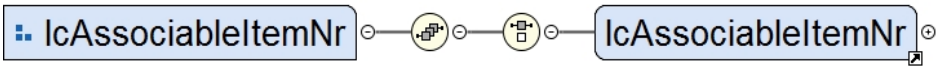
Element Group `lcMatchPair`

Diagram		
Used by	Element Group	lcMatchMapping.content
Model	(lcMatchPair)	
Children	lcMatchPair	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMatchPair">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMatchPair"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcAssociableItemNr`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcMatchPair.class Element: lcMatchPair
Model	(lcAssociableItemNr)
Children	lcAssociableItemNr

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAssociableItemNr">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAssociableItemNr"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

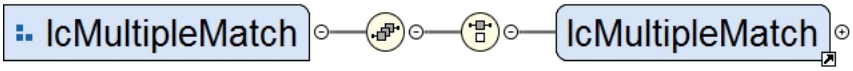
Element Group `lcAssociableIMatchNr`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcMatchPair.class Element: lcMatchPair
Model	(lcAssociableIMatchNr)
Children	lcAssociableIMatchNr

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAssociableIMatchNr">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcAssociableIMatchNr"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcMultipleMatch`

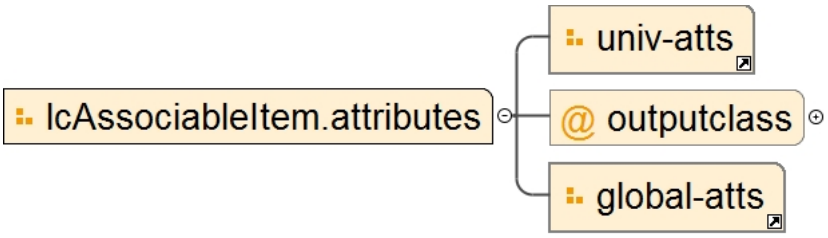
Diagram	
Model	(lcMultipleMatch)
Children	lcMultipleMatch

Source	`<xs:group name="lcMultipleMatch">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcMultipleMatch"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

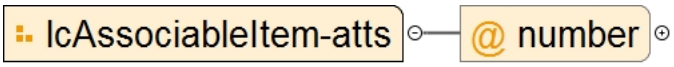
Attribute Group `lcAssociableItem.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Attribute Group lcAssociableItem.attributes
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableItem.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

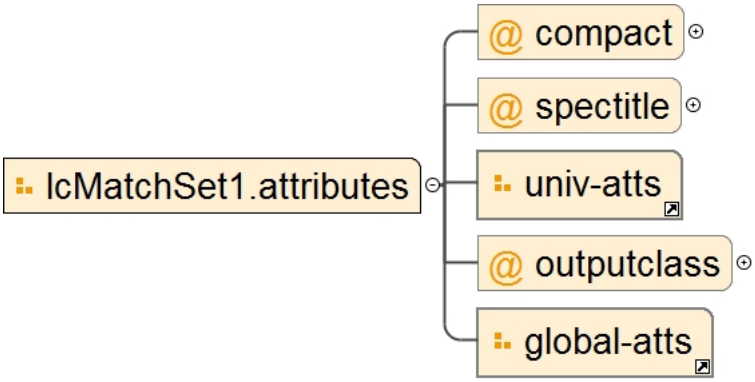
Attribute Group `lcAssociableItem-atts`

Diagram	
Used by	Attribute Group lcAssociableItem.attributes
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **number** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableItem-atts">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="number" type="xs:string">`
	`  <xs:annotation>`
	`  <xs:documentation>`
	`  </xs:documentation>`
	`  </xs:annotation>`
	`  </xs:attribute>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcMatchSet1.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcMatchSet1.class

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	compact	restriction of xs:string	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
	spectitle	xs:string	optional	

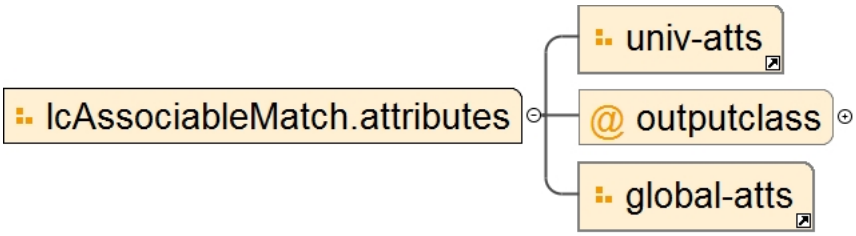
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcMatchSet1.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="compact">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcAssociableMatch.attributes`

Diagram



Used by: Attribute Group lcAssociableMatch.attributes

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**
	outputclass	xs:string	optional

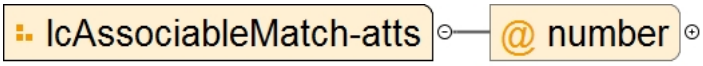
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableMatch.attributes">
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcAssociableMatch-atts`

Diagram



Used by: Attribute Group lcAssociableMatch.attributes

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**
	number	xs:string	optional

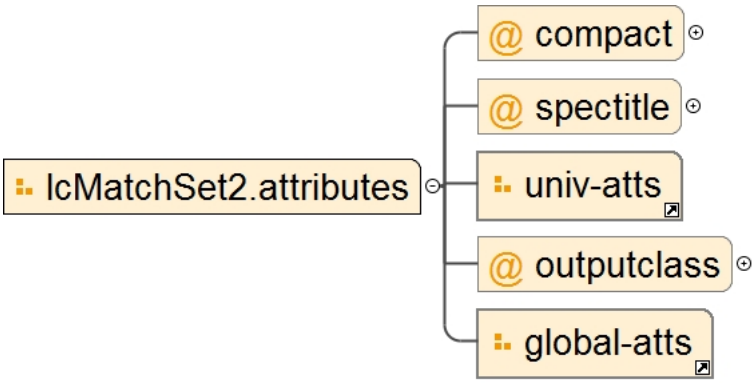
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableMatch-atts">
  <xs:attribute name="number" type="xs:string">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation>
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcMatchSet2.attributes`

Diagram



Used by: Complex Type lcMatchSet2.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
compact	restriction of xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

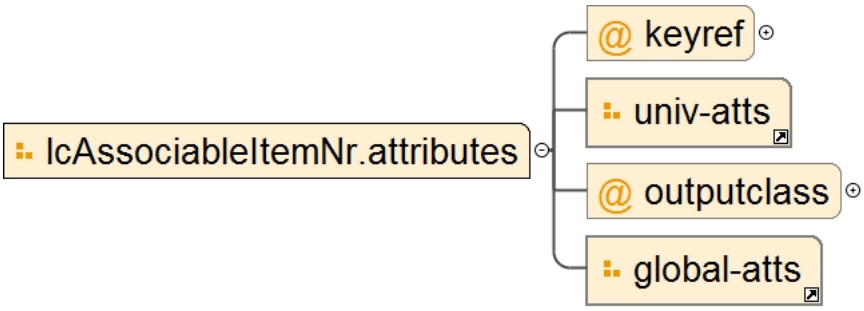
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcMatchSet2.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="compact">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcAssociableItemNr.attributes`

Diagram



Used by: Complex Type lcAssociableItemNr.class

Attributes

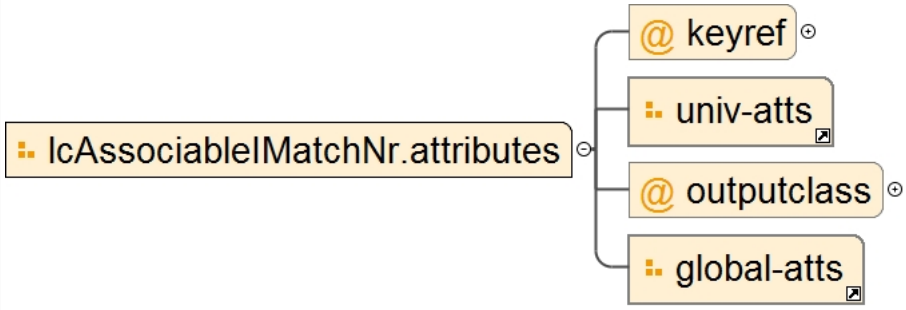
QName	Type	Use	
keyref	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableItemNr.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

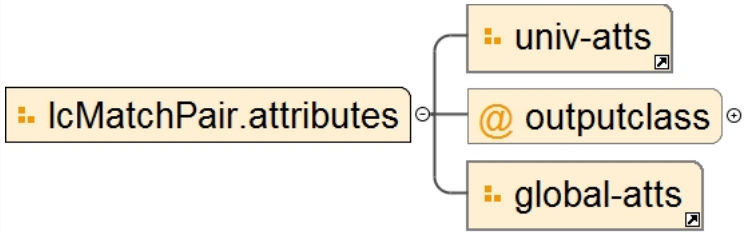
Attribute Group `lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAssociableIMatchNr.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **keyref** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAssociableIMatchNr.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

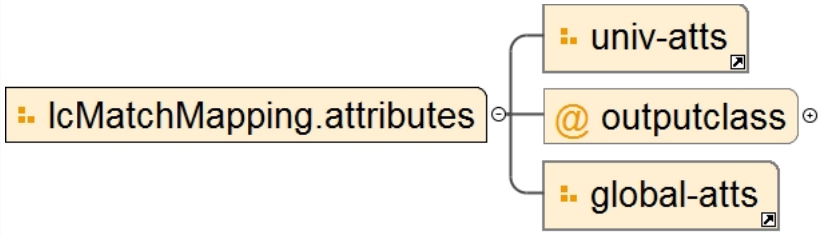
Attribute Group `lcMatchPair.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcMatchPair.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcMatchPair.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

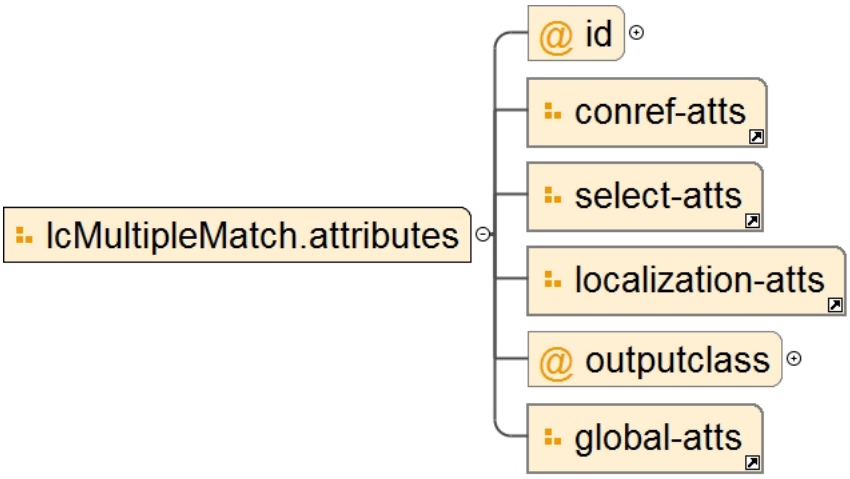
Attribute Group `lcMatchMapping.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcMatchMapping.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcMatchMapping.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Attribute Group `lcMultipleMatch.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcMultipleMatch.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcMultipleMatch.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="id" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/dita13.lc.extra-interactions/schema/matchInteraction/multipleMatchDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd"

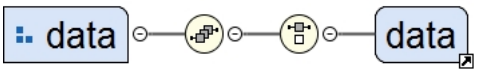
Schema(s)

Redefined schema `commonElementGrp.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified` element form default: `unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

Element Group(s)

Element Group `data`

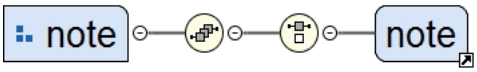
Diagram	
Used by	Element Group data

Model	(data)
Children	data

Source	`<xs:group name="data">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="data"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

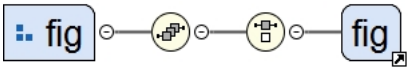
Element Group `note`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group note
Model	(note)
Children	note

Source	`<xs:group name="note">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="note"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

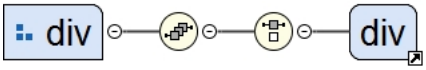
Element Group `fig`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group fig
Model	(fig)
Children	fig

Source	`<xs:group name="fig">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="fig"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

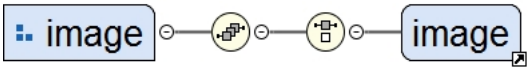
Element Group `div`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group div
Model	(div)
Children	div

Source	`<xs:group name="div">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="div"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

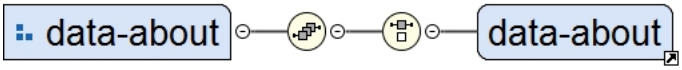
Element Group `image`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcGGMMap.content
Model	(image)
Children	image

Source	`<xs:group name="image">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="image"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

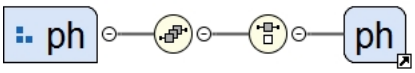
Element Group `data-about`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups lcMatchSet1.content, lcMatchSet2.content, lcObjectivesGroup.content
Model	(data-about)
Children	data-about

Source	`<xs:group name="data-about">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="data-about"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

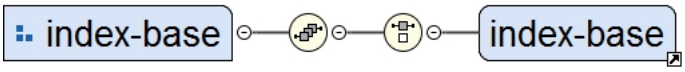
Element Group ph

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group ph
Model	(ph)
Children	ph

Source	`<xs:group name="ph">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="ph"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

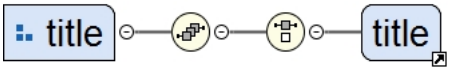
Element Group `index-base`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group index-base
Model	(index-base)
Children	index-base
Source	`<xs:group name="index-base">`

	`<xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="index-base"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

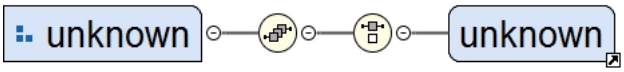
Element Group `title`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups: example.cnt, lcDuration.content, lcInteractionBase.content, lcObjectives.content, learningAssessment.content, learningBase.content, linklist.content, section.cnt, topic.content
Model	(title)
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="title">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="title"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

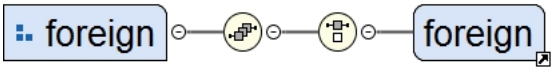
Element Group `unknown`

Diagram	
Model	(unknown)
Children	unknown

Source	`<xs:group name="unknown">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="unknown"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

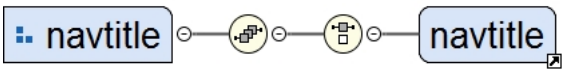
Element Group `foreign`

Diagram	
Model	(foreign)
Children	foreign

Source	`<xs:group name="foreign">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="foreign"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

Element Group `navtitle`

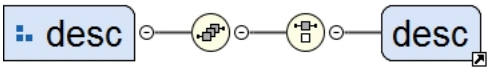
Diagram	

Used by	Element Group titlealts.content
Model	(navtitle)
Children	navtitle

Source	`<xs:group name="navtitle">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="navtitle"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

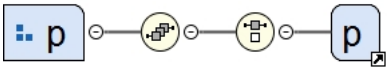
Element Group desc

Diagram	
Used by	Element Groups link.content, linklist.content
Model	(desc)
Children	desc

Source	`<xs:group name="desc">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="desc"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

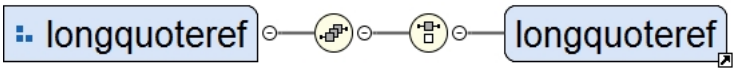
Element Group p

Diagram	
Model	(p)
Children	p

Source	`<xs:group name="p">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="p"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

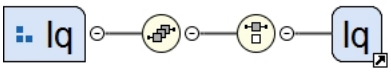
Element Group longquoteref

Diagram	
Model	(longquoteref)
Children	longquoteref

Source	`<xs:group name="longquoteref">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="longquoteref"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

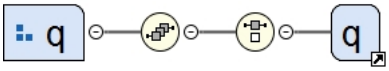
Element Group `lq`

Diagram	
Model	(lq)
Children	lq

Source	`<xs:group name="lq">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lq"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

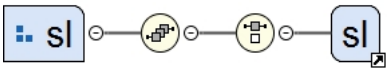
Element Group `q`

Diagram	
Model	(q)
Children	q

Source	`<xs:group name="q">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="q"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

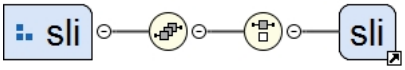
Element Group `sl`

Diagram	
Model	(sl)
Children	sl

Source	`<xs:group name="sl">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="sl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

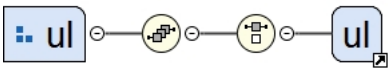
Element Group `sli`

Diagram	
Model	(sli)
Children	sli

Source	`<xs:group name="sli">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="sli"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

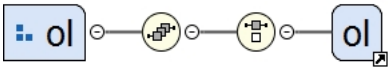
Element Group `ul`

Diagram	
Model	(ul)
Children	ul

Source	`<xs:group name="ul">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="ul"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

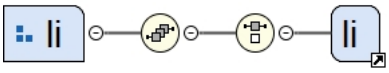
Element Group `ol`

Diagram	
Model	(ol)
Children	ol

Source	`<xs:group name="ol">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="ol"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

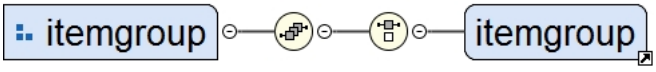
Element Group `li`

Diagram	
Model	(li)
Children	li

Source	`<xs:group name="li">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="li"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

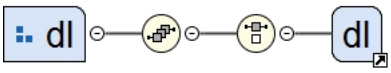
Element Group `itemgroup`

Diagram	
Model	(itemgroup)
Children	itemgroup

Source	`<xs:group name="itemgroup">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="itemgroup"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

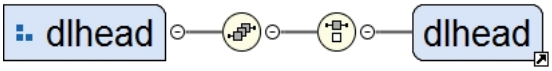
Element Group dl

Diagram	
Model	(dl)
Children	dl

Source	`<xs:group name="dl">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="dl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

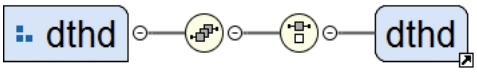
Element Group dlhead

Diagram	
Model	(dlhead)
Children	dlhead

Source	`<xs:group name="dlhead">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="dlhead"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

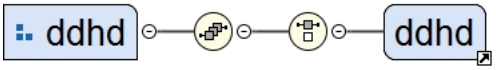
Element Group dthd

Diagram	
Model	(dthd)
Children	dthd

Source	`<xs:group name="dthd">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="dthd"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

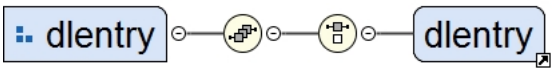
Element Group ddhd

Diagram	
Model	(ddhd)
Children	ddhd

Source	`<xs:group name="ddhd">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="ddhd"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

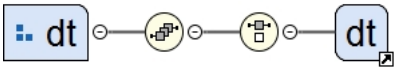
Element Group `dlentry`

Diagram	
Model	(dlentry)
Children	dlentry

Source	`<xs:group name="dlentry">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="dlentry"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

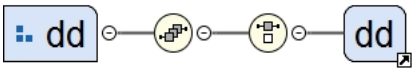
Element Group `dt`

Diagram	
Model	(dt)
Children	dt

Source	`<xs:group name="dt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="dt"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

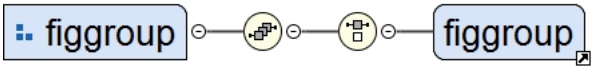
Element Group dd

Diagram	
Model	(dd)
Children	dd

Source	`<xs:group name="dd">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="dd"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

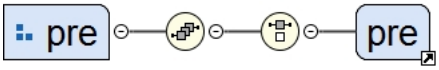
Element Group `figgroup`

Diagram	
Model	(figgroup)
Children	figgroup

Source	`<xs:group name="figgroup">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="figgroup"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

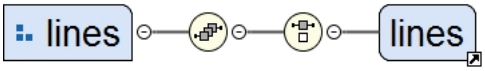
Element Group `pre`

Diagram	
Model	(pre)
Children	pre

Source	`<xs:group name="pre">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="pre"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

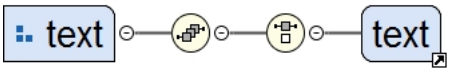
Element Group `lines`

Diagram	
Model	(lines)
Children	lines

Source	`<xs:group name="lines">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lines"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

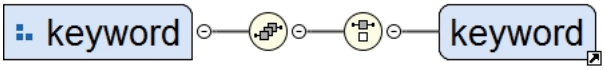
Element Group `text`

Diagram	
Model	(text)
Children	text

Source	`<xs:group name="text">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="text"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

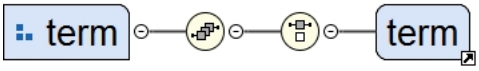
Element Group `keyword`

Diagram	
Model	(keyword)
Children	keyword

Source	`<xs:group name="keyword">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="keyword"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

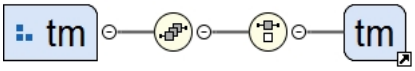
Element Group `term`

Diagram	
Model	(term)
Children	term

Source	`<xs:group name="term">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="term"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

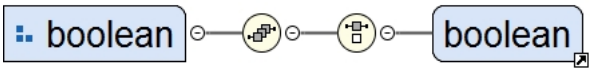
Element Group `tm`

Diagram	
Model	(tm)
Children	tm

Source	`<xs:group name="tm">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="tm"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

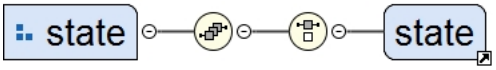
Element Group `boolean`

Diagram	
Model	(boolean)
Children	boolean

Source	`<xs:group name="boolean">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="boolean"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

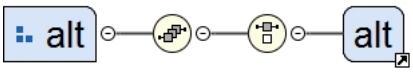
Element Group `state`

Diagram	
Model	(state)
Children	state

Source	`<xs:group name="state">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="state"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

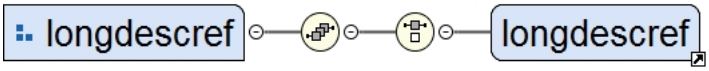
Element Group `alt`

Diagram	
Model	(alt)
Children	alt

Source	`<xs:group name="alt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="alt"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

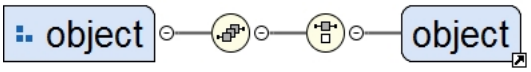
Element Group `longdescref`

Diagram	
Model	(longdescref)
Children	longdescref

Source	`<xs:group name="longdescref">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="longdescref"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

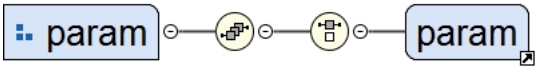
Element Group `object`

Diagram	
Model	(object)
Children	object

Source	`<xs:group name="object">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="object"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

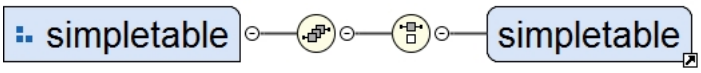
Element Group `param`

Diagram	
Model	(param)
Children	param

Source	`<xs:group name="param">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="param"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

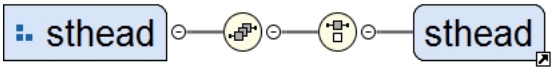
Element Group `simpletable`

Diagram	
Model	(simpletable)
Children	simpletable

Source	`<xs:group name="simpletable">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="simpletable"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

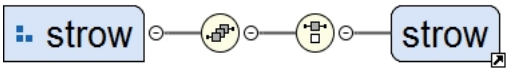
Element Group `sthead`

Diagram	
Model	(sthead)
Children	sthead

Source	`<xs:group name="sthead">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="sthead"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

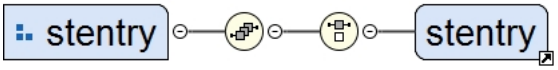
Element Group `strow`

Diagram	
Model	(strow)
Children	strow

Source	`<xs:group name="strow">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="strow"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

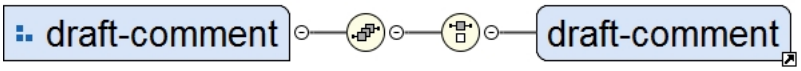
Element Group `stentry`

Diagram	
Model	(stentry)
Children	stentry

Source	`<xs:group name="stentry">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="stentry"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

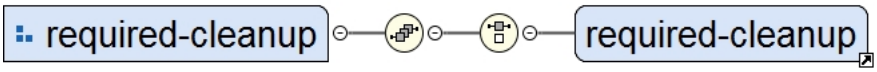
Element Group `draft-comment`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group body.cnt
Model	(draft-comment)
Children	draft-comment

Source	`<xs:group name="draft-comment">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="draft-comment"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

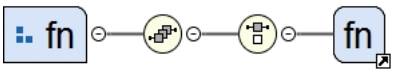
Element Group `required-cleanup`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group body.cnt
Model	(required-cleanup)
Children	required-cleanup

Source	`<xs:group name="required-cleanup">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="required-cleanup"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

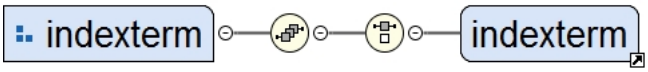
Element Group `fn`

Diagram	
Model	(fn)
Children	fn

Source	`<xs:group name="fn">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="fn"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

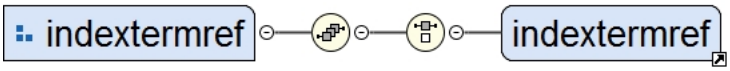
Element Group `indexterm`

Diagram	
Model	(indexterm)
Children	indexterm

Source	`<xs:group name="indexterm">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="indexterm"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`

	`</xs:group>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

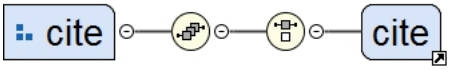
Element Group `indextermref`

Diagram	
Model	(indextermref)
Children	indextermref

Source	`<xs:group name="indextermref">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="indextermref"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

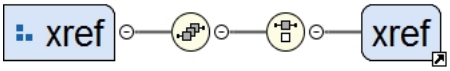
Element Group `cite`

Diagram	
Model	(cite)
Children	cite

Source	`<xs:group name="cite">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="cite"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

Element Group `xref`

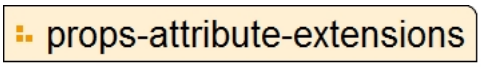
Diagram	
Used by	Element Group shortdesc.content
Model	(xref)
Children	xref

Source	`<xs:group name="xref">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="xref"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

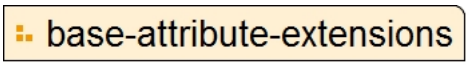
Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group `props-attribute-extensions`

Diagram	
Used by	Attribute Group props-attribute-extensions
Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="props-attribute-extensions"/>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

Attribute Group `base-attribute-extensions`

Diagram	
Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="base-attribute-extensions"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/commonElementGrp.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd"

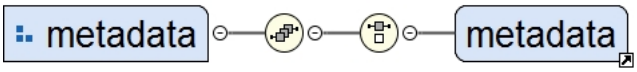
Schema(s)

Redefined schema `metaDeclGrp.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified` element form default: `unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Element Group(s)

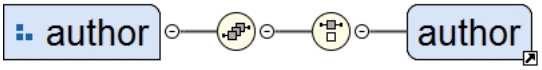
Element Group `metadata`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group metadata
Model	(metadata)
Children	metadata

Source	`<xs:group name="metadata">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="metadata"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

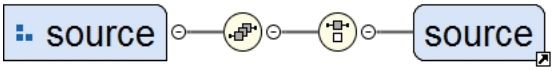
Element Group `author`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(author)
Children	author

Source	`<xs:group name="author">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="author"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

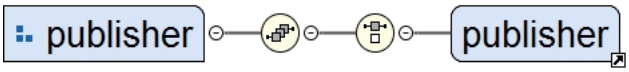
Element Group `source`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(source)
Children	source

Source	`<xs:group name="source">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="source"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

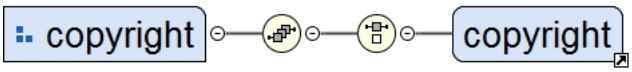
Element Group `publisher`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(publisher)
Children	publisher

Source	`<xs:group name="publisher">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="publisher"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

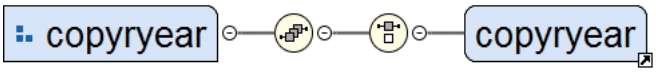
Element Group `copyright`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(copyright)
Children	copyright

Source	`<xs:group name="copyright">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="copyright"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Element Group `copyryear`

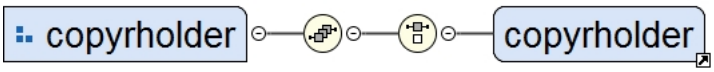
Diagram	
Model	(copyryear)
Children	copyryear

Source	`<xs:group name="copyryear">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="copyryear"/>`

	`</xs:choice>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

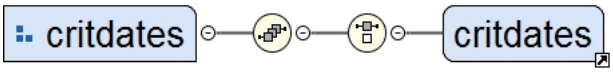
Element Group `copyrholder`

Diagram	
Model	(copyrholder)
Children	copyrholder

Source	`<xs:group name="copyrholder">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:choice>`
	`<xs:element ref="copyrholder"/>`
	`</xs:choice>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

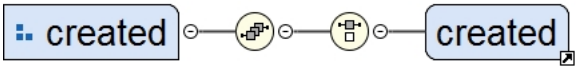
Element Group `critdates`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(critdates)
Children	critdates

Source	`<xs:group name="critdates">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:choice>`
	`<xs:element ref="critdates"/>`
	`</xs:choice>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

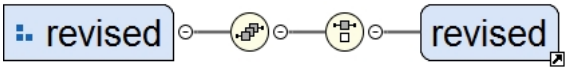
Element Group `created`

Diagram	
Model	(created)
Children	created

Source	`<xs:group name="created">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:choice>`
	`<xs:element ref="created"/>`
	`</xs:choice>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

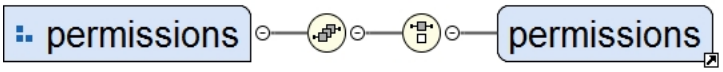
Element Group `revised`

Diagram	
Model	(revised)
Children	revised
Source	`<xs:group name="revised">`

	`<xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="revised"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

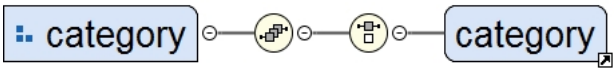
Element Group `permissions`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(permissions)
Children	permissions

Source	`<xs:group name="permissions">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="permissions"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

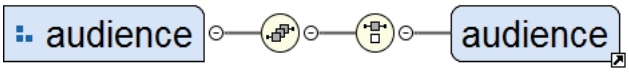
Element Group `category`

Diagram	
Model	(category)
Children	category

Source	`<xs:group name="category">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="category"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

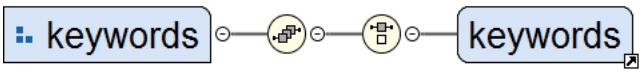
Element Group `audience`

Diagram	
Model	(audience)
Children	audience

Source	`<xs:group name="audience">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="audience"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Element Group `keywords`

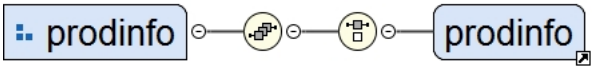
Diagram	
Model	(keywords)

Children	keywords

Source	`<xs:group name="keywords">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="keywords"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

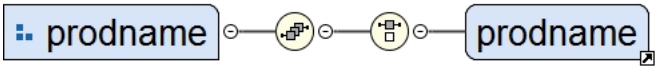
Element Group `prodinfo`

Diagram	
Model	(prodinfo)
Children	prodinfo

Source	`<xs:group name="prodinfo">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="prodinfo"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

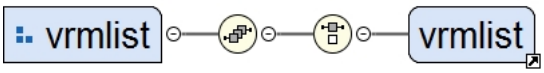
Element Group `prodname`

Diagram	
Model	(prodname)
Children	prodname

Source	`<xs:group name="prodname">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="prodname"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

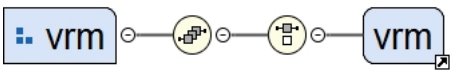
Element Group `vrmlist`

Diagram	
Model	(vrmlist)
Children	vrmlist

Source	`<xs:group name="vrmlist">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="vrmlist"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Element Group `vrm`

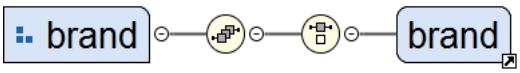
Diagram	

Model	(vrm)
Children	vrm

Source	`<xs:group name="vrm">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="vrm"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

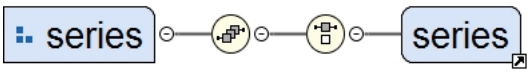
Element Group `brand`

Diagram	
Model	(brand)
Children	brand

Source	`<xs:group name="brand">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="brand"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

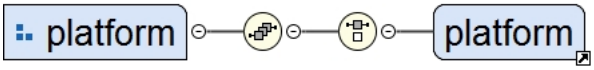
Element Group `series`

Diagram	
Model	(series)
Children	series

Source	`<xs:group name="series">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="series"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

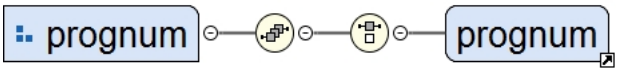
Element Group `platform`

Diagram	
Model	(platform)
Children	platform

Source	`<xs:group name="platform">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="platform"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Element Group `prognum`

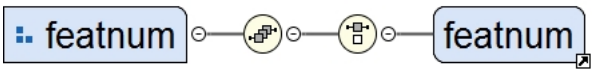
Diagram	

Model	(prognum)
Children	prognum

Source	`<xs:group name="prognum">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="prognum"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

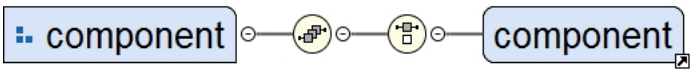
Element Group `featnum`

Diagram	
Model	(featnum)
Children	featnum

Source	`<xs:group name="featnum">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="featnum"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

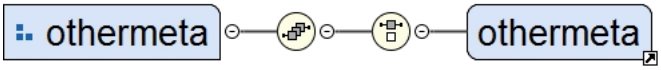
Element Group `component`

Diagram	
Model	(component)
Children	component

Source	`<xs:group name="component">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="component"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

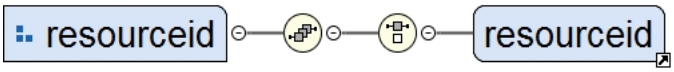
Element Group `othermeta`

Diagram	
Model	(othermeta)
Children	othermeta

Source	`<xs:group name="othermeta">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="othermeta"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Element Group `resourceid`

Diagram	

Used by	Element Group prolog.content
Model	(resourceid)
Children	resourceid

Source	`<xs:group name="resourceid">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="resourceid"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/metaDeclGrp.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd"

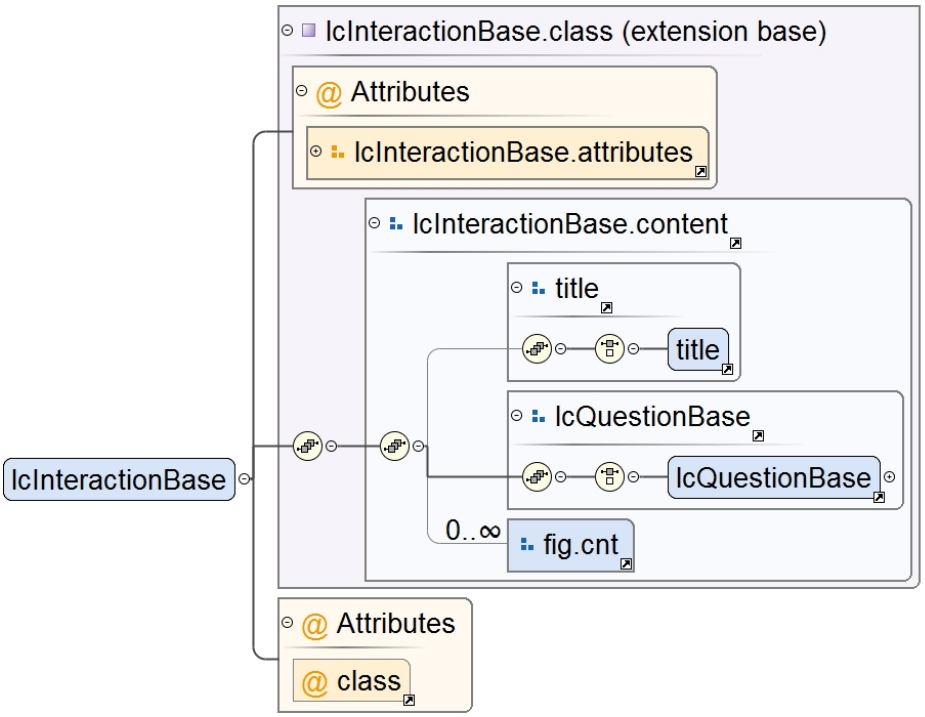
Schema(s)

Redefined schema `learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcInteractionBase`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcInteractionBase.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInteractionBase.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups lcInteractionBase, learningInteractionBase-d-fig
Model	(title) , (lcQuestionBase)

Children	lcQuestionBase, title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/fig learningInteractionBase-d/lcInteractionBase	optional
id	xs:NMTOKEN		required
outputclass	xs:string		optional

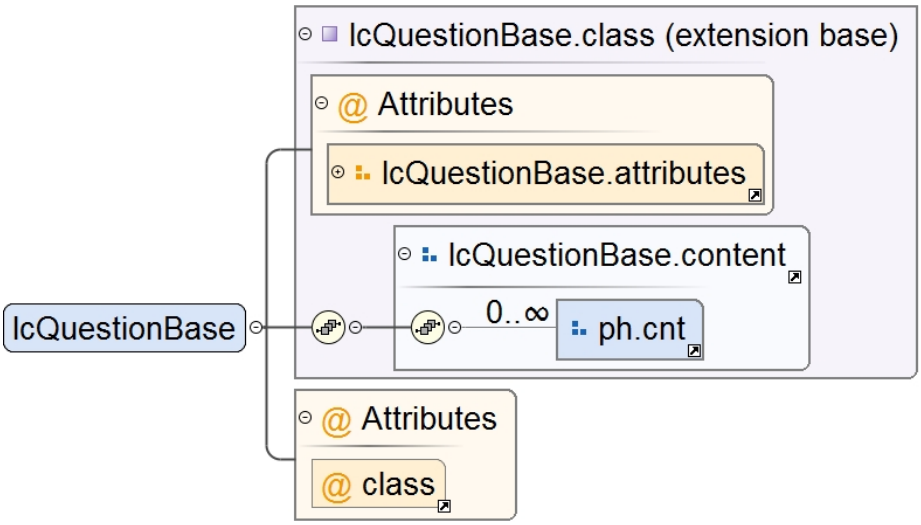
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcInteractionBase">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation/>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInteractionBase.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/fig learningInteractionBase-d/lcInteractionBase
 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Element `lcQuestionBase`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcQuestionBase.class
Type hierarchy	• lcQuestionBase.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcQuestionBase
Model	
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/p learningInteractionBase-d/lcQuestionBase	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

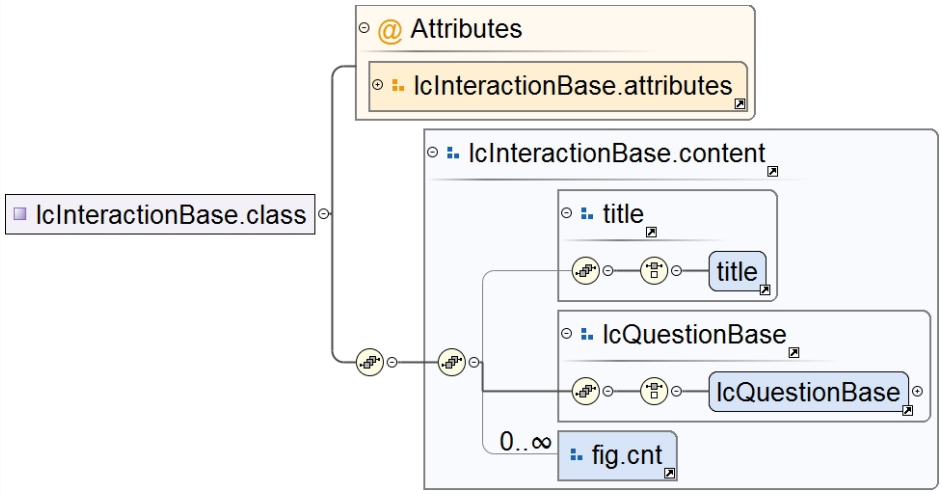
```
<xs:element name="lcQuestionBase">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation/>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcQuestionBase.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/p   learningInteractionBase-d/lcQuestionBase "/>
      </xs:extension>
```

	`</xs:complexContent>`
	`</xs:complexType>`
	`</xs:element>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

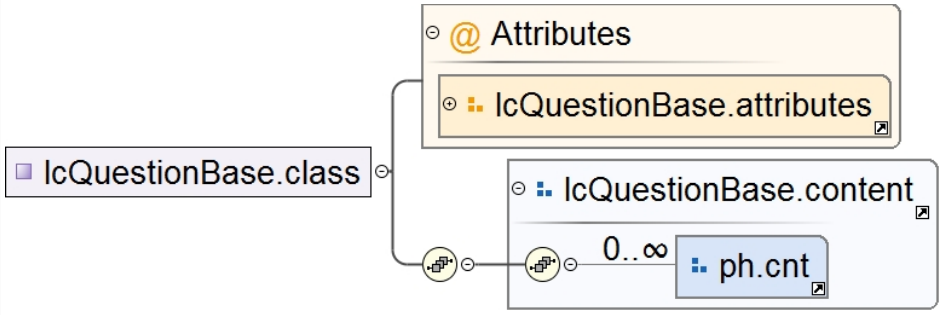
Complex Type `lcInteractionBase.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcInteractionBase
Model	(title) , (lcQuestionBase)
Children	lcQuestionBase, title
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **id** / xs:NMTOKEN / required **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcInteractionBase.class">`
	`<xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:group ref="lcInteractionBase.content"/>`
	`</xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInteractionBase.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Complex Type `lcQuestionBase.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcQuestionBase
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcQuestionBase.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestionBase.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcQuestionBase.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcQuestionBase.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcQuestionBase.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcInteractionBase.attributes / @id`

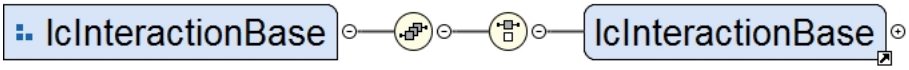
Type	xs:NMTOKEN
Properties	use: `required`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInteractionBase.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Attribute `lcInteractionBase.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInteractionBase.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Element Group(s)

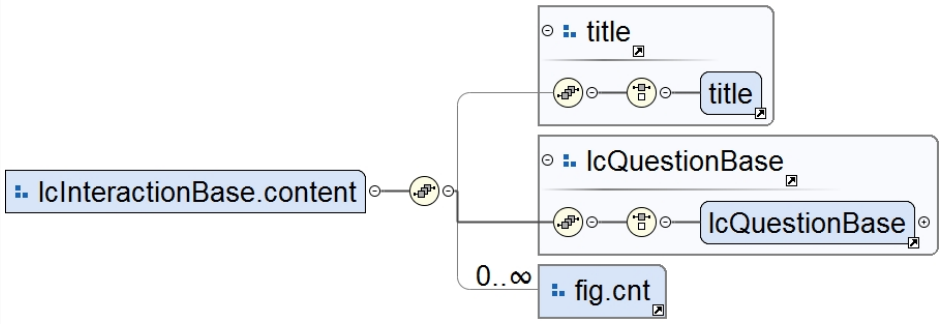
Element Group `lcInteractionBase`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group lcInteractionBase
Model	(lcInteractionBase)
Children	lcInteractionBase

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionBase">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInteractionBase"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

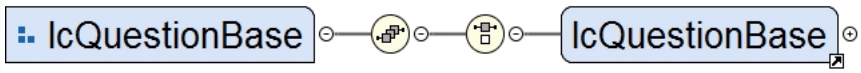
Element Group `lcInteractionBase.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcInteractionBase.class Element: lcInteractionBase
Model	(title) , (lcQuestionBase)
Children	lcQuestionBase, title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionBase.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestionBase"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="fig.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Element Group `lcQuestionBase`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group: lcInteractionBase.content
Model	(lcQuestionBase)
Children	lcQuestionBase

Source	`<xs:group name="lcQuestionBase">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcQuestionBase"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

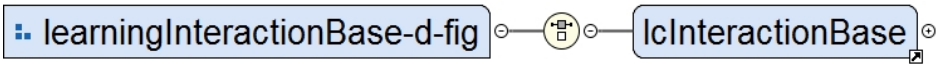
Element Group `lcQuestionBase.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcQuestionBase.class Element: lcQuestionBase
Model	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcQuestionBase.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Element Group `learningInteractionBase-d-fig`

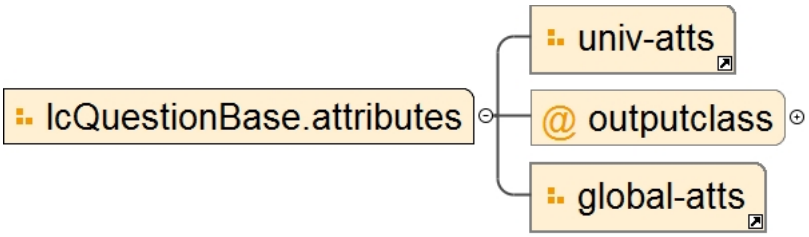
Diagram	
Model	lcInteractionBase
Children	lcInteractionBase

Source	`<xs:group name="learningInteractionBase-d-fig">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInteractionBase"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

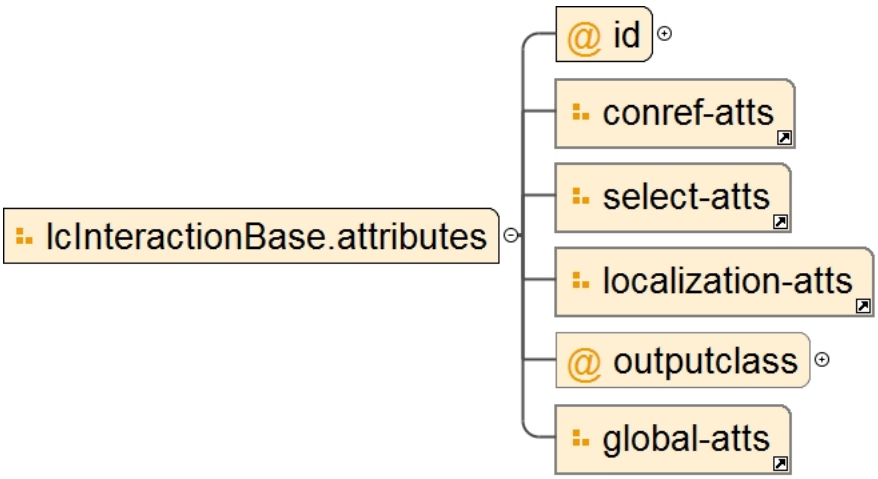
Attribute Group `lcQuestionBase.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	lcQuestionBase.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcQuestionBase.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd			

Attribute Group `lcInteractionBase.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	lcInteractionBase.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	id	xs:NMTOKEN	required	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInteractionBase.attributes">`			

```
  <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:NMTOKEN"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBaseDomain.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd"

Schema(s)

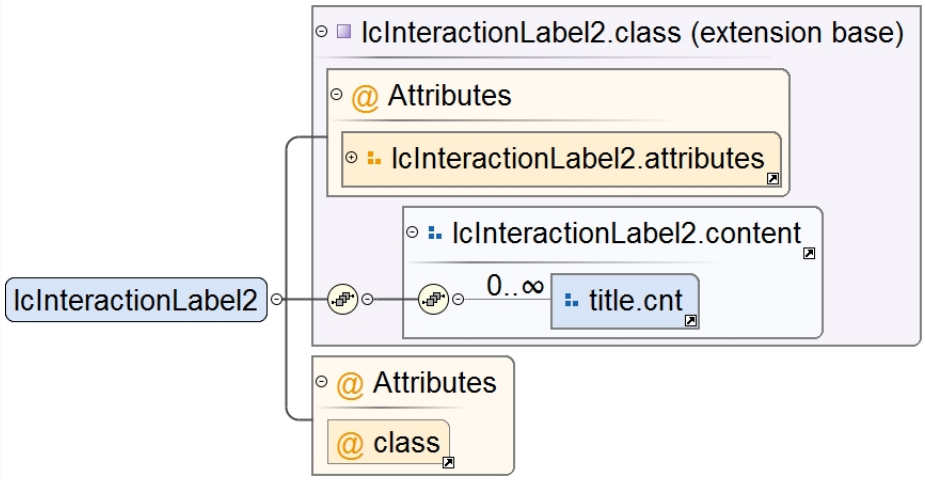
Redefined schema `learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `lcInteractionLabel2`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcInteractionLabel2.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInteractionLabel2.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcInteractionLabel2
Model	

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/p learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionLabel2	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

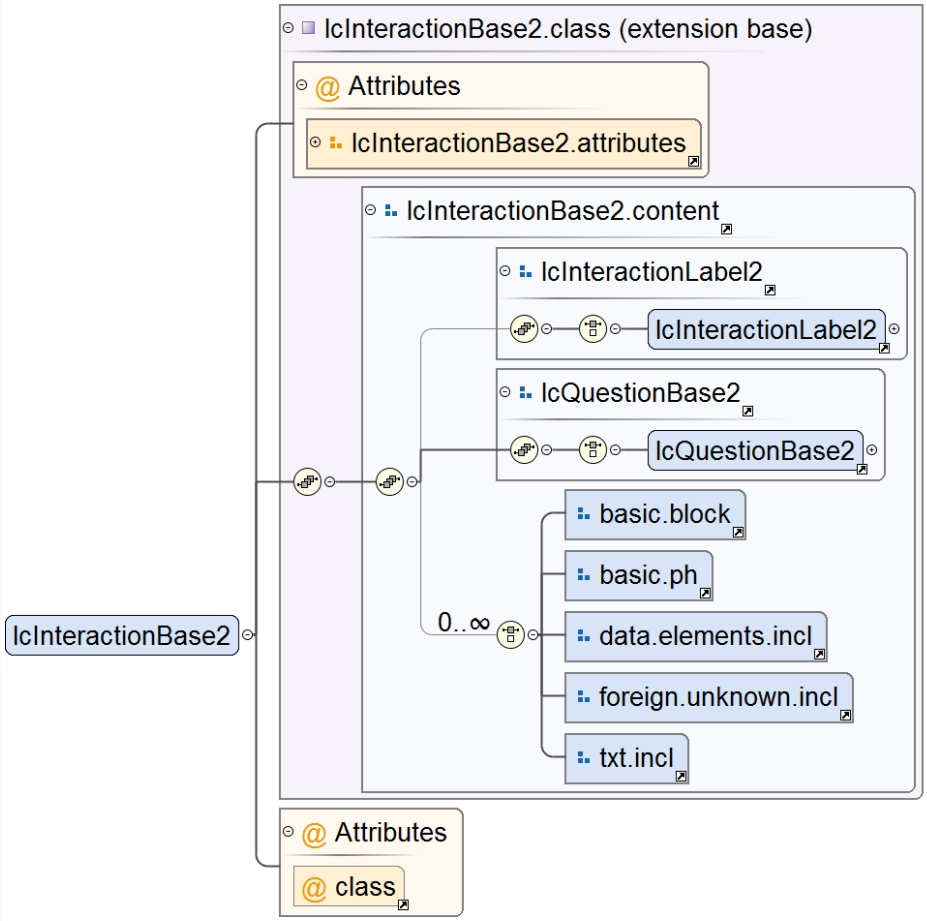
```
<xs:element name="lcInteractionLabel2">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation/>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInteractionLabel2.class">
```

```
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/p   learningInteractionBase2-d/
lcInteractionLabel2 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Element `lcInteractionBase2`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcInteractionBase2.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInteractionBase2.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Groups lcInteractionBase2, learningInteractionBase2-d-div
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcQuestionBase2) , ()
Children	lcInteractionLabel2, lcQuestionBase2

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/ lcInteractionBase2	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

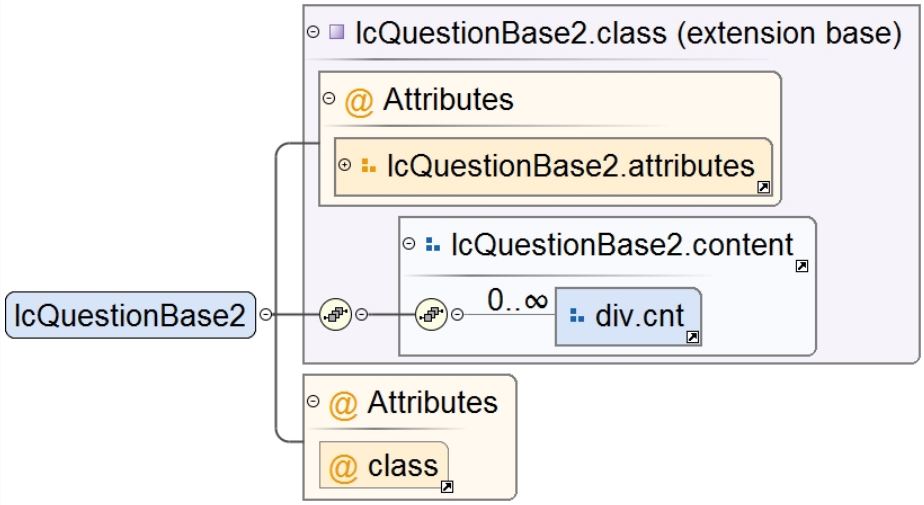
```
<xs:element name="lcInteractionBase2">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation/>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInteractionBase2.class">
```

```
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcInteractionBase2
 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Element `lcQuestionBase2`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcQuestionBase2.class
Type hierarchy	• lcQuestionBase2.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group lcQuestionBase2
Model	

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		+ topic/div learningInteractionBase2-d/lcQuestionBase2	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

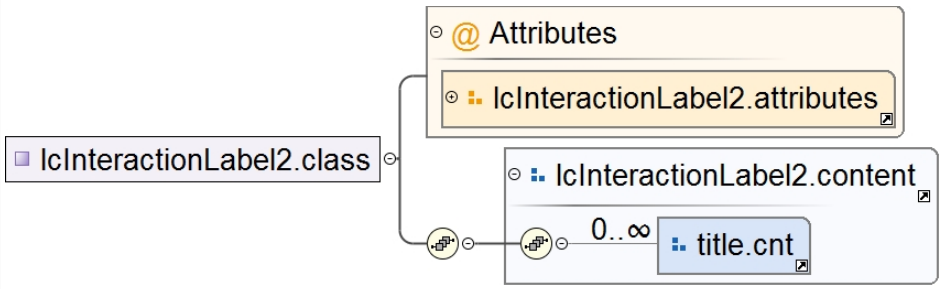
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcQuestionBase2">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation/>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcQuestionBase2.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="+ topic/div   learningInteractionBase2-d/lcQuestionBase2
 "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Complex Type(s)

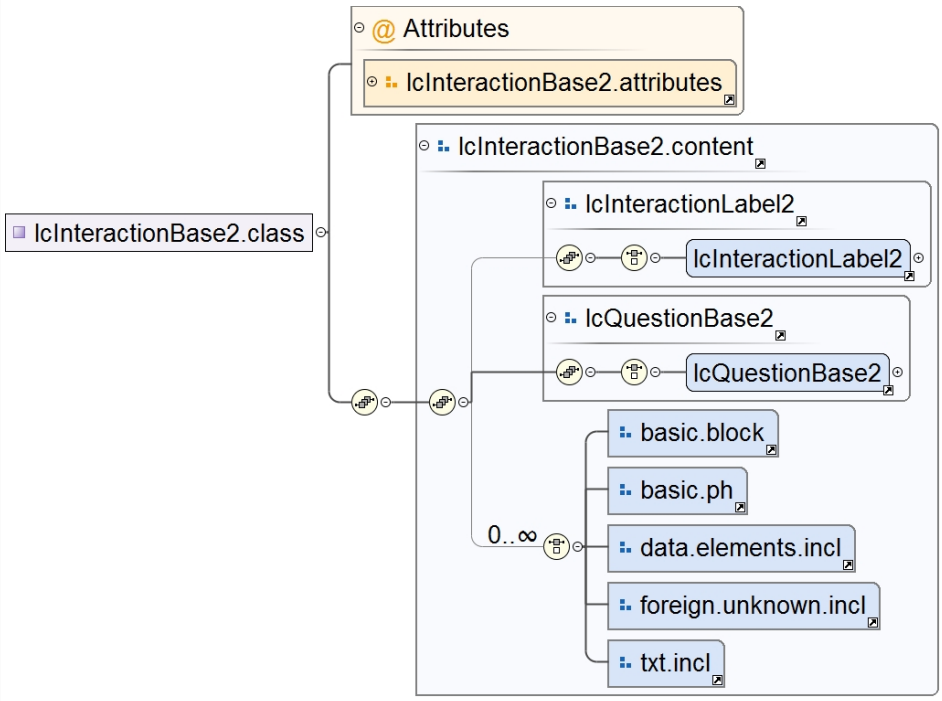
Complex Type `lcInteractionLabel2.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcInteractionLabel2
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcInteractionLabel2.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInteractionLabel2.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

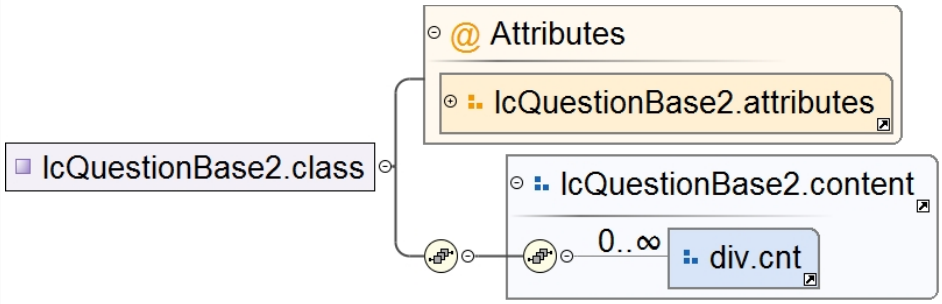
Complex Type `lcInteractionBase2.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcInteractionBase2
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcQuestionBase2) , ()
Children	lcInteractionLabel2, lcQuestionBase2
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcInteractionBase2.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionBase2.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInteractionBase2.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Complex Type `lcQuestionBase2.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcQuestionBase2
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcQuestionBase2.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestionBase2.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcQuestionBase2.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `lcInteractionLabel2.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcInteractionLabel2.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Attribute `lcQuestionBase2.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcQuestionBase2.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

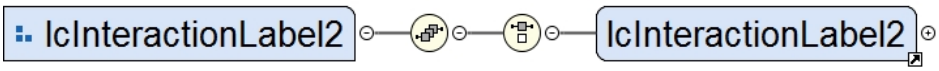
Attribute `lcInteractionBase2.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcInteractionBase2.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd	

Element Group(s)

Element Group `lcInteractionLabel2`

Diagram		
Used by	Element Groups	lcGapMatch.content, lcGraphicGapMatch.content, lcHottext.content, lcInlineChoice.content, lcInteractionBase2.content, lcMultipleMatch.content, lcTextEntry.content
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2)	
Children	lcInteractionLabel2	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionLabel2">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInteractionLabel2"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd	

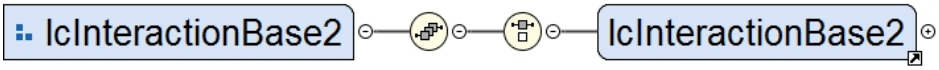
Element Group `lcInteractionLabel2.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	lcInteractionLabel2.class
	Element	lcInteractionLabel2
Model		

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionLabel2.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd	

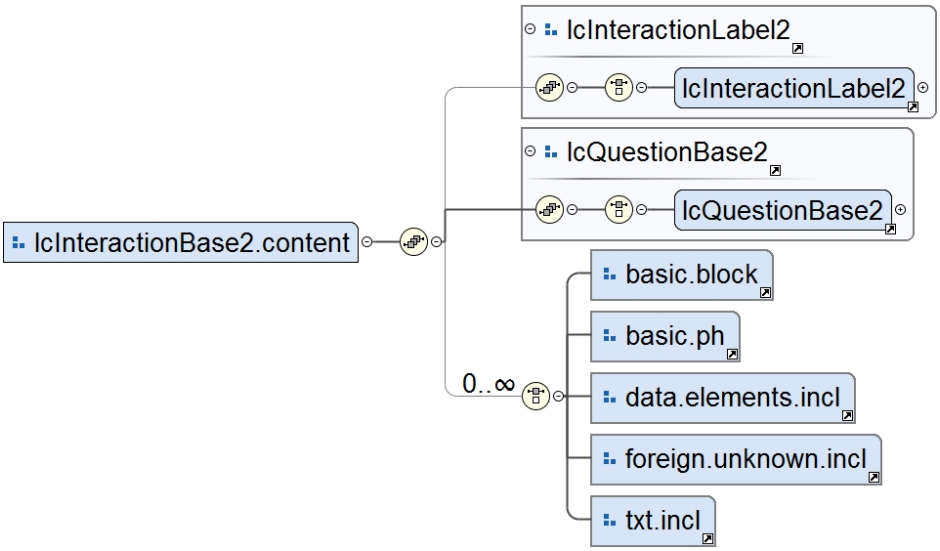
Element Group `lcInteractionBase2`

Diagram		
Used by	Element Group	lcInteractionBase2
Model	(lcInteractionBase2)	
Children	lcInteractionBase2	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionBase2">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcInteractionBase2"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd	

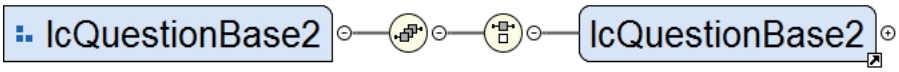
Element Group `lcInteractionBase2.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcInteractionBase2.class Element: lcInteractionBase2
Model	(lcInteractionLabel2) , (lcQuestionBase2) , ()
Children	lcInteractionLabel2, lcQuestionBase2

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteractionBase2.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionLabel2" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcQuestionBase2"/>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Element Group `lcQuestionBase2`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group: lcInteractionBase2.content
Model	(lcQuestionBase2)
Children	lcQuestionBase2

Source	`<xs:group name="lcQuestionBase2">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:element ref="lcQuestionBase2"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

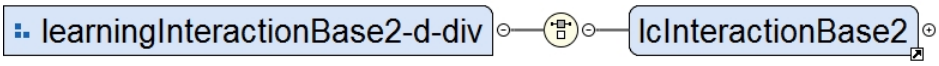
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Element Group `lcQuestionBase2.content`

Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	lcQuestionBase2.class
	Element	lcQuestionBase2
Model		
Source	<xs:group name="lcQuestionBase2.content"> <xs:sequence> <xs:group ref="div.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xs:sequence> </xs:group>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd	

Element Group `learningInteractionBase2-d-div`

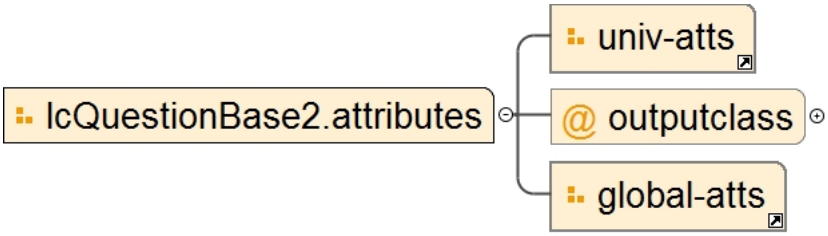
Diagram	
Model	lcInteractionBase2
Children	lcInteractionBase2
Source	<xs:group name="learningInteractionBase2-d-div"> <xs:choice> <xs:element ref="lcInteractionBase2"/> </xs:choice> </xs:group>
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group `lcInteractionLabel2.attributes`

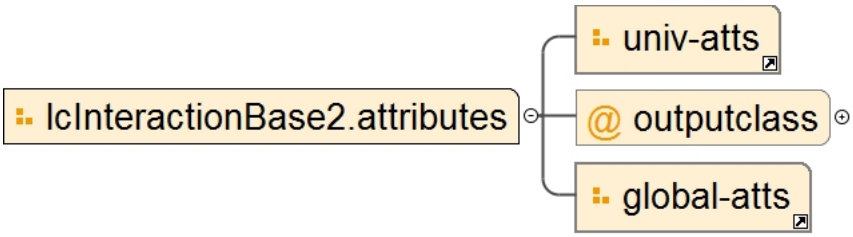
Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	lcInteractionLabel2.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
Source	<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInteractionLabel2.attributes"> <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/> <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/> <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/> </xs:attributeGroup>			
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd			

Attribute Group `lcQuestionBase2.attributes`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	lcQuestionBase2.class

Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**
	outputclass	xs:string	optional
Source	<xs:attributeGroup name="lcQuestionBase2.attributes"> <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/> <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/> <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/> </xs:attributeGroup>		
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd		

Attribute Group `lcInteractionBase2.attributes`

Diagram			
Used by	Complex Type lcInteractionBase2.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**
	outputclass	xs:string	optional
Source	<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInteractionBase2.attributes"> <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/> <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/> <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/> </xs:attributeGroup>		
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningInteractionBase2Domain.xsd		

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd"

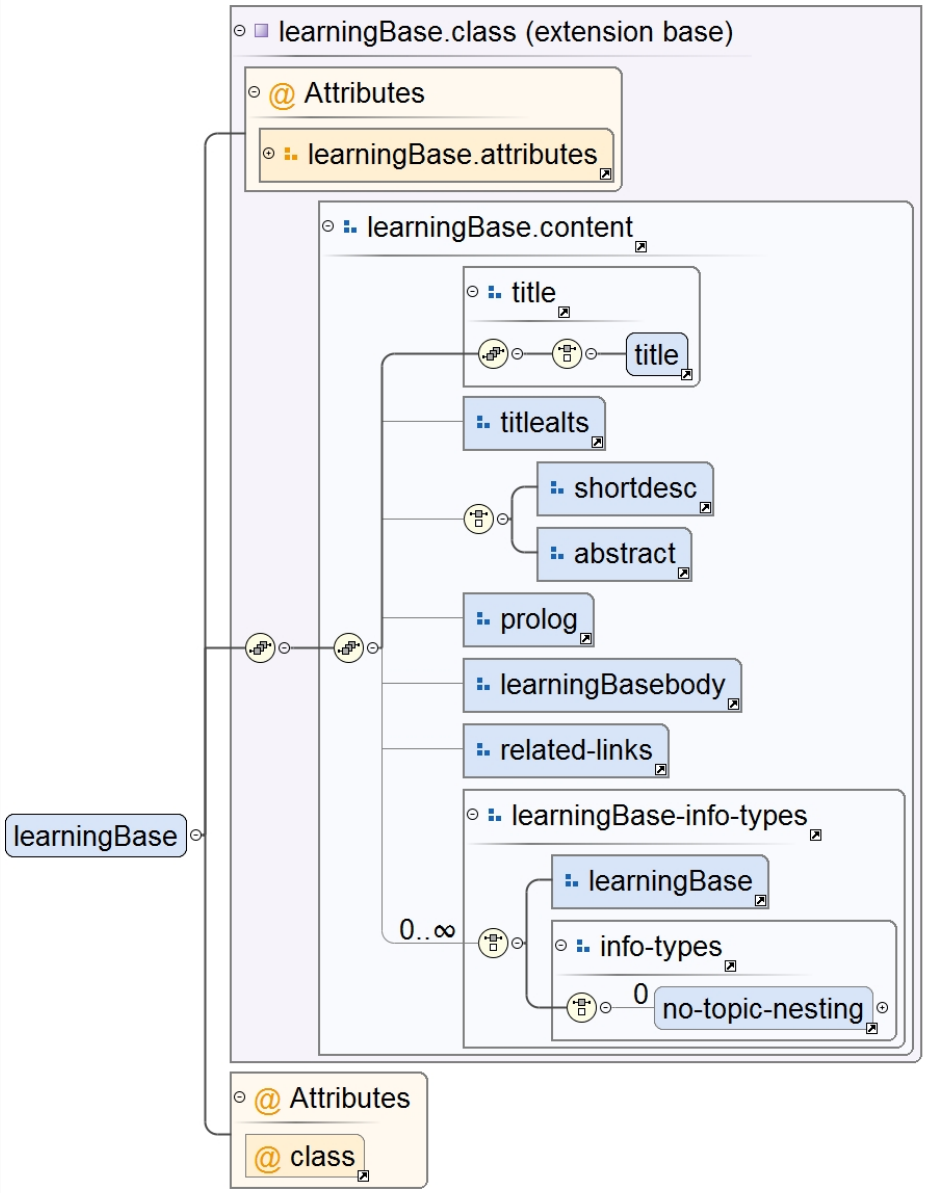
Schema(s)

Included schema `learningBaseMod.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default:	`unqualified`
	element form default:	`unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Element(s)

Element `learningBase`

Diagram	
Type	extension of learningBase.class
Type hierarchy	• learningBase.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
class		- topic/topic learningBase/ learningBase	optional
id	xs:ID		required
outputclass	xs:string		optional

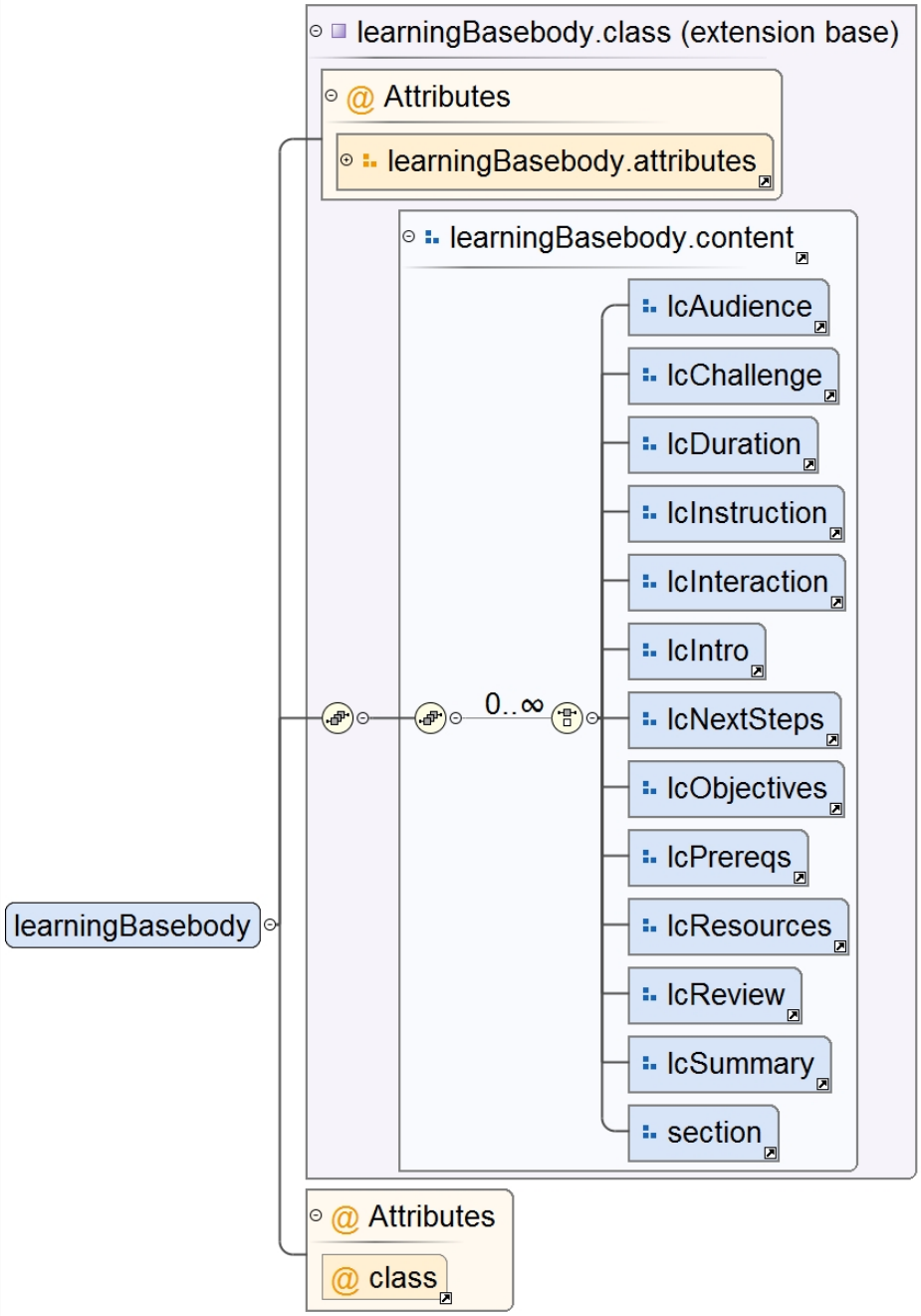
Source

```
<xs:element name="learningBase">
  <xs:annotation>
```

```
    <xs:documentation>The learningBase topic type is not used to deliver any actual learning
 content, but instead provides a set of common elements for use in the other more specific learning
 content types: learningOverview,learningContent, learningSummary, learningAssessment, and
 learningPlan.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="learningBase.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/topic learningBase/learningBase "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element learningBasebody

Diagram	
Type	extension of learningBasebody.class
Type hierarchy	• learningBasebody.class

Properties	content:	complex			
Model	()				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	class		- topic/body learningBase/ learningBasebody	optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

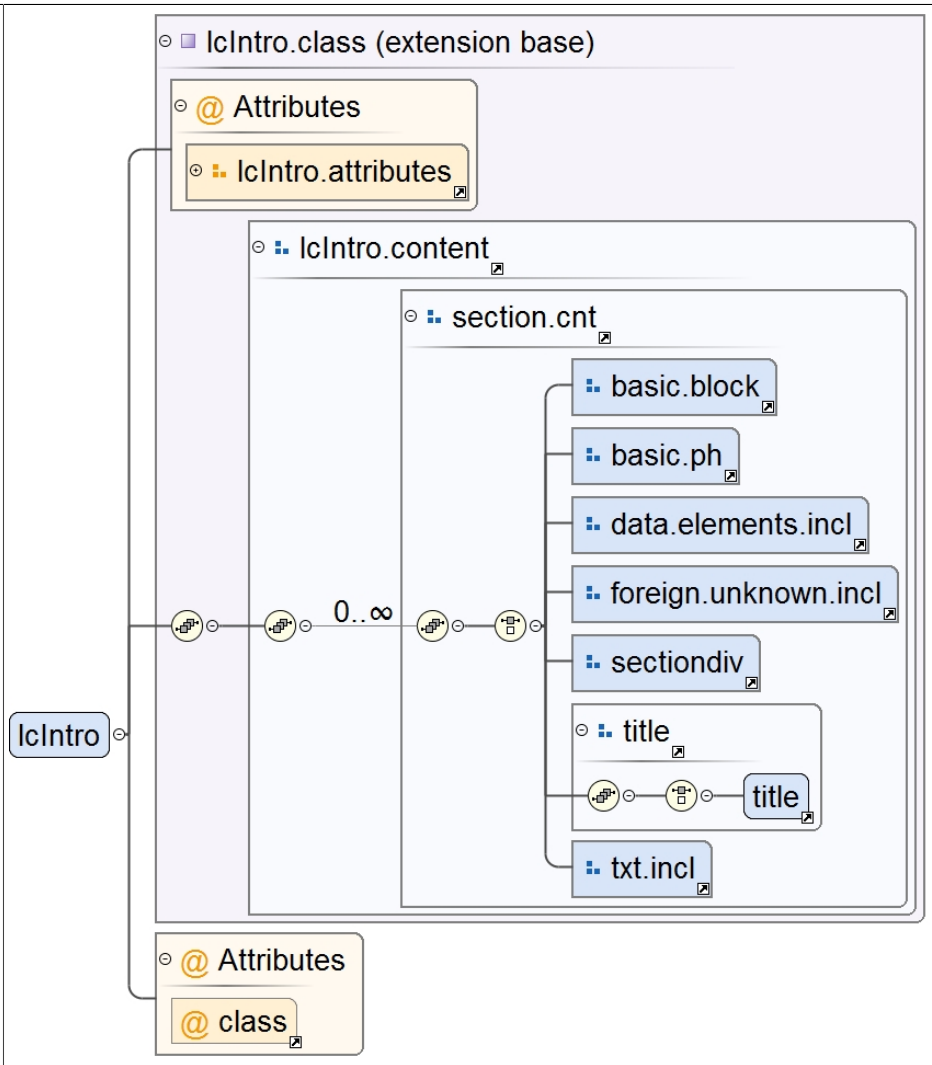
Source

```
<xs:element name="learningBasebody">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <learningBasebody> element is the main body-level element in a
 learningBase topic. The learningBase topic provides a set of base elements for use in the other
 specialized learning types. It is not generally intended for creating actual content. As such, each
 of the body sections in learningBase are optional.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="learningBasebody.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/body learningBase/learningBasebody "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcIntro`

Diagram



Type: extension of lcIntro.class

Type hierarchy	• lcIntro.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/section learningBase/lcIntro	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional
spectitle	xs:string		optional

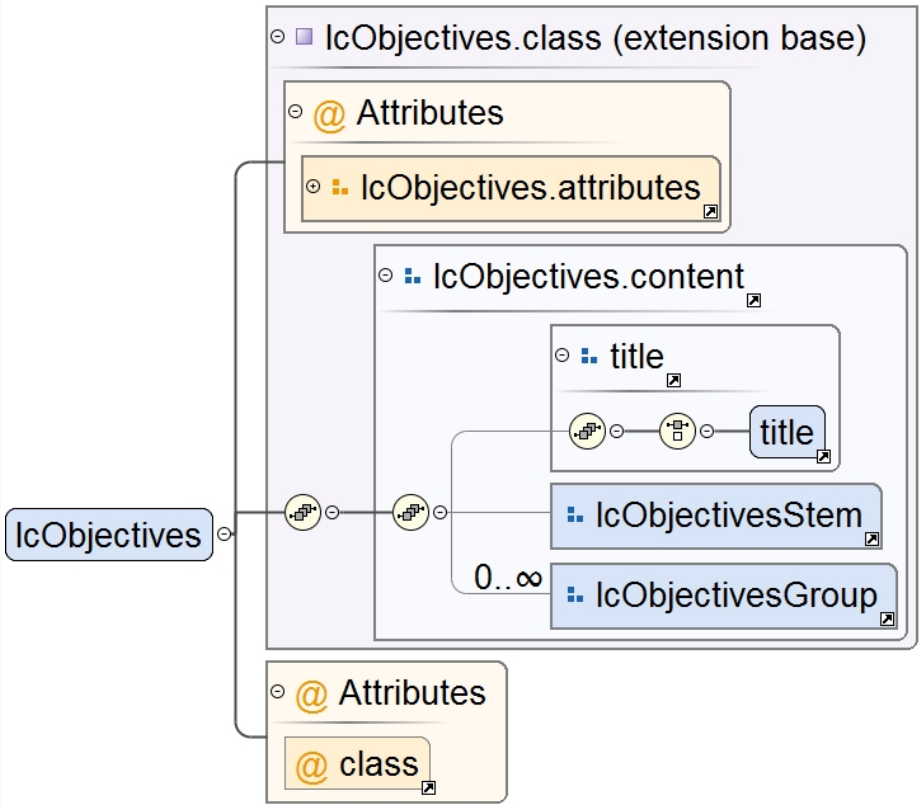
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcIntro">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcIntro> provides a detailed introduction and description of the content
 to be delivered, in cases where the <shortdesc> is not adequate to fully describe the content. It
 may also include instructor notes.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcIntro.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcIntro "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcObjectives`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcObjectives.class
Type hierarchy	• lcObjectives.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(title)

Children	title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcObjectives	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional
spectitle	xs:string		optional

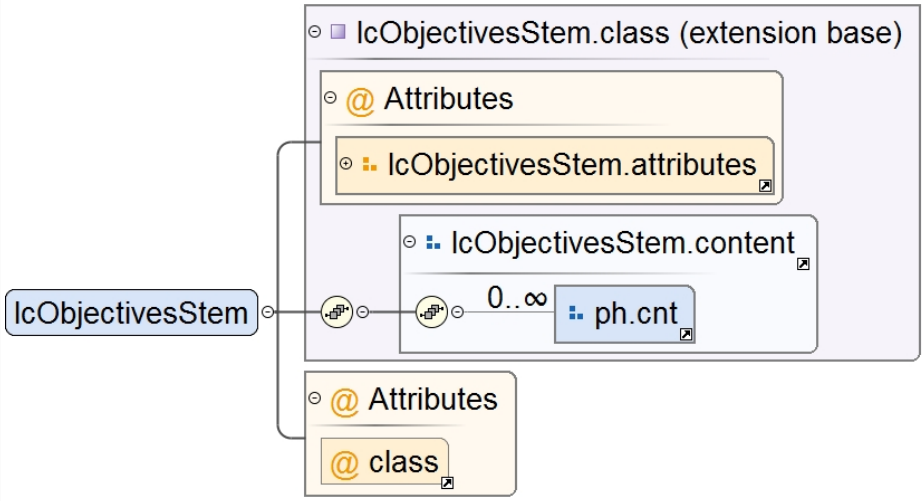
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcObjectives">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcObjectives> lists or describes the learning goals.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcObjectives.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcObjectives "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcObjectivesStem`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcObjectivesStem.class
Type hierarchy	• lcObjectivesStem.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	
Attributes	

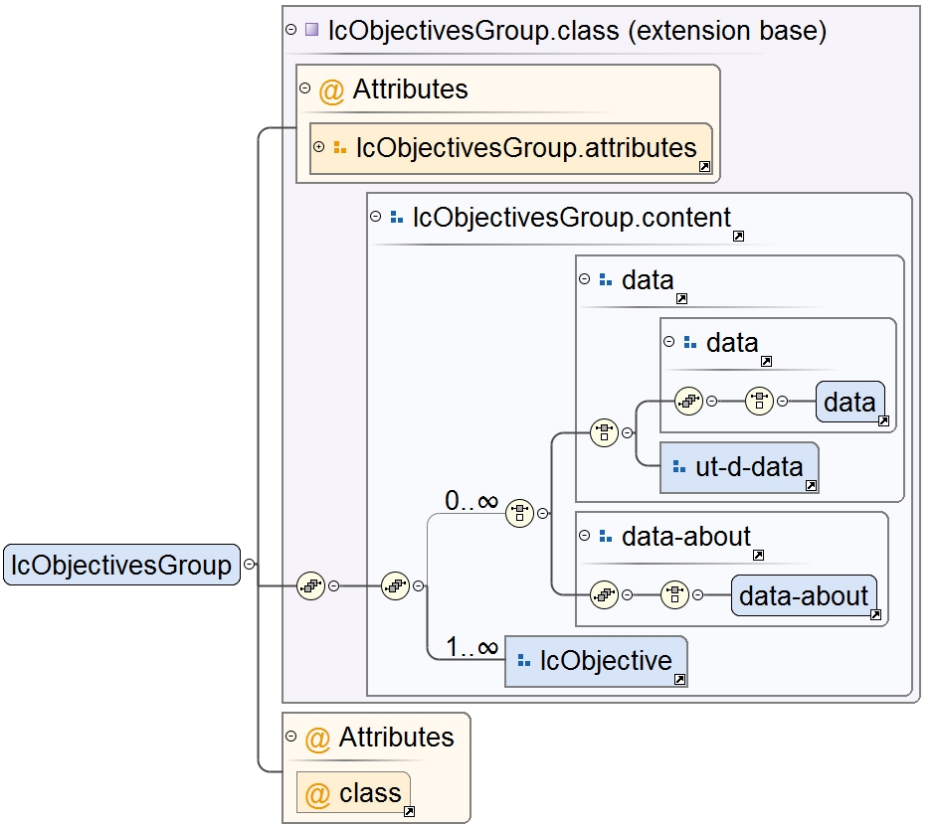
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/ph learningBase/ lcObjectivesStem	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcObjectivesStem">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcObjectivesStem> provides a leading sentence to introduce a list of
 learning objectives.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcObjectivesStem.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/ph learningBase/lcObjectivesStem "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcObjectivesGroup`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcObjectivesGroup.class
Type hierarchy	• lcObjectivesGroup.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about)))
Children	data, data-about

Attributes

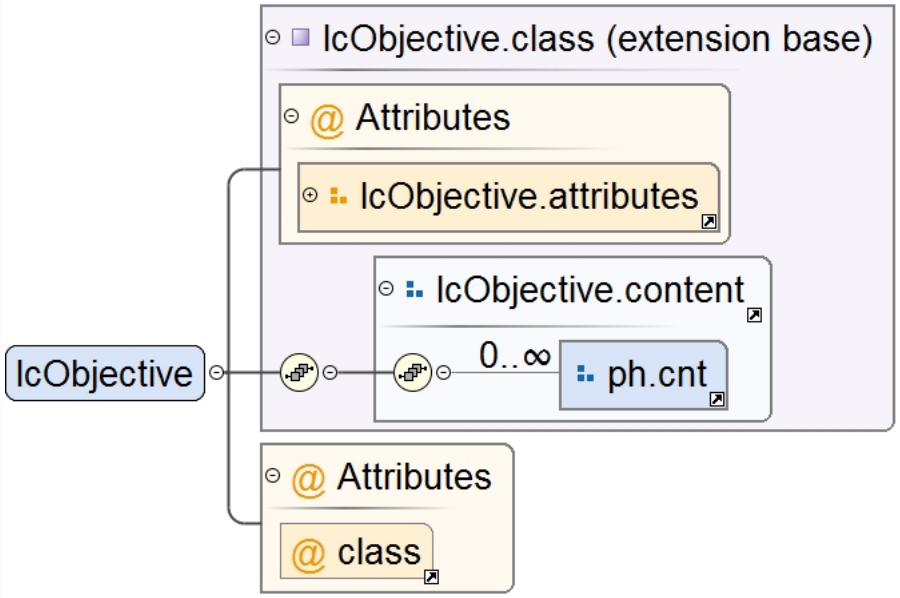
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/ul learningBase/ lcObjectivesGroup	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcObjectivesGroup">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcObjectivesGroup> contains a list of one or more learning objectives.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcObjectivesGroup.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/ul learningBase/lcObjectivesGroup "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcObjective`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcObjective.class
Type hierarchy	• lcObjective.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	
Attributes	

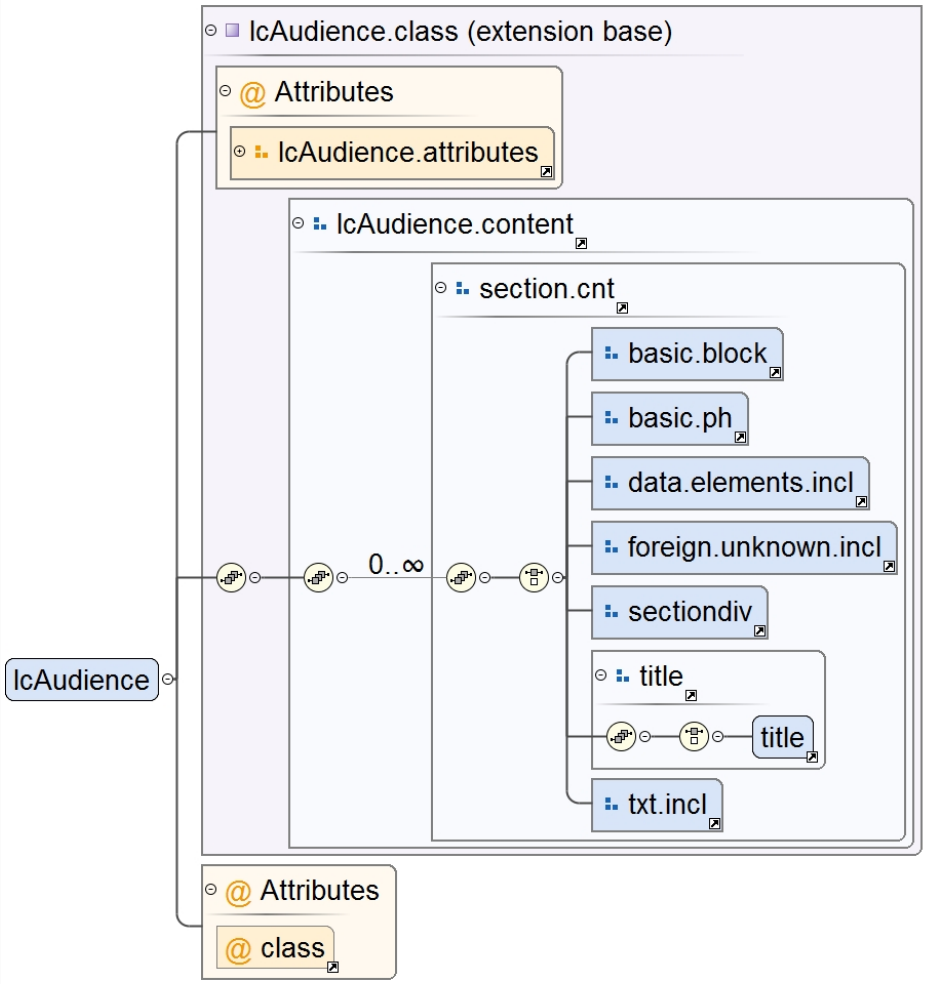
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/li learningBase/ lcObjective	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcObjective">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcObjective> describes a single learning objective.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcObjective.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/li learningBase/lcObjective "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcAudience`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcAudience.class
Type hierarchy	• lcAudience.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

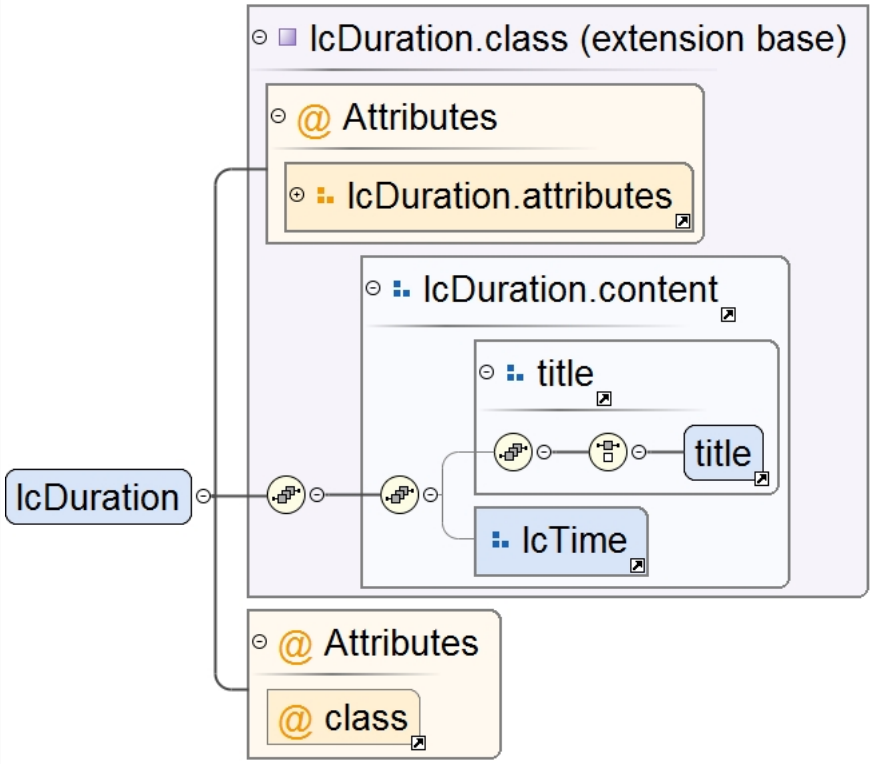
QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcAudience	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcAudience">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcAudience> describes characteristics of the learners who take the
 instruction.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcAudience.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcAudience "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcDuration`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcDuration.class
Type hierarchy	• lcDuration.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(title)
Children	title
Attributes	

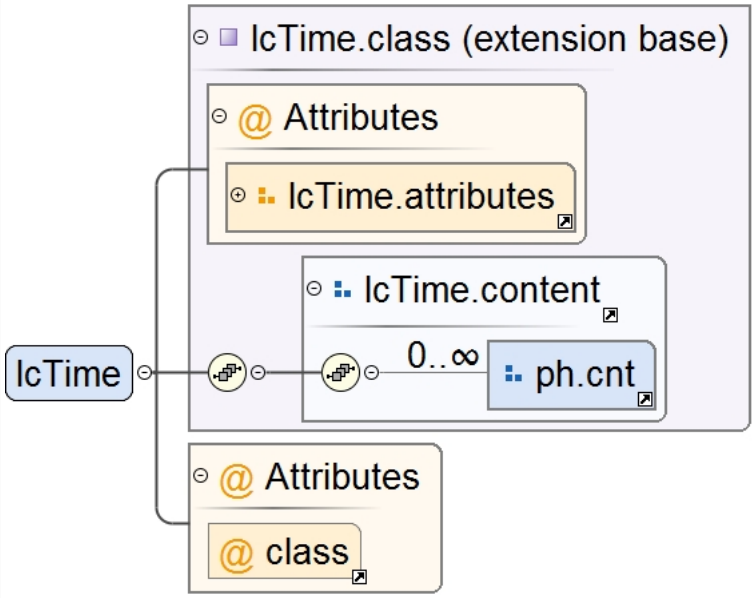
QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcDuration	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="lcDuration">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcDuration> provides an estimated duration for the learning activity.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcDuration.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcDuration "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcTime`

Diagram	
Type	extension of lcTime.class
Type hierarchy	• lcTime.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/data learningBase/ lcTime	optional	
datatype	xs:string		optional	
name	xs:string		optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
value	xs:string		required	

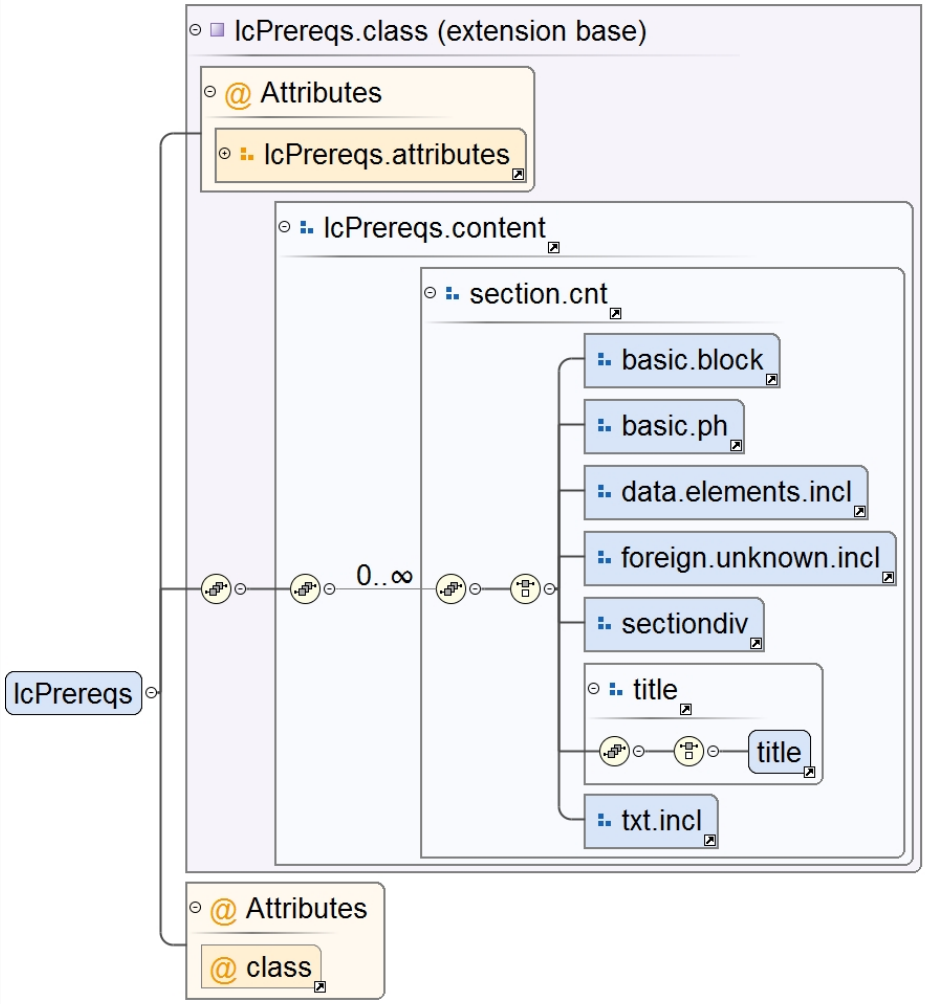
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcTime">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcTime> specifies the time expected to complete an activity.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcTime.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/data learningBase/lcTime "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcPrereqs`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcPrereqs.class
Type hierarchy	• lcPrereqs.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcPrereqs	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

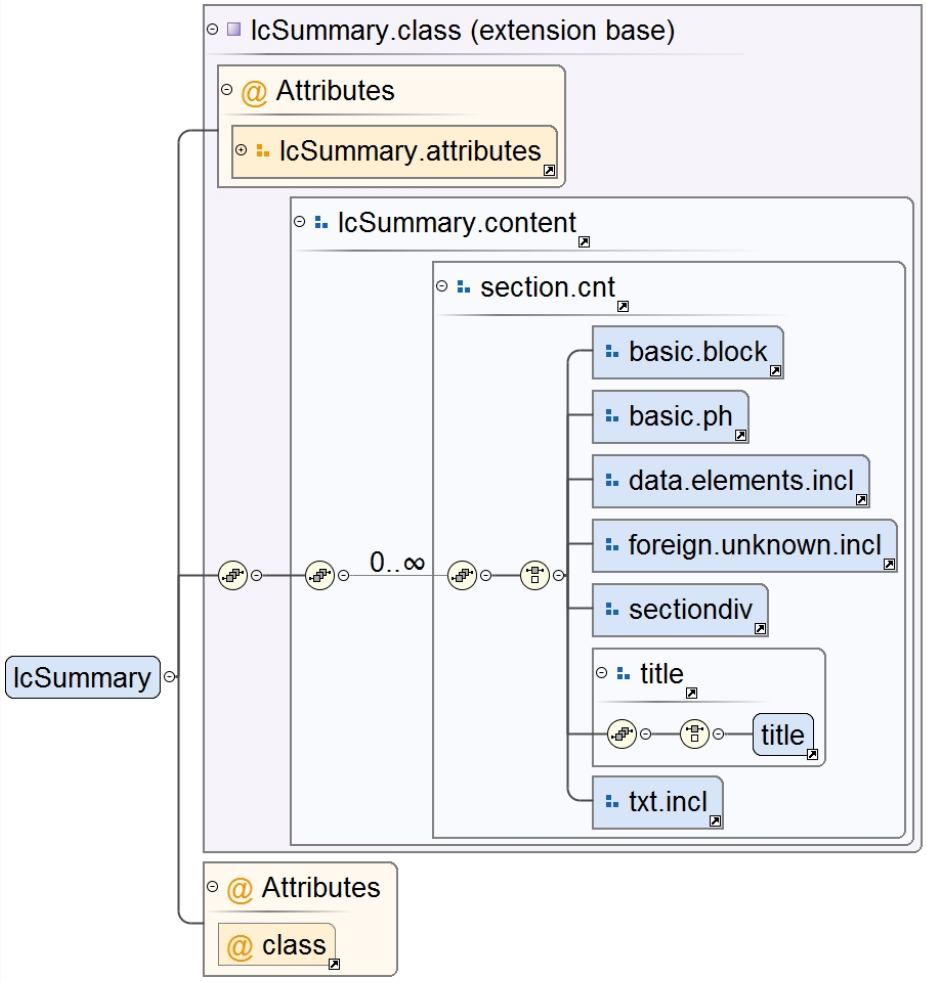
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcPrereqs">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcPrereqs> describes the knowledge, experience, or other prerequisites
 needed to complete the content.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcPrereqs.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcPrereqs "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcSummary`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcSummary.class
Type hierarchy	• lcSummary.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/lcSummary	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

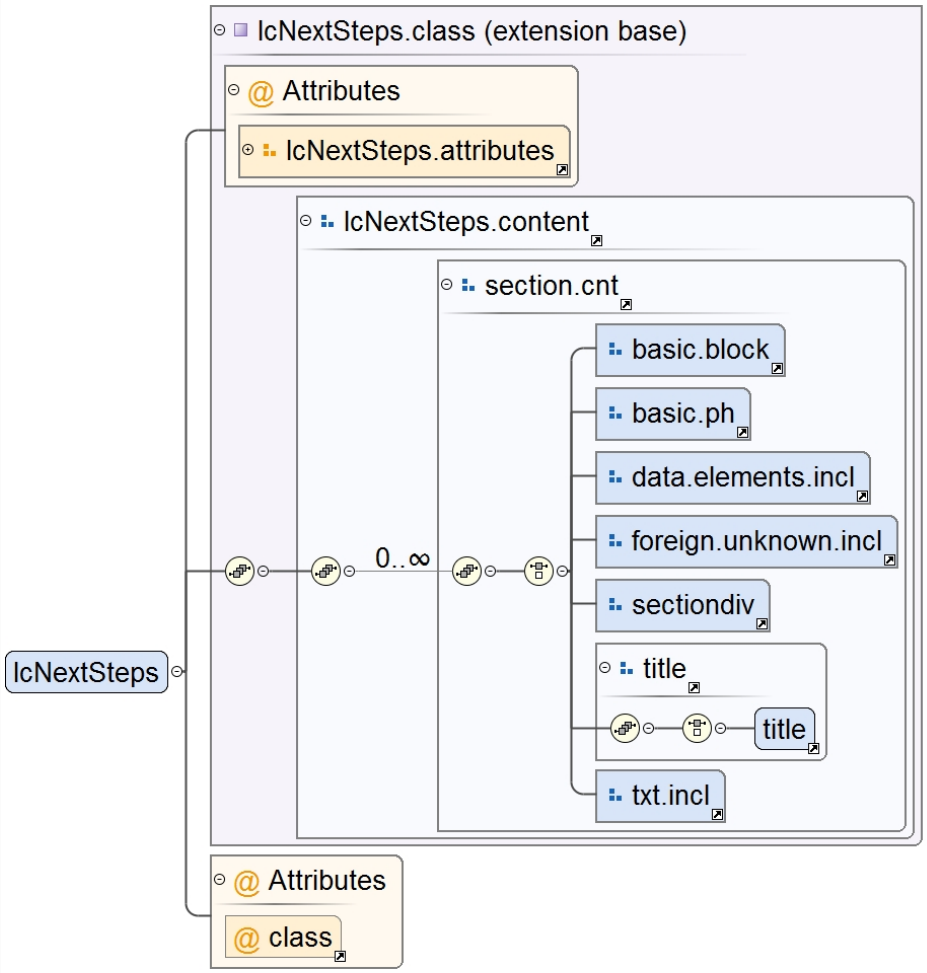
Source

```
<xs:element name="lcSummary">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcSummary> provides a textual summary that describes the main learning
 goals and lessons learned.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcSummary.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBaseBase/lcSummary "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
```

	`</xs:element>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcNextSteps`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcNextSteps.class
Type hierarchy	• lcNextSteps.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/lcNextSteps	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

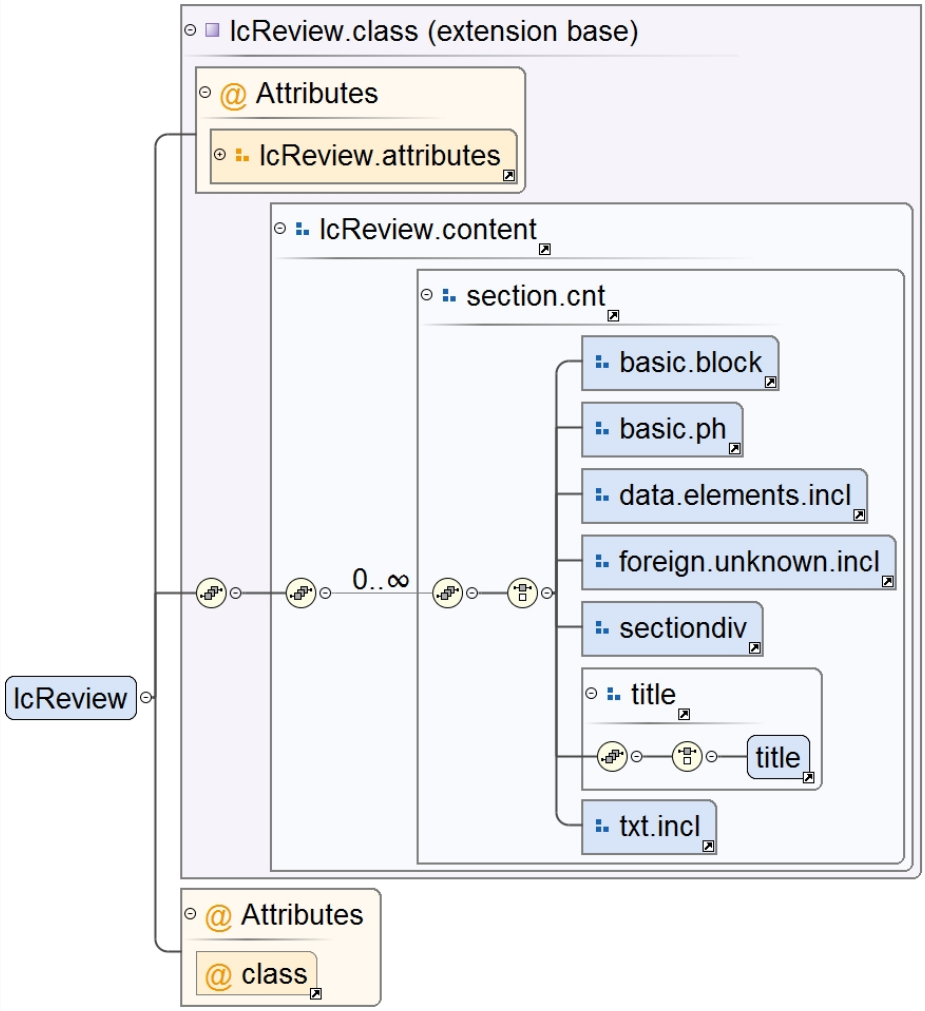
```
<xs:element name="lcNextSteps">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcNextSteps> suggests next steps to reinforce the knowledge learned.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcNextSteps.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcNextSteps "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
```

```
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcReview`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcReview.class
Type hierarchy	• lcReview.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcReview	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

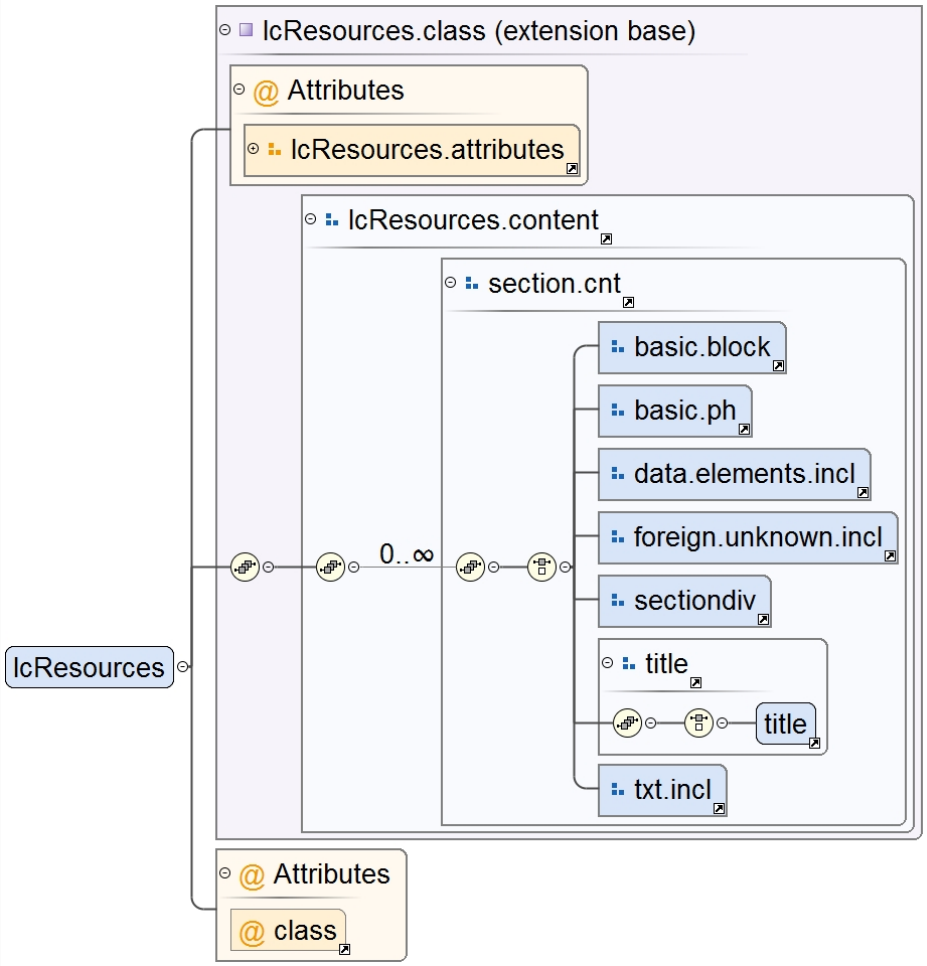
```
<xs:element name="lcReview">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcReview> provides a review of the main points.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcReview.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcReview "/>
      </xs:extension>
```

```
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcResources`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcResources.class
Type hierarchy	• lcResources.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcResources	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

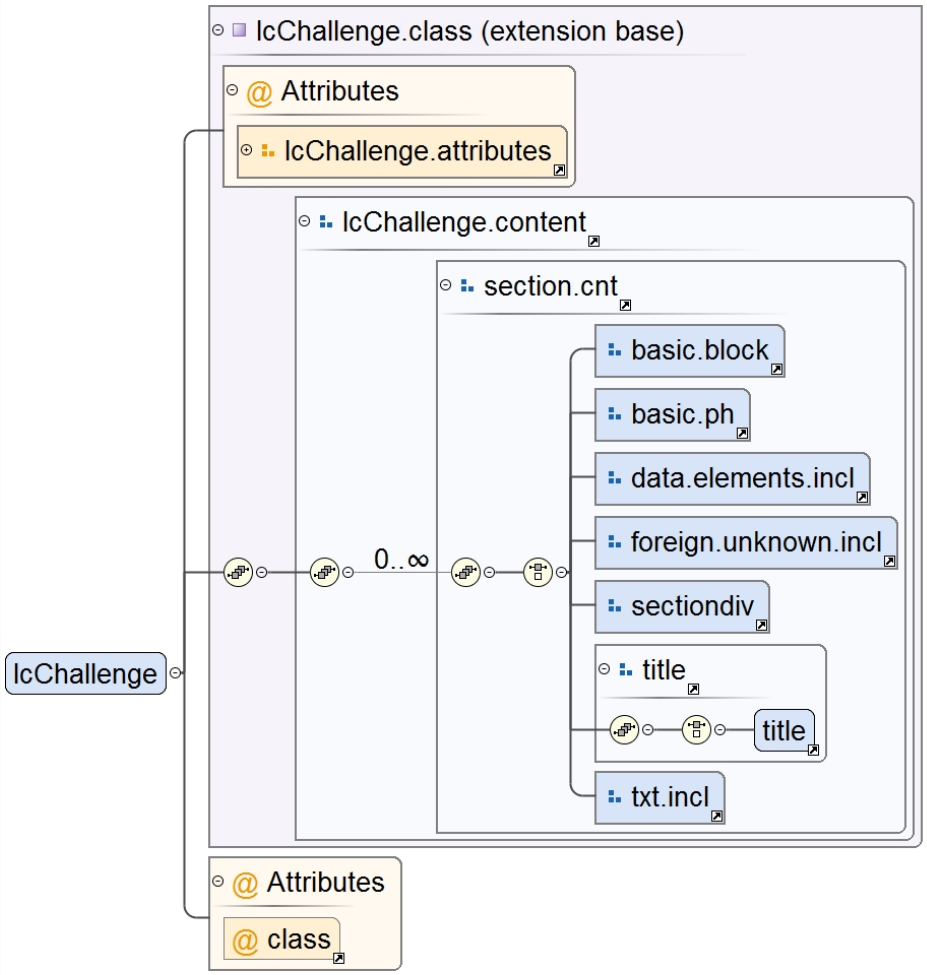
```
<xs:element name="lcResources">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcResources> provides a list of related resources and information about
 them, such as related articles or samples on the web.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcResources.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcResources "/>
      </xs:extension>
```

```
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcChallenge`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcChallenge.class
Type hierarchy	• lcChallenge.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcChallenge	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

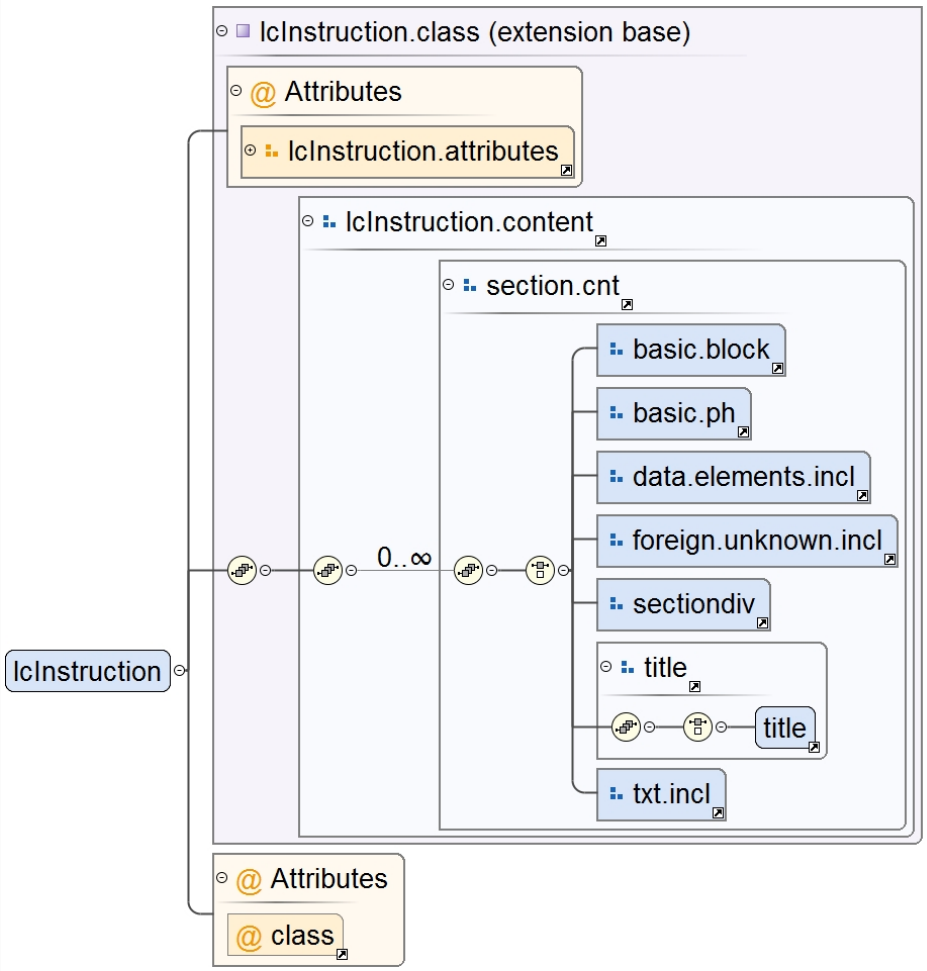
```
<xs:element name="lcChallenge">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcChallenge> refers to what it is that you want the student to practice.
 For example, if you're studying network diagrams, and challenge might be "see if you can put this
 network into its proper sequence" or "see if you understand this network flow".</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcChallenge.class">
```

```
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcChallenge "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcInstruction`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcInstruction.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInstruction.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcInstruction	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

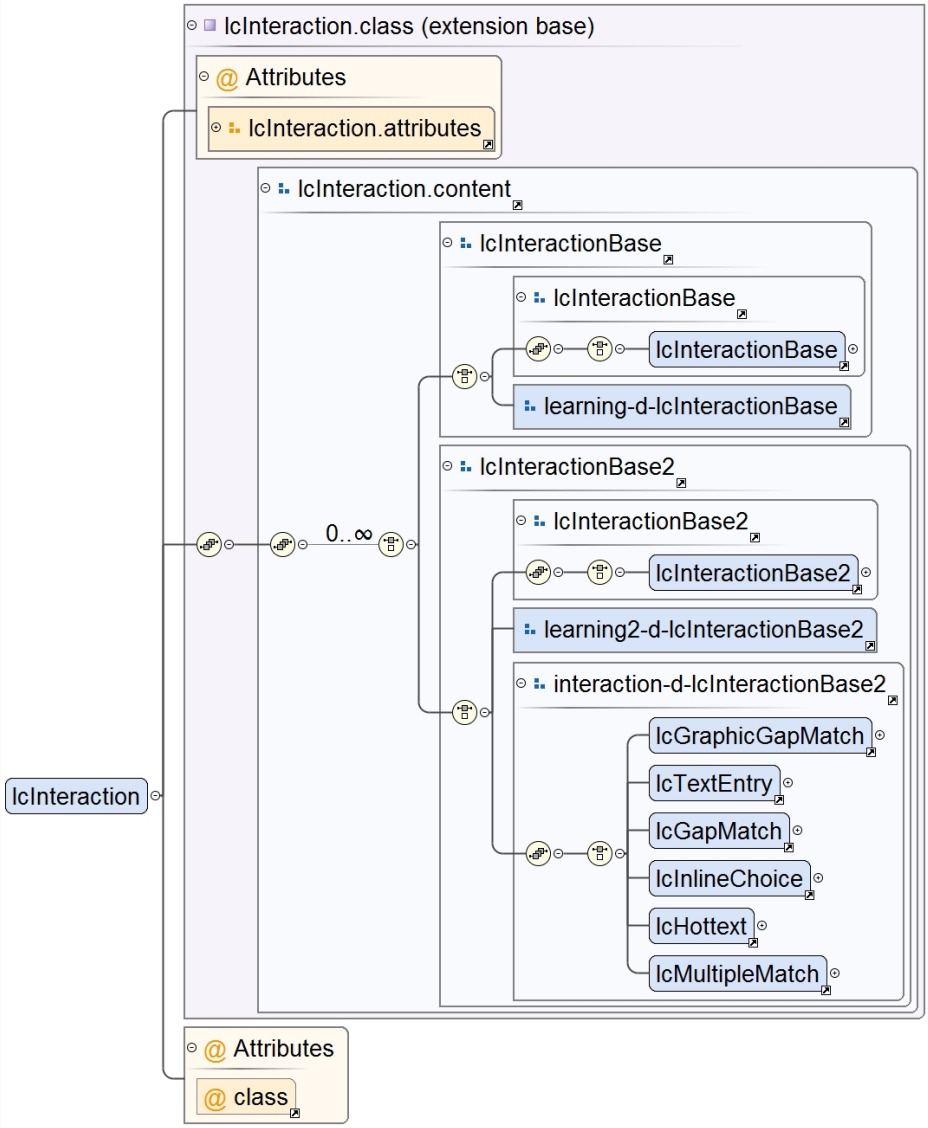
```
<xs:element name="lcInstruction">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcInstruction> describes the specifics of a learning activity.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
```

```
      <xs:extension base="lcInstruction.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcInstruction "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element `lcInteraction`

Diagram



Type	extension of lcInteraction.class
Type hierarchy	• lcInteraction.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((lcInteractionBase)) | ((lcInteractionBase2)) | ((lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch)))
Children	lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcInteractionBase, lcInteractionBase2, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section learningBase/ lcInteraction	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
	spectitle	xs:string		optional	

Source

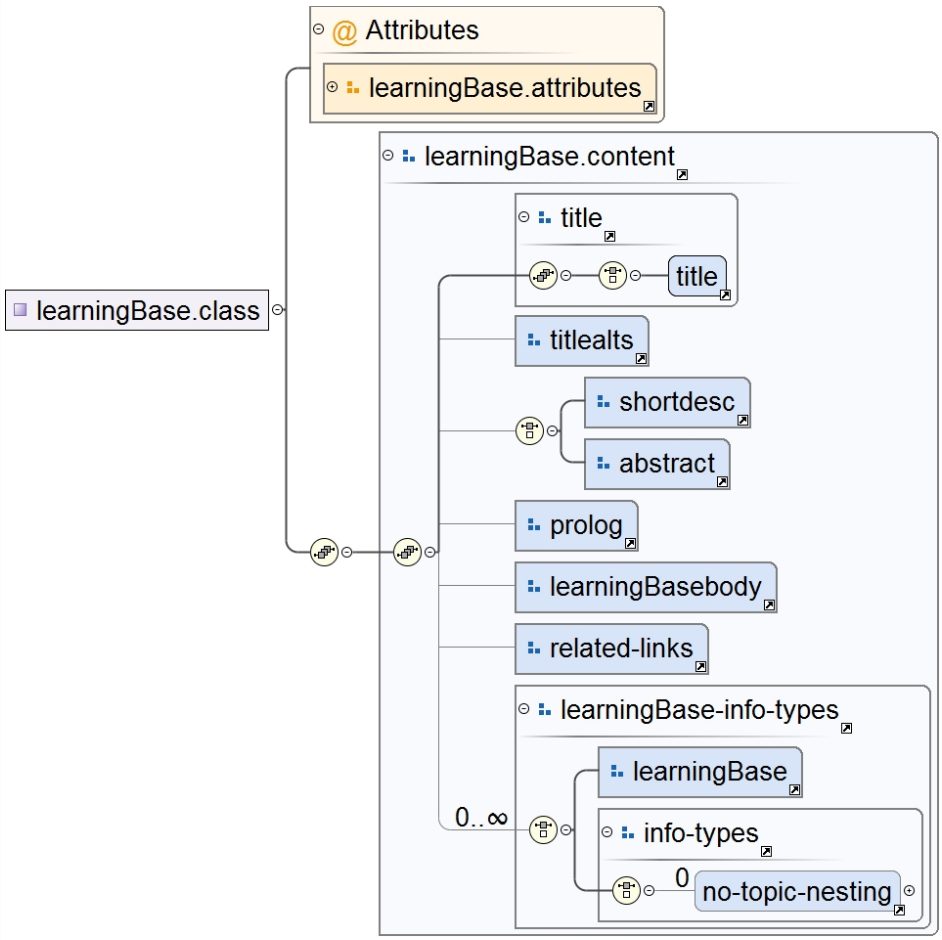
```
<xs:element name="lcInteraction">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <lcInteraction> is a wrapper element for all the interactions of the
 assessment. The interactions themselves are based on a basic set of assessment types implemented as
 a DITA domain specialization.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="lcInteraction.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section learningBase/lcInteraction "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type `learningBase.class`

Diagram



Used by: Element learningBase

Model: (title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})

Children: no-topic-nesting, title

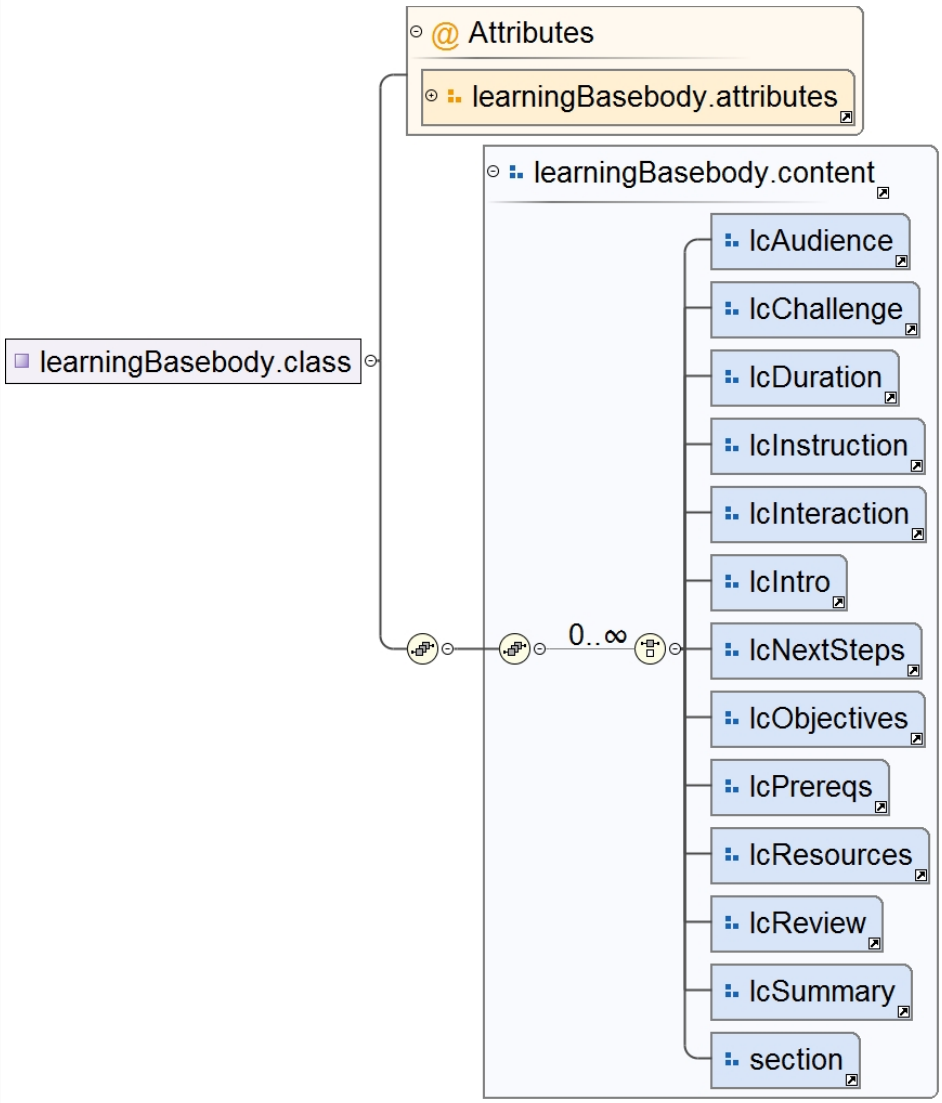
Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
DITAArchVersion	xs:string	optional	
id	xs:ID	required	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="learningBase.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningBase.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="learningBase.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

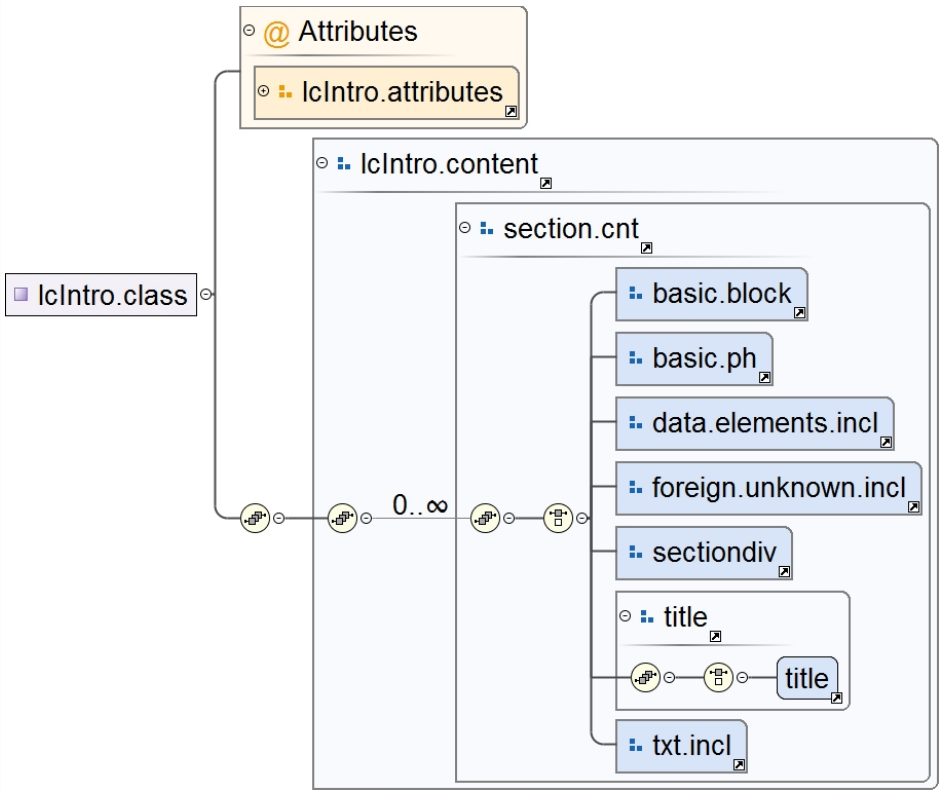
Complex Type `learningBasebody.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element learningBasebody
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="learningBasebody.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningBasebody.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="learningBasebody.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

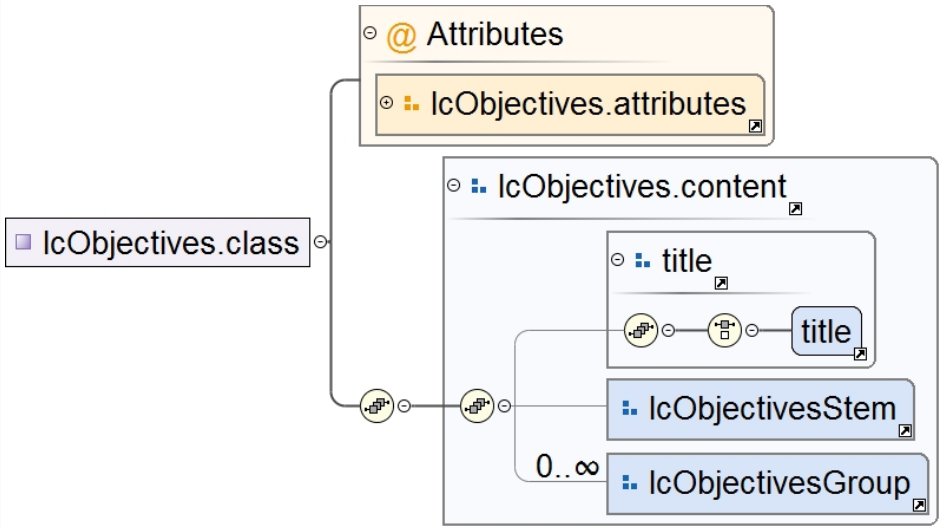
Complex Type `lcIntro.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcIntro
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcIntro.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcIntro.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcIntro.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

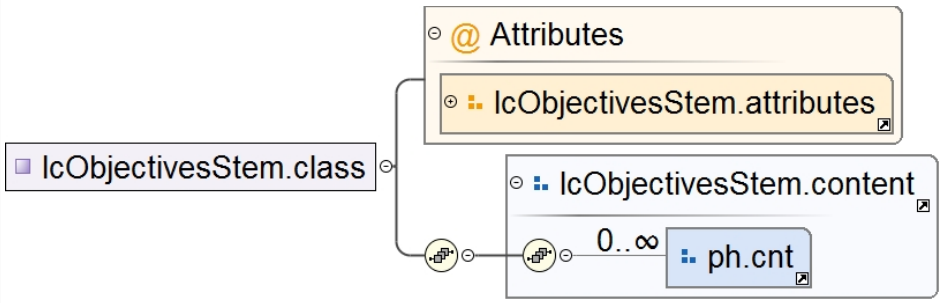
Complex Type `lcObjectives.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcObjectives
Model	(title)
Children	title
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcObjectives.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjectives.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcObjectives.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

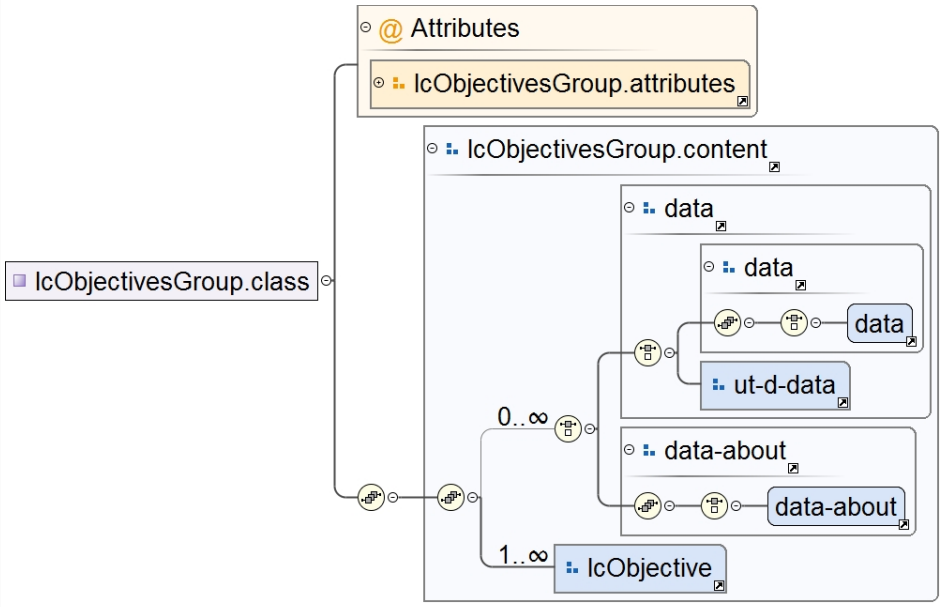
Complex Type `lcObjectivesStem.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcObjectivesStem
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcObjectivesStem.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjectivesStem.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcObjectivesStem.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

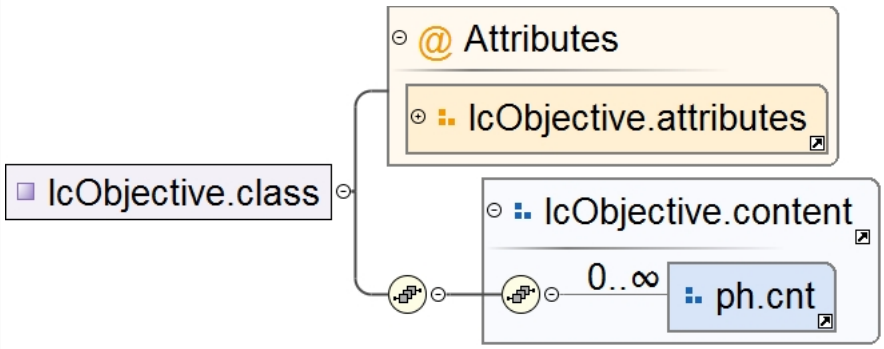
Complex Type `lcObjectivesGroup.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcObjectivesGroup
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about)))
Children	data, data-about
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcObjectivesGroup.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjectivesGroup.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcObjectivesGroup.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcObjective.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcObjective
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

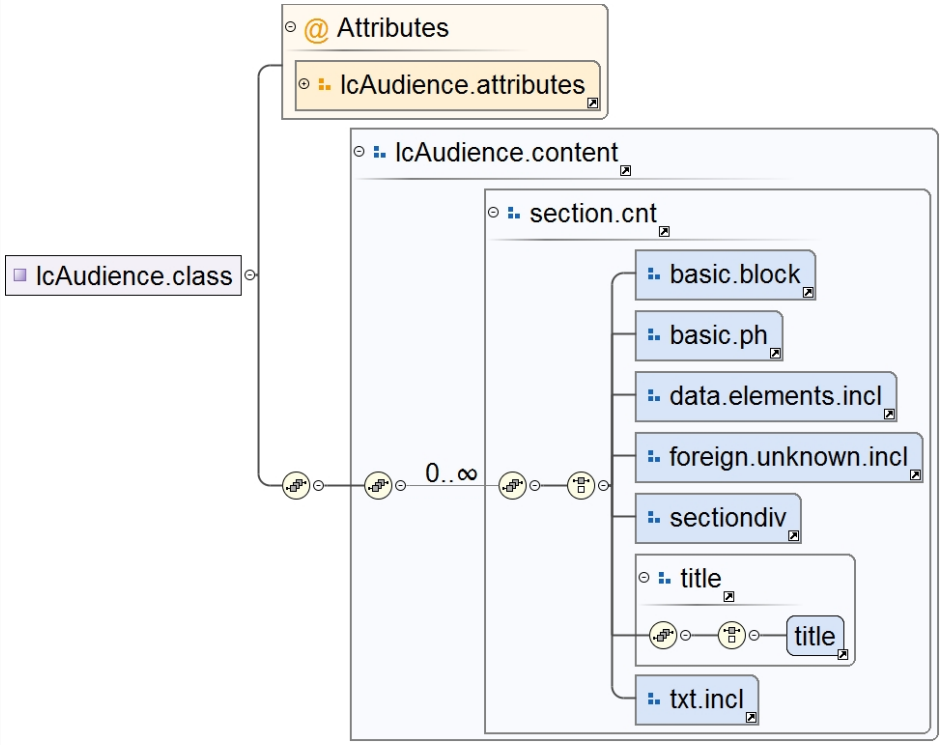
Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcObjective.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjective.content"/>`

```
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcObjective.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcAudience.class`

Diagram



Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcAudience
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

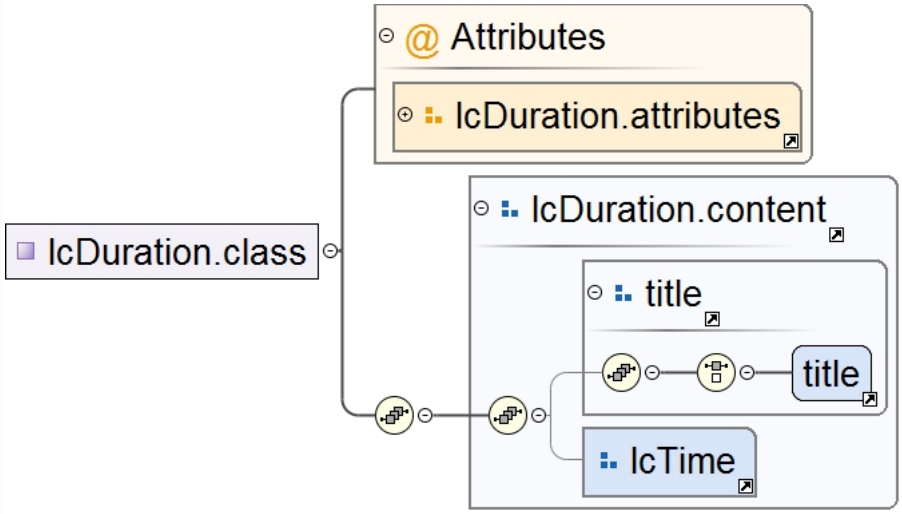
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcAudience.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcAudience.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcAudience.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

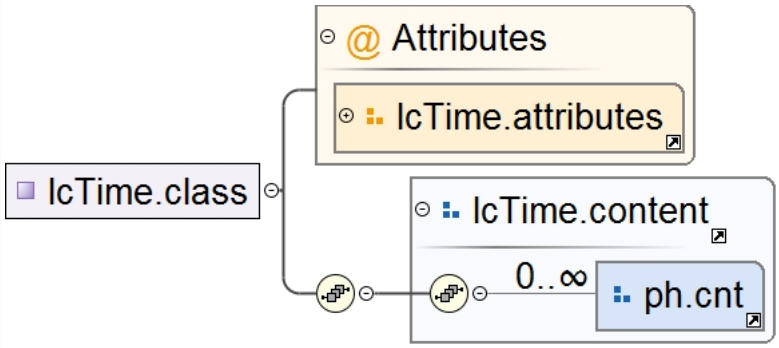
Complex Type `lcDuration.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcDuration
Model	(title)
Children	title
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcDuration.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcDuration.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcDuration.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

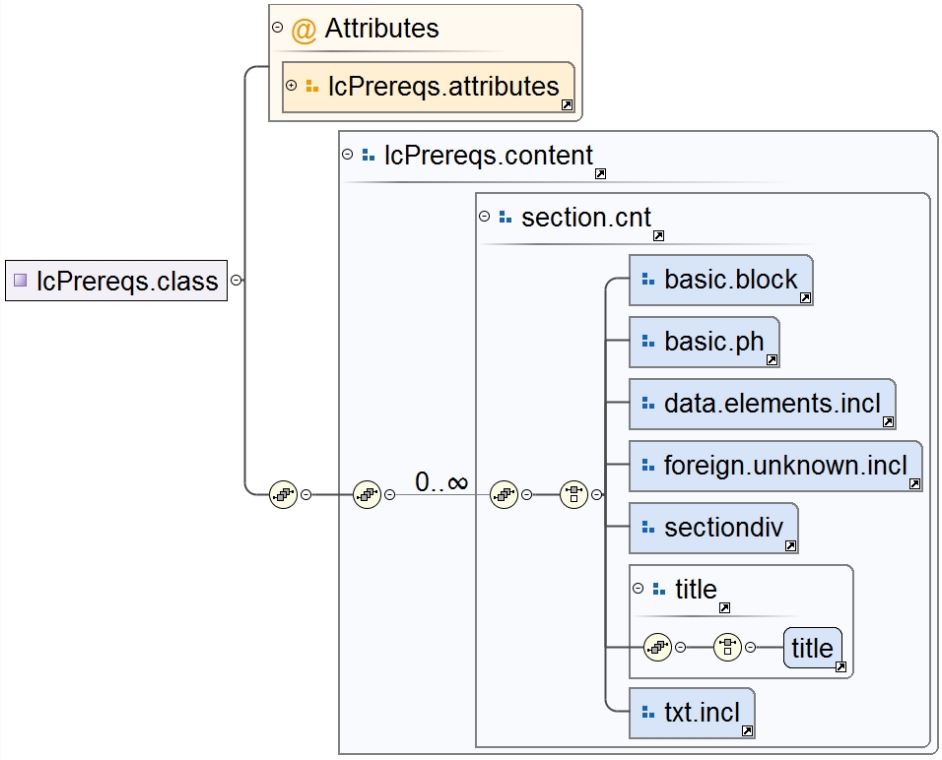
Complex Type `lcTime.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcTime
Model	
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **datatype** / xs:string / optional **name** / xs:string / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **value** / xs:string / required
Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcTime.class" mixed="true">`

```
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcTime.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcTime.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcPrereqs.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcPrereqs
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

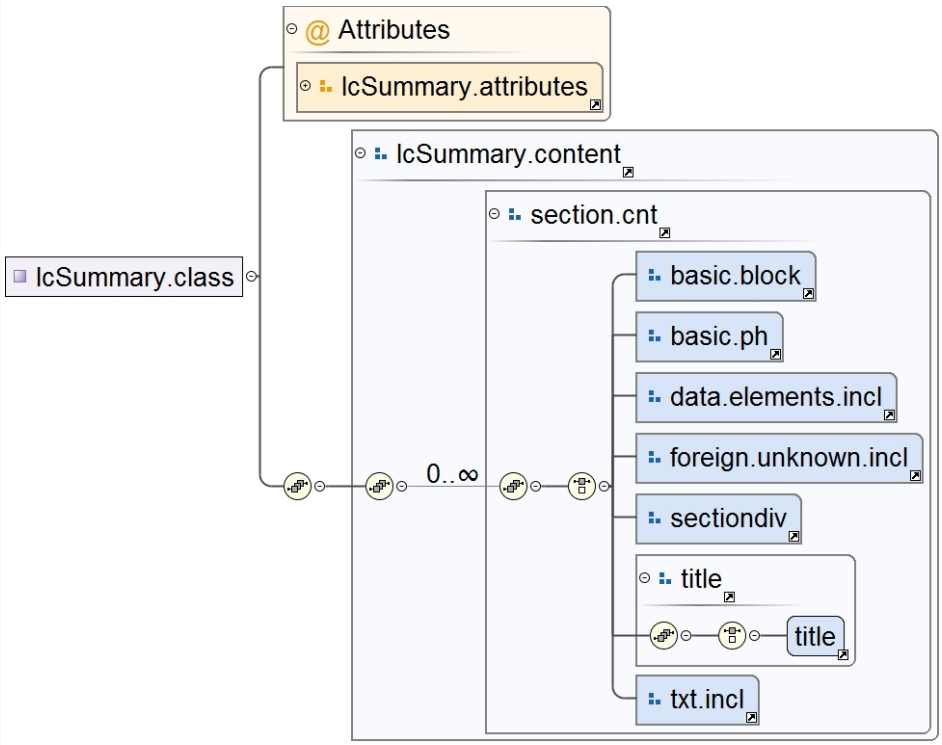
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcPrereqs.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcPrereqs.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcPrereqs.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

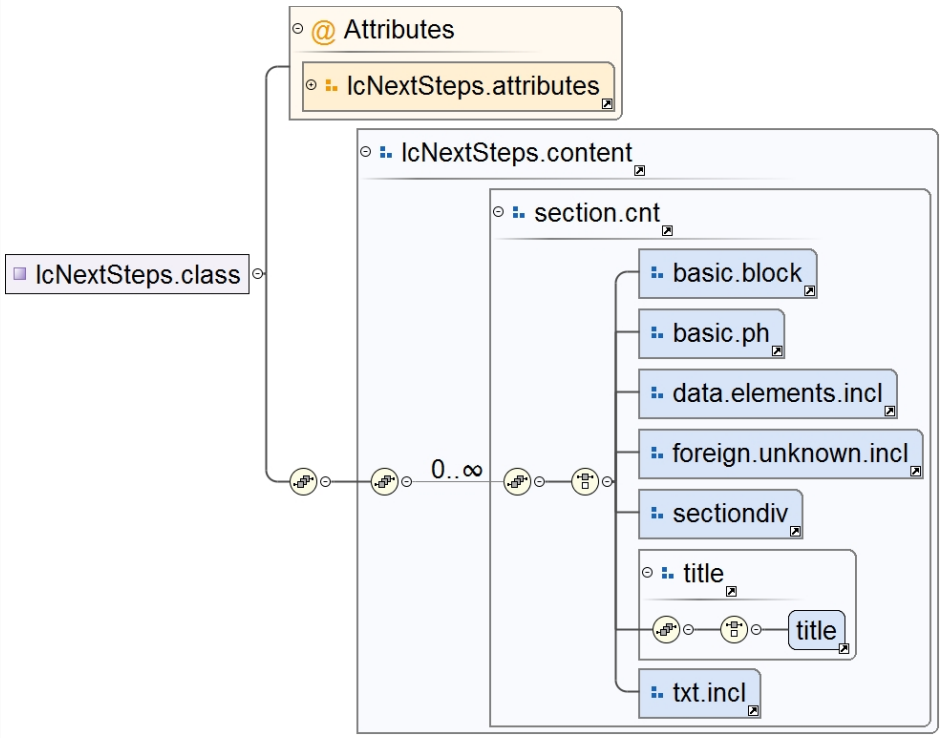
Complex Type `lcSummary.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcSummary
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcSummary.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcSummary.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcSummary.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcNextSteps.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcNextSteps
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

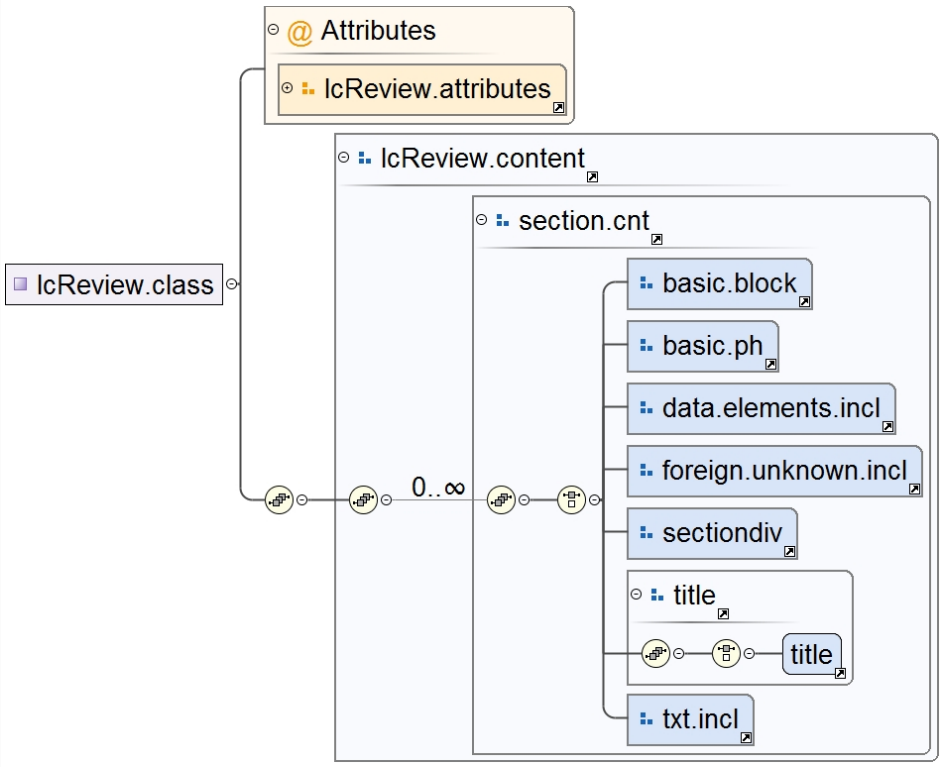
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcNextSteps.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcNextSteps.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcNextSteps.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcReview.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcReview
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

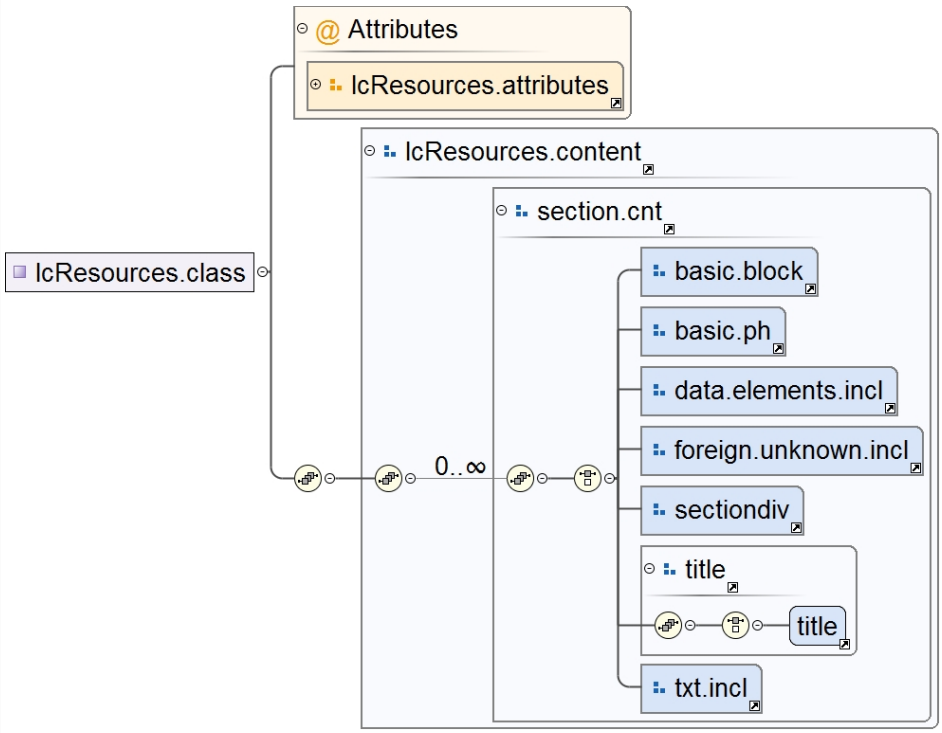
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcReview.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcReview.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcReview.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcResources.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcResources
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

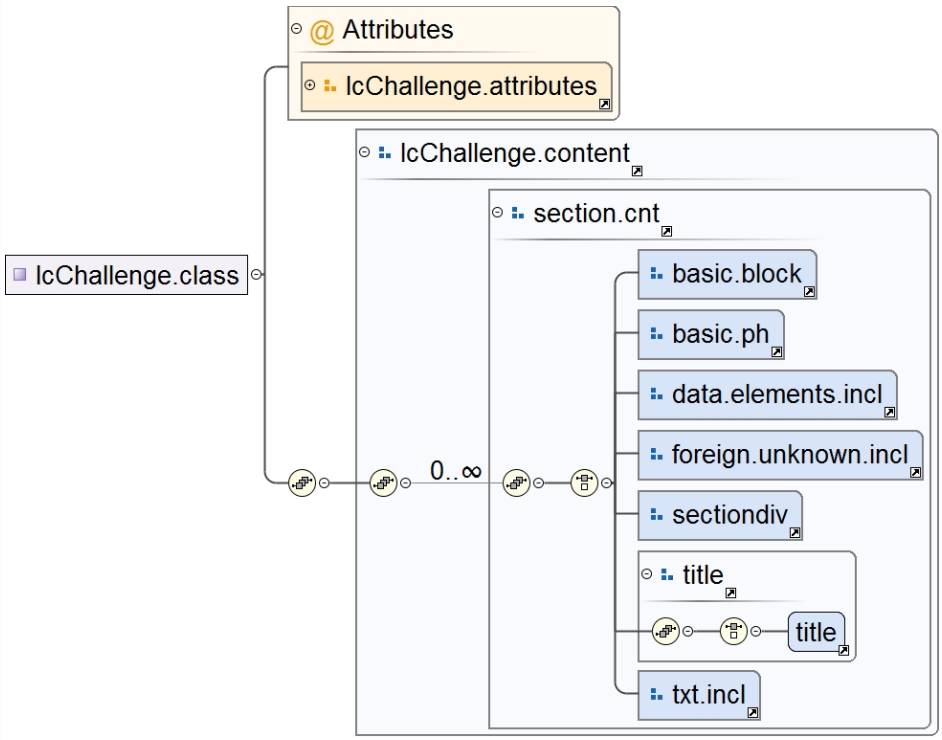
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcResources.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcResources.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcResources.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcChallenge.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcChallenge
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

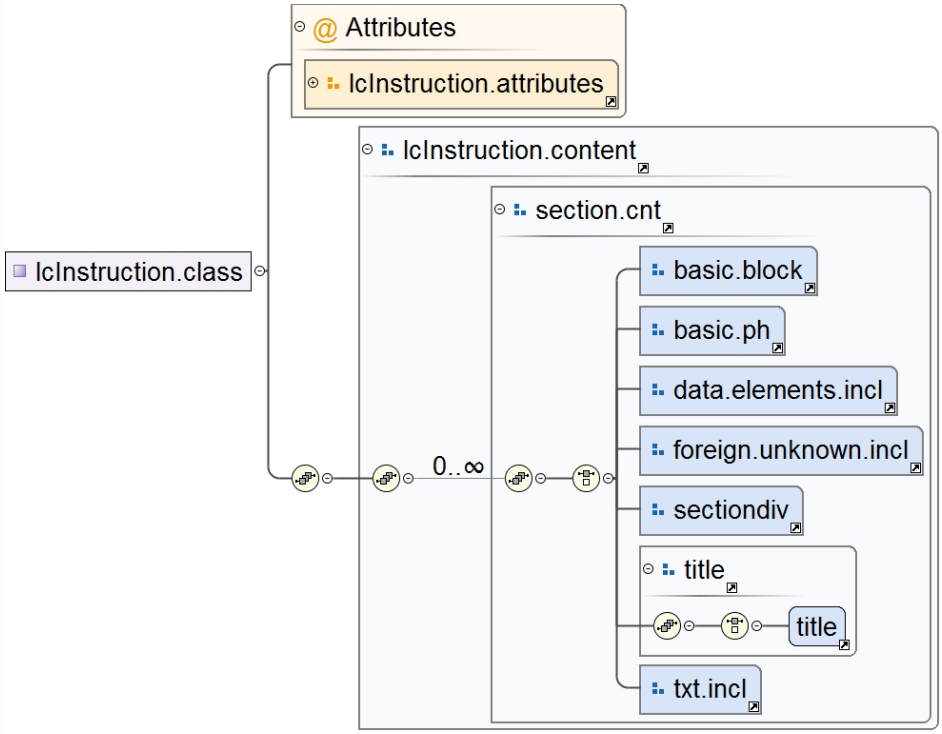
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcChallenge.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcChallenge.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcChallenge.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcInstruction.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element lcInstruction
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

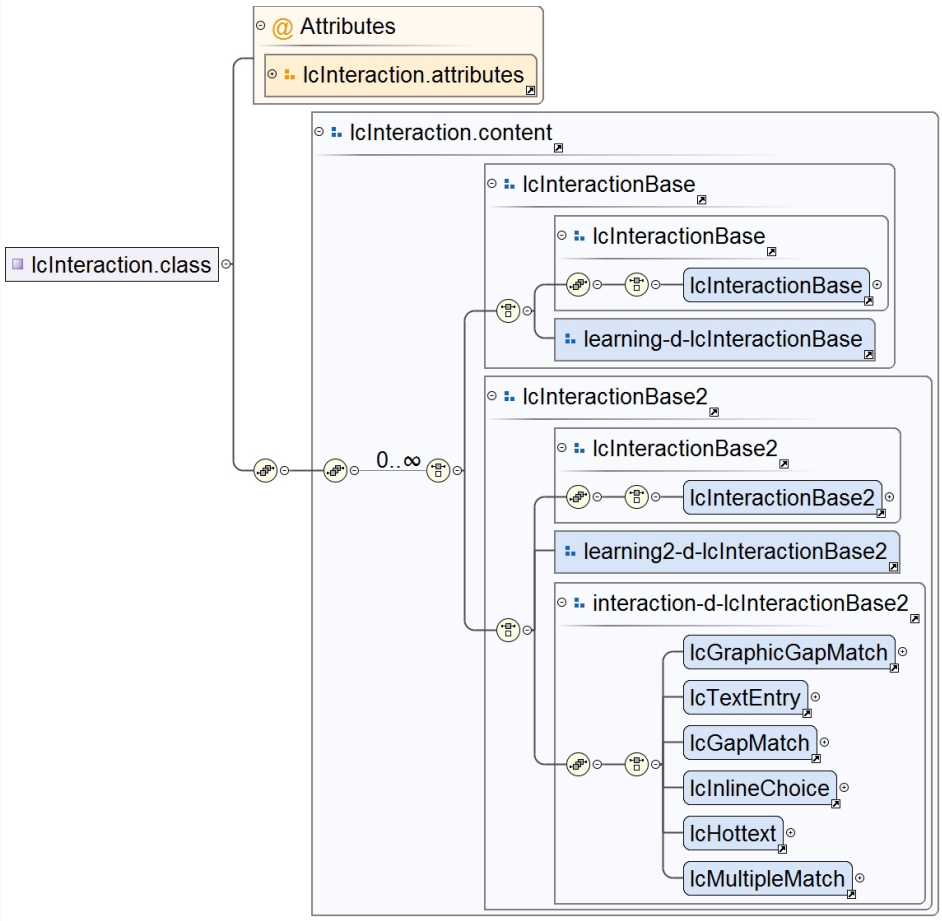
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="lcInstruction.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="lcInstruction.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInstruction.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Complex Type `lcInteraction.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element lcInteraction
Model	(((lcInteractionBase)) | ((lcInteractionBase2)) | ((lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch)))
Children	lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcInteractionBase, lcInteractionBase2, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="lcInteraction.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteraction.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="lcInteraction.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `learningBase.attributes / @id`

Type	xs:ID
Properties	use: `required`
Used by	Attribute Group learningBase.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:ID"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute learningBase.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group learningBase.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute learningBasebody.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group learningBasebody.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute lcIntro.attributes / @spectitle

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcIntro.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute lcIntro.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcIntro.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute lcObjectives.attributes / @spectitle

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcObjectives.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute lcObjectives.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcObjectives.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcObjectivesStem.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcObjectivesStem.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcObjectivesGroup.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcObjectivesGroup.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcObjective.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcObjective.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcAudience.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAudience.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcAudience.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcAudience.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcDuration.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcDuration.attributes

Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcDuration.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcDuration.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcTime.attributes / @name`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcTime.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcTime.attributes / @datatype`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcTime.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="datatype" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcTime.attributes / @value`

Type	xs:string
Properties	use: `required`
Used by	Attribute Group lcTime.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcTime.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcTime.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcPrereqs.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`

Used by	Attribute Group lcPrereqs.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcPrereqs.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcPrereqs.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcSummary.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcSummary.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcSummary.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcSummary.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcNextSteps.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcNextSteps.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcNextSteps.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group lcNextSteps.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcReview.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcReview.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Attribute `lcReview.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcReview.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Attribute `lcResources.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcResources.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Attribute `lcResources.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcResources.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Attribute `lcChallenge.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcChallenge.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Attribute `lcChallenge.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	lcChallenge.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd	

Attribute `lcInstruction.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string

Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcInstruction.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcInstruction.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcInstruction.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcInteraction.attributes / @spectitle`

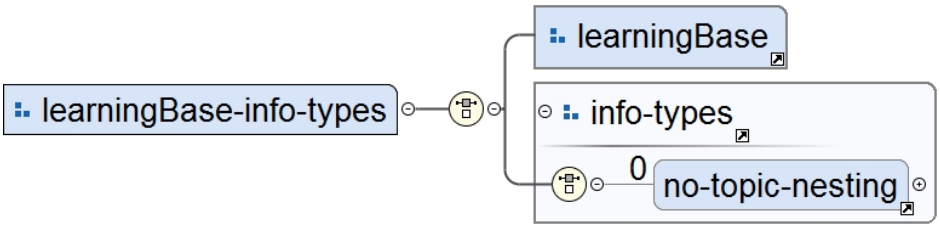
Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcInteraction.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute `lcInteraction.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: simple
Used by	Attribute Group lcInteraction.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element Group(s)

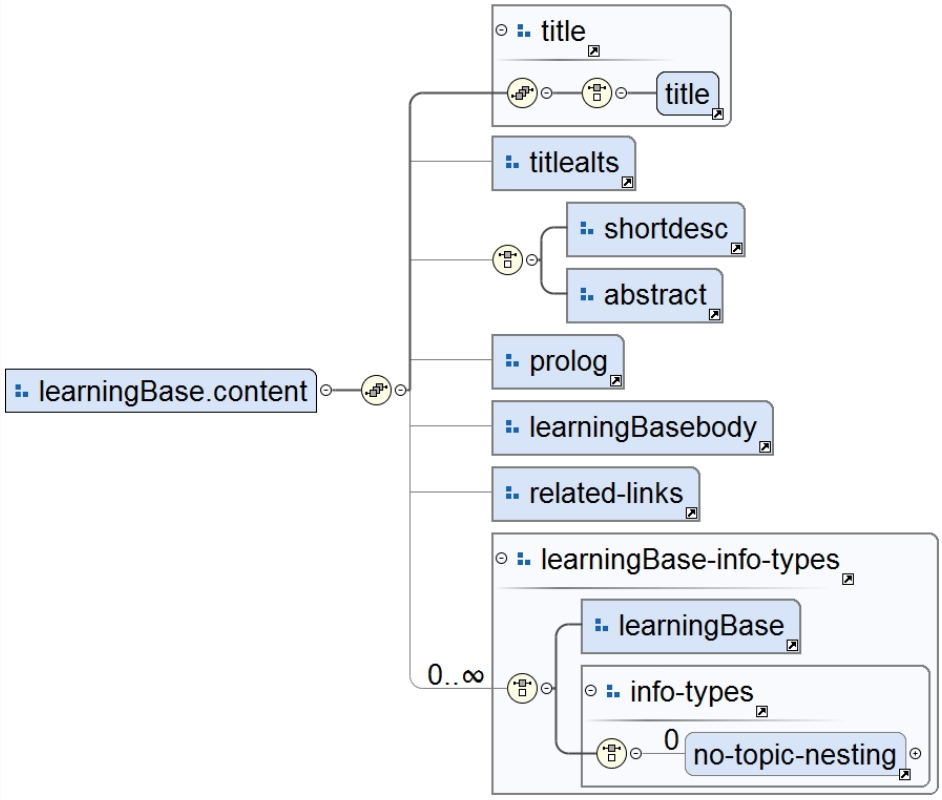
Element Group `learningBase-info-types`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group learningBase.content
Model	no-topic-nesting{0,0}
Children	no-topic-nesting

Source	`<xs:group name="learningBase-info-types">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningBase"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="info-types"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

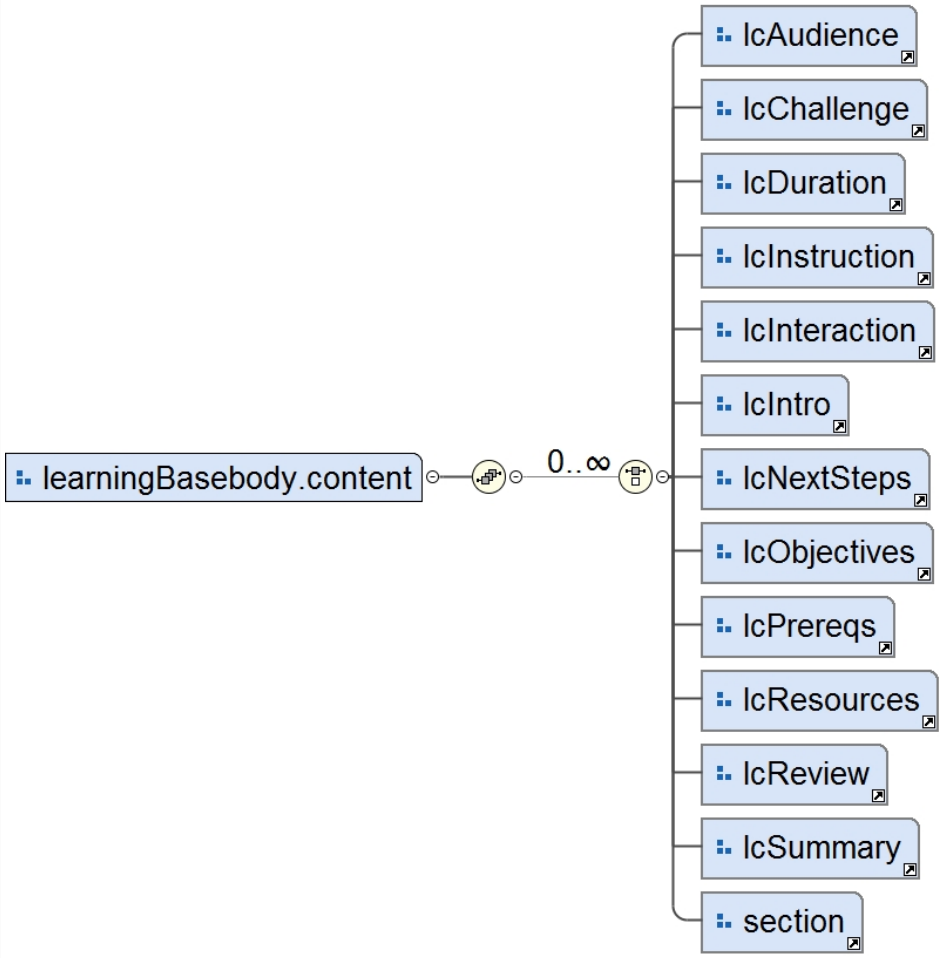
Element Group `learningBase.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: learningBase.class Element: learningBase
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title

Source	`<xs:group name="learningBase.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="titlealts" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0">`
	`  <xs:group ref="shortdesc"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="abstract"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="prolog" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningBasebody" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="related-links" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningBase-info-types" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

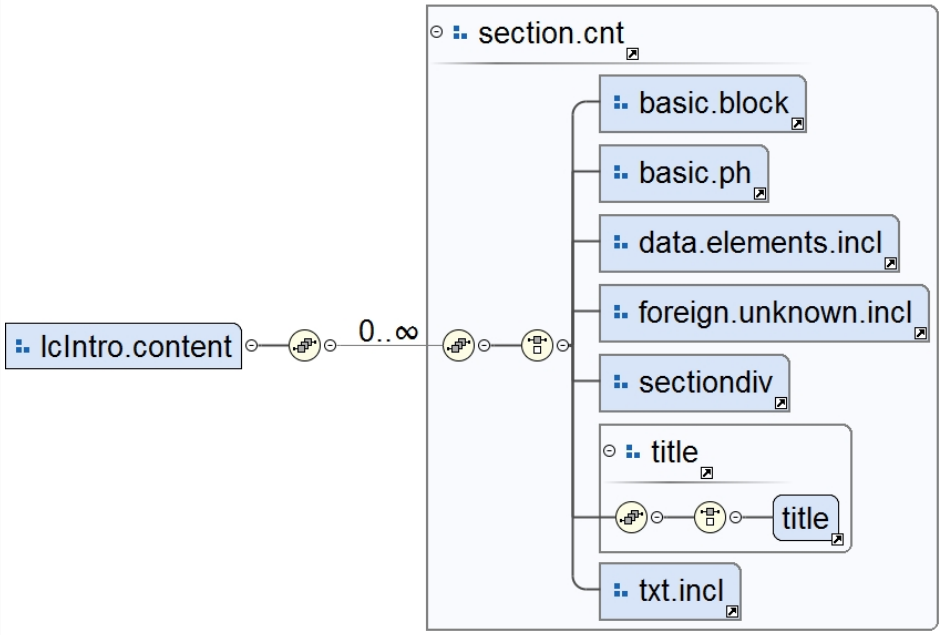
Element Group `learningBasebody.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: learningBasebody.class Element: learningBasebody
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="learningBasebody.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcAudience"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcChallenge"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcDuration"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInstruction"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteraction"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcIntro"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcNextSteps"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjectives"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcPrereqs"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcResources"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcReview"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcSummary"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

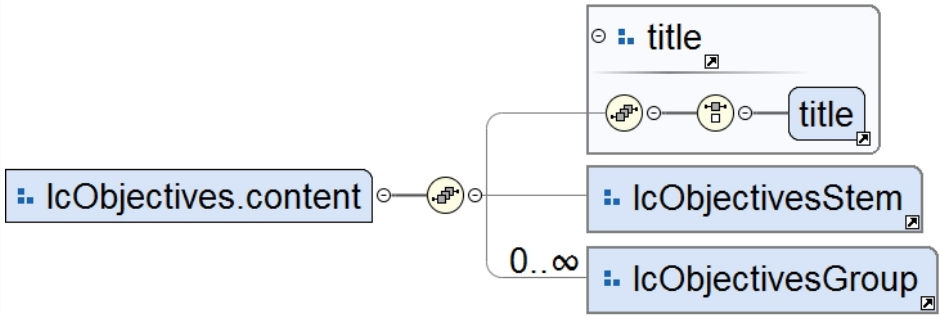
Element Group `lcIntro.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcIntro.class Element: lcIntro
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcIntro.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element Group `lcObjectives.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcObjectives.class Element: lcObjectives
Model	(title)
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcObjectives.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjectivesStem" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjectivesGroup" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

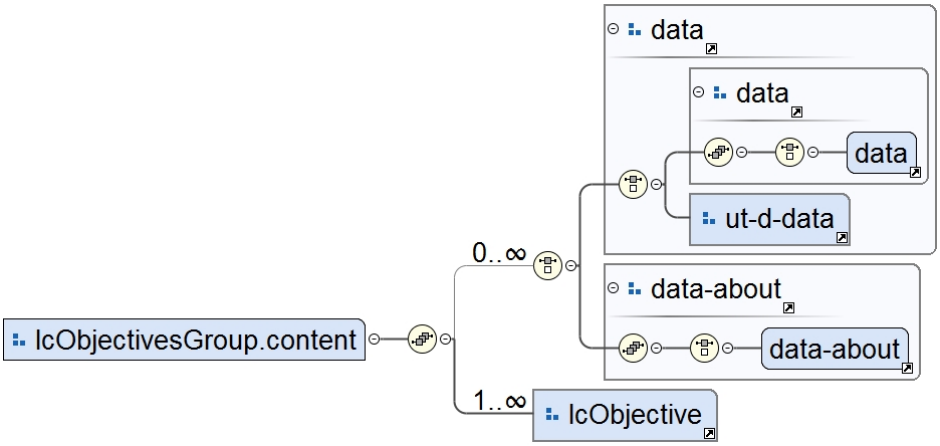
Element Group `lcObjectivesStem.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcObjectivesStem.class Element: lcObjectivesStem
Model	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcObjectivesStem.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

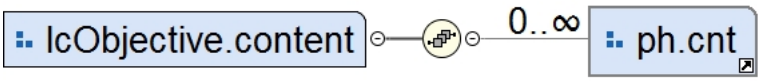
Element Group `lcObjectivesGroup.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcObjectivesGroup.class Element: lcObjectivesGroup
Model	(((data)) | ((data-about)))
Children	data, data-about

Source	`<xs:group name="lcObjectivesGroup.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="data"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data-about"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcObjective" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

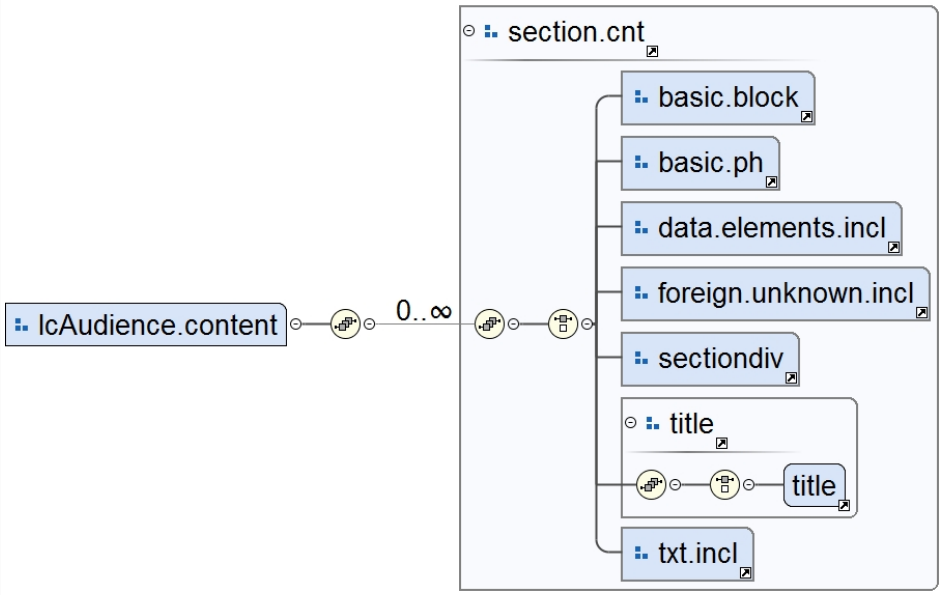
Element Group `lcObjective.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcObjective.class Element: lcObjective
Model	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcObjective.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`

	`</xs:group>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

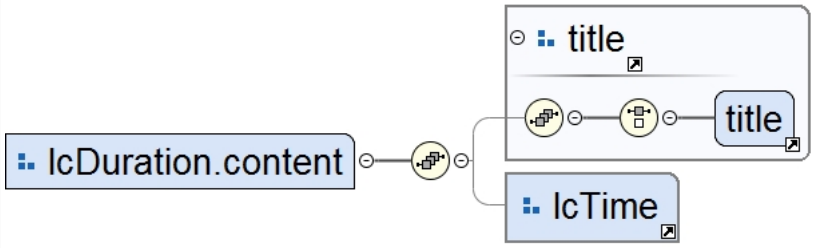
Element Group `lcAudience.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcAudience.class Element: lcAudience
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcAudience.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element Group `lcDuration.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcDuration.class Element: lcDuration
Model	(title)
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcDuration.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcTime" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

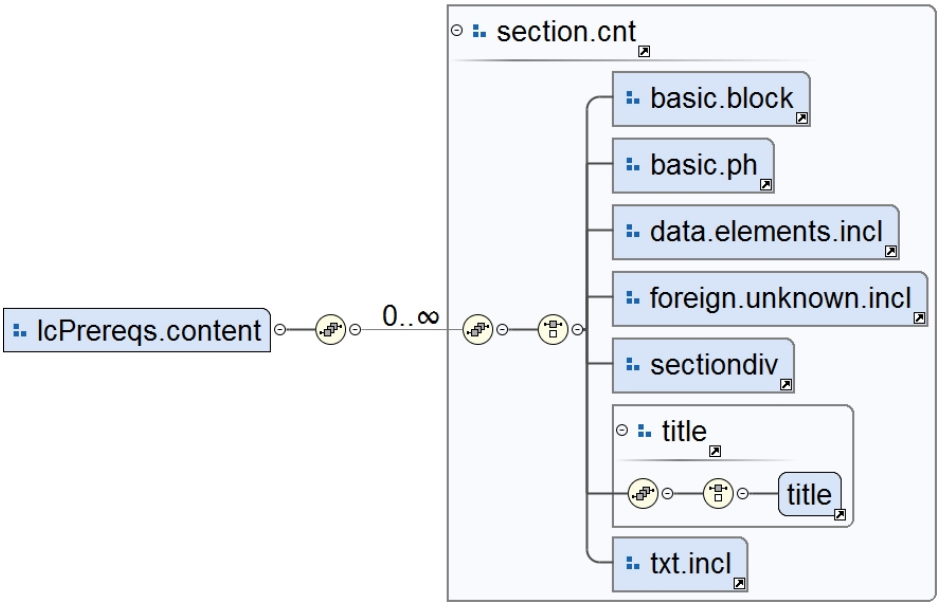
Element Group `lcTime.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcTime.class Element: lcTime
Model	

Source	`<xs:group name="lcTime.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

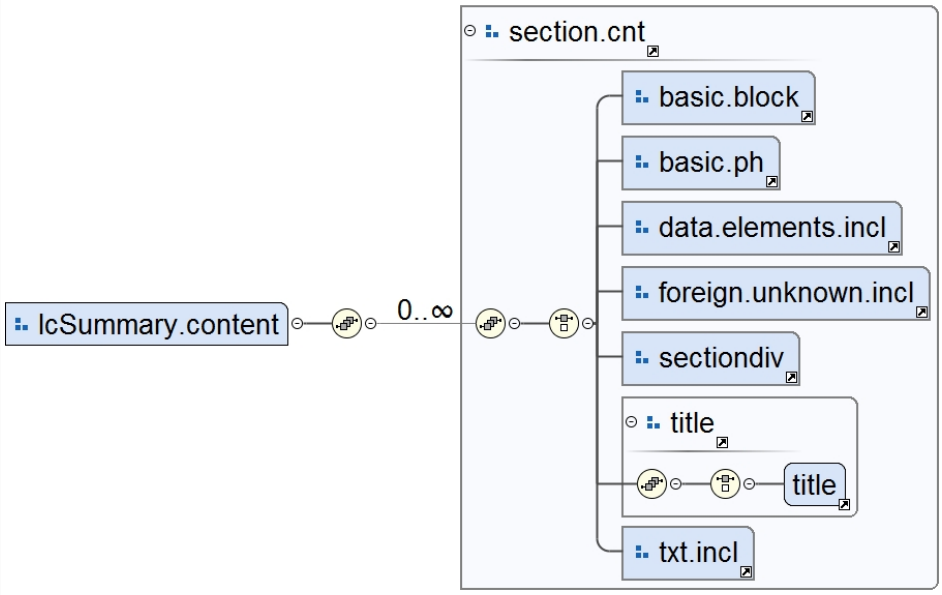
Element Group `lcPrereqs.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcPrereqs.class Element: lcPrereqs
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcPrereqs.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

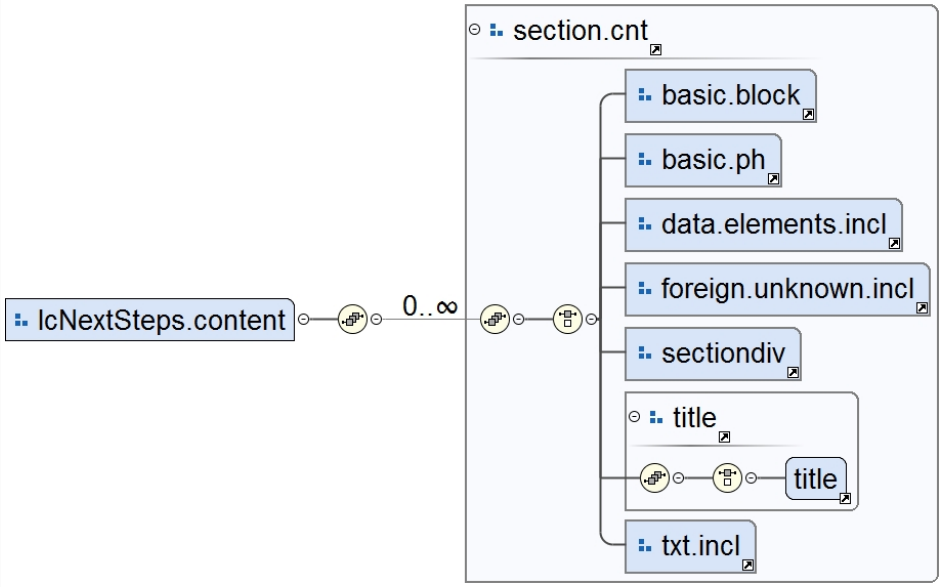
Element Group `lcSummary.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcSummary.class Element: lcSummary
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcSummary.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

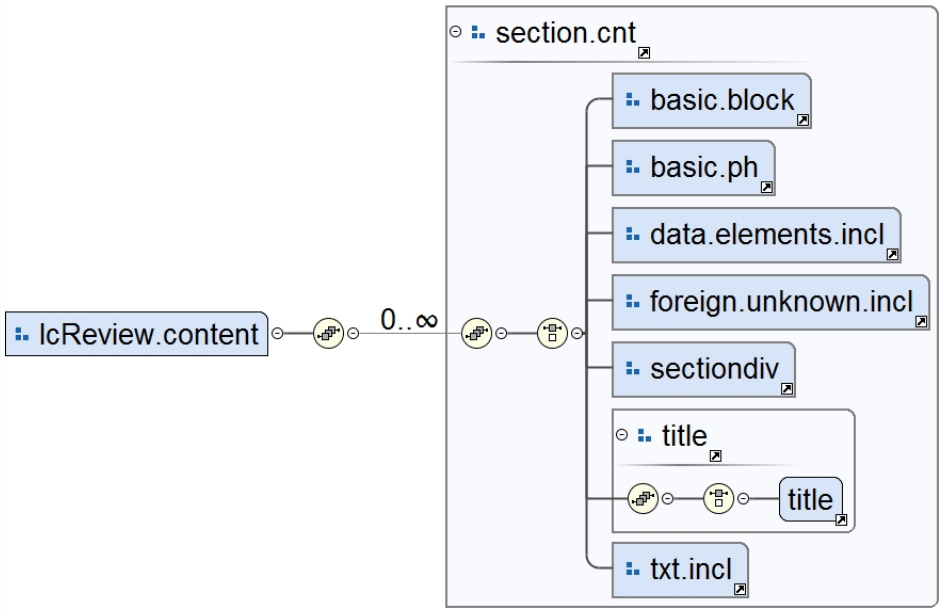
Element Group `lcNextSteps.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcNextSteps.class Element: lcNextSteps
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcNextSteps.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

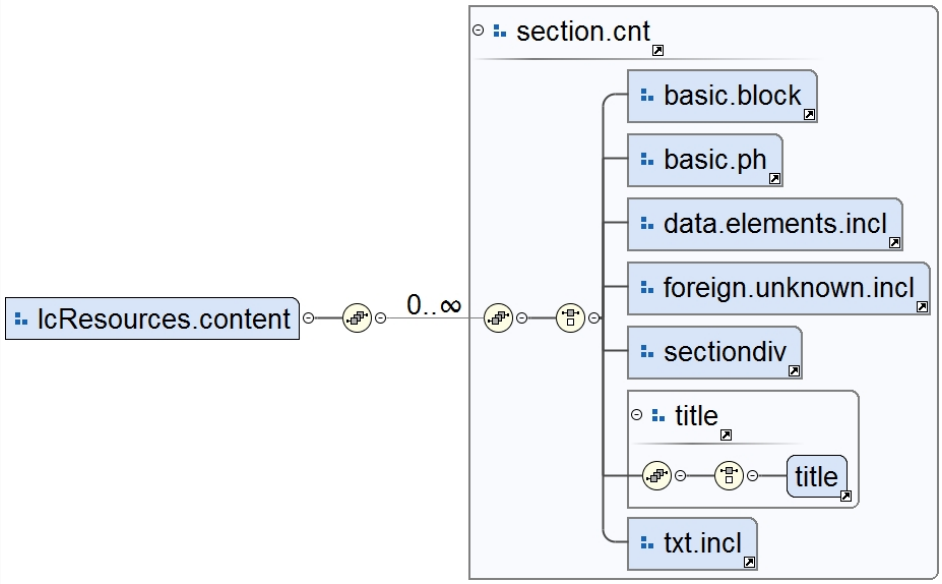
Element Group `lcReview.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcReview.class Element: lcReview
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcReview.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

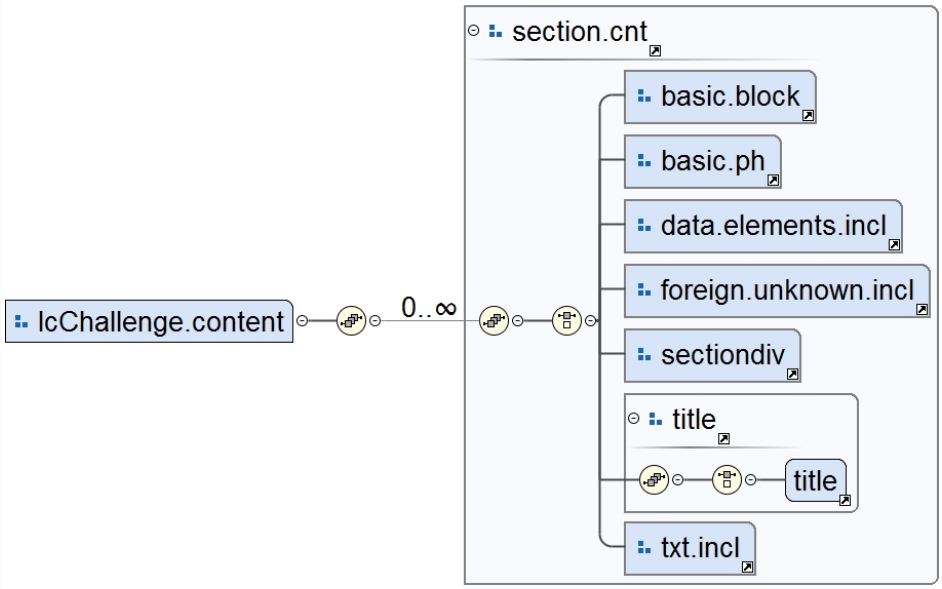
Element Group `lcResources.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcResources.class Element: lcResources
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcResources.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

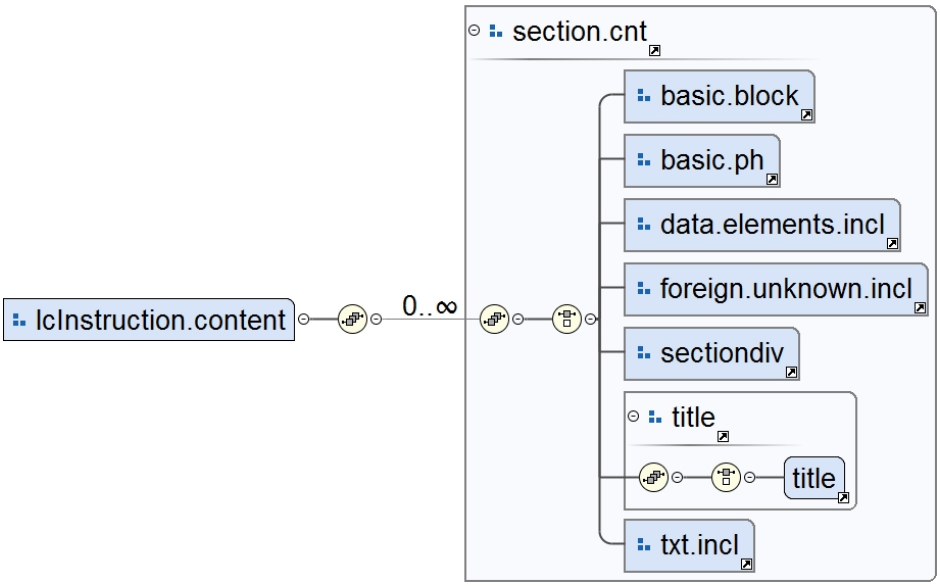
Element Group `lcChallenge.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcChallenge.class Element: lcChallenge
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcChallenge.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

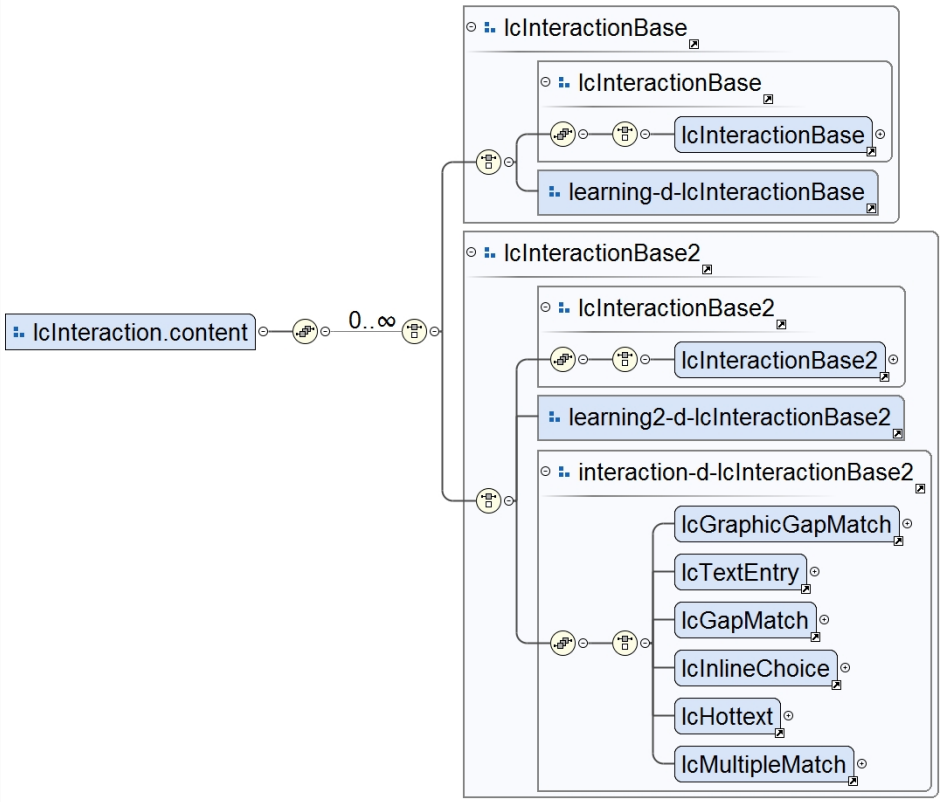
Element Group `lcInstruction.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcInstruction.class Element: lcInstruction
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInstruction.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Element Group `lcInteraction.content`

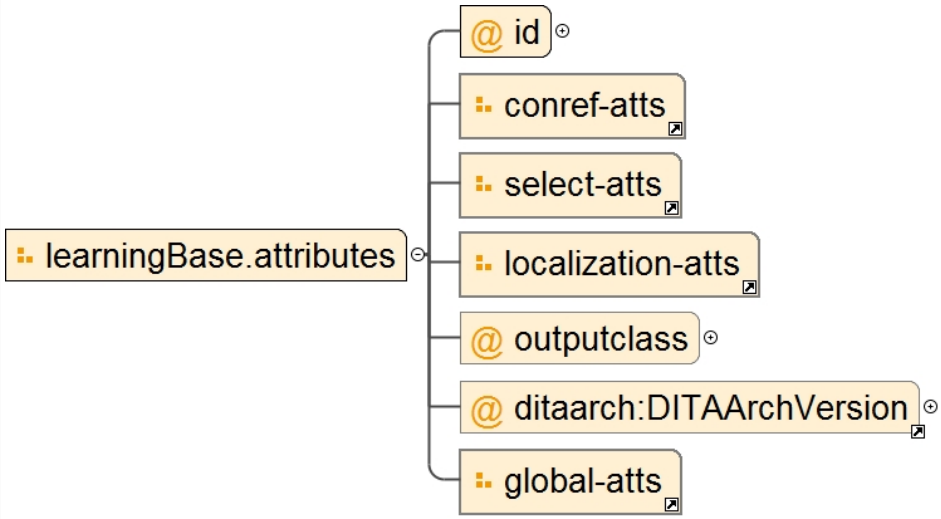
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: lcInteraction.class Element: lcInteraction
Model	(((lcInteractionBase)) | ((lcInteractionBase2)) | ((lcGraphicGapMatch | lcTextEntry | lcGapMatch | lcInlineChoice | lcHottext | lcMultipleMatch)))
Children	lcGapMatch, lcGraphicGapMatch, lcHottext, lcInlineChoice, lcInteractionBase, lcInteractionBase2, lcMultipleMatch, lcTextEntry

Source	`<xs:group name="lcInteraction.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionBase"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="lcInteractionBase2"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group `learningBase.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type learningBase.class
Attributes	

QName	Type	Use	
DITAArchVersion	xs:string	optional	
id	xs:ID	required	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="learningBase.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:ID"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute ref="ditaarch:DITAArchVersion"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group `learningBase.attlist`

Diagram	
Attributes	

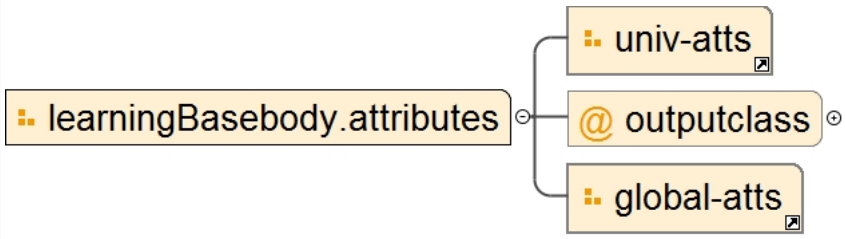
QName	Type	Use	
DITAArchVersion	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="learningBase.attlist">
  <xs:attribute ref="ditaarch:DITAArchVersion"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group `learningBasebody.attributes`

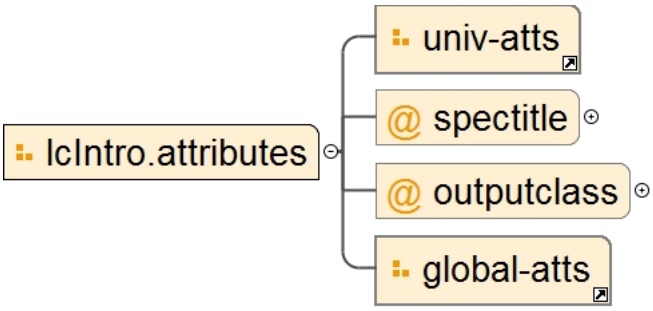
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	learningBasebody.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="learningBasebody.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd			

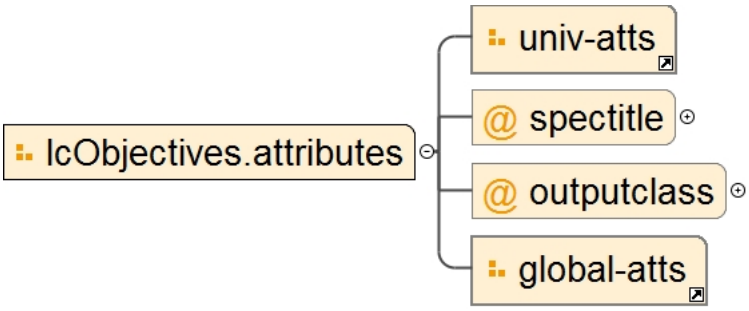
Attribute Group `lcIntro.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	lcIntro.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
	spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcIntro.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd			

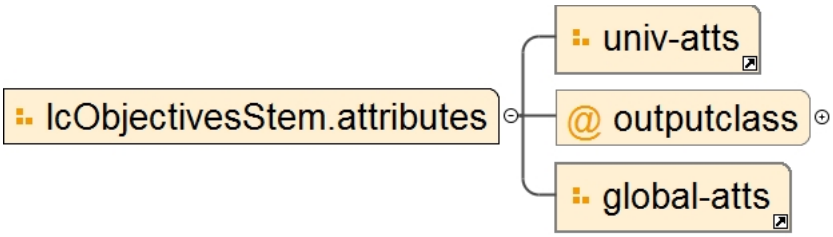
Attribute Group `lcObjectives.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	lcObjectives.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
	spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcObjectives.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

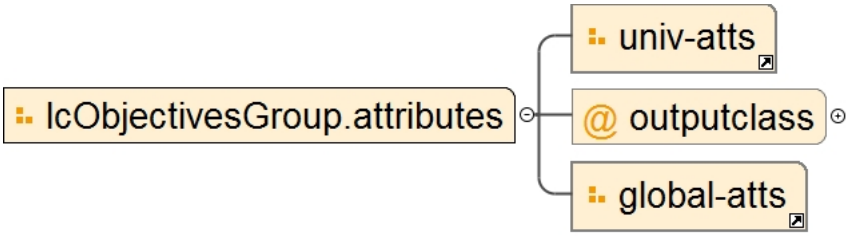
Attribute Group `lcObjectivesStem.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcObjectivesStem.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcObjectivesStem.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

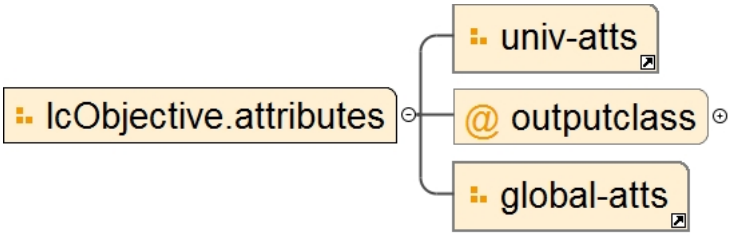
Attribute Group `lcObjectivesGroup.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcObjectivesGroup.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcObjectivesGroup.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

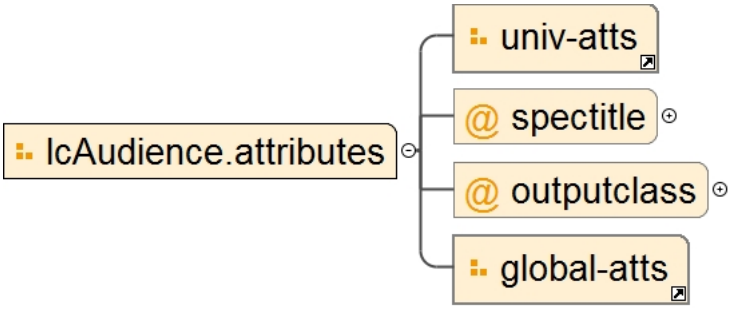
Attribute Group `lcObjective.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcObjective.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcObjective.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

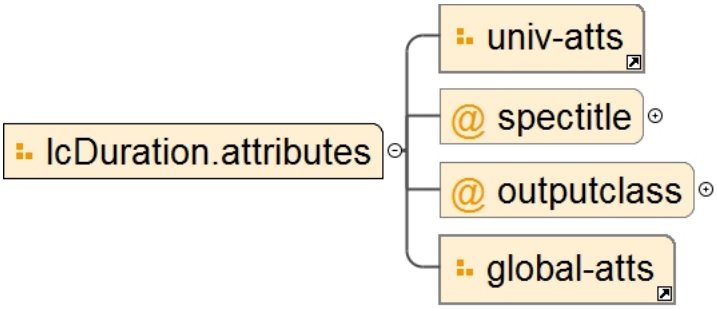
Attribute Group `lcAudience.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcAudience.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcAudience.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group `lcDuration.attributes`

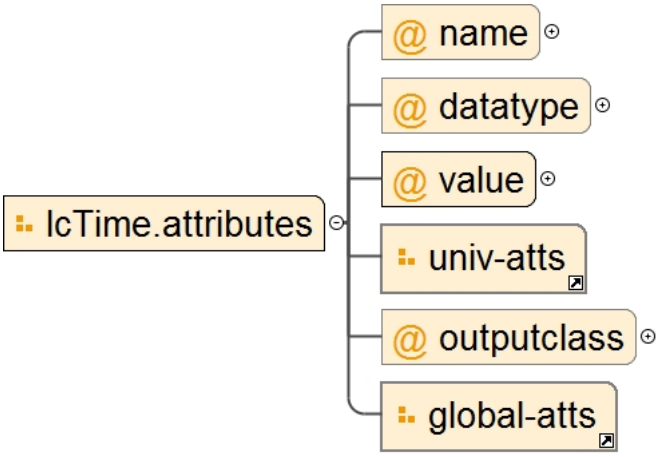
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcDuration.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcDuration.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group `lcTime.attributes`

Diagram



Used by: Complex Type lcTime.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
datatype	xs:string	optional	
name	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
value	xs:string	required	

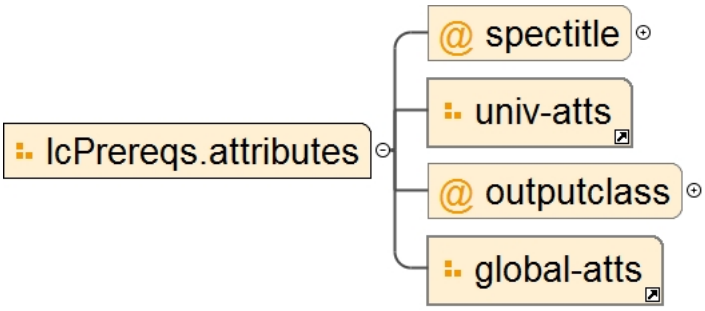
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcTime.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="datatype" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="value" use="required" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group `lcPrereqs.attributes`

Diagram



Used by: Complex Type lcPrereqs.class

Attributes

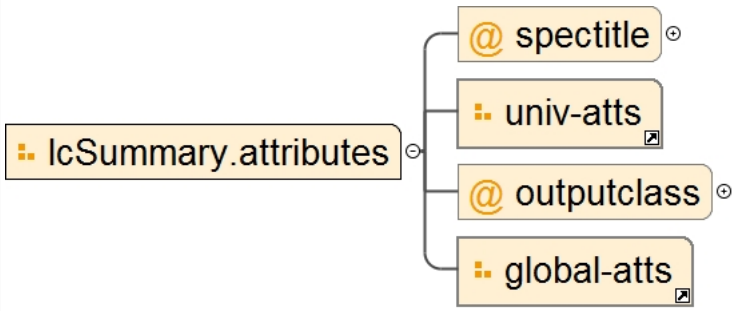
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="lcPrereqs.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

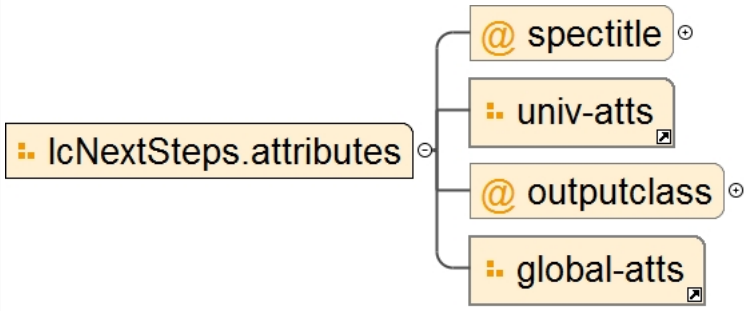
Attribute Group `lcSummary.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcSummary.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcSummary.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

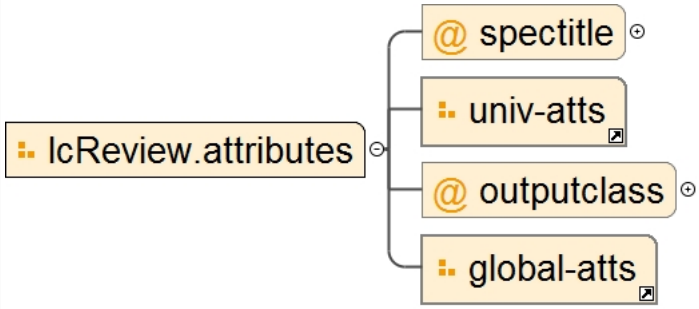
Attribute Group `lcNextSteps.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcNextSteps.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcNextSteps.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

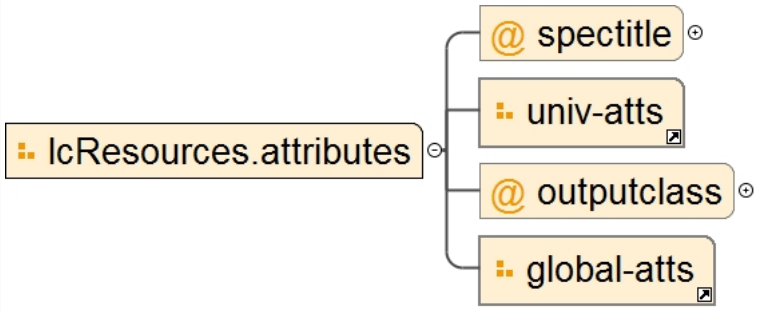
Attribute Group `lcReview.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcReview.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcReview.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

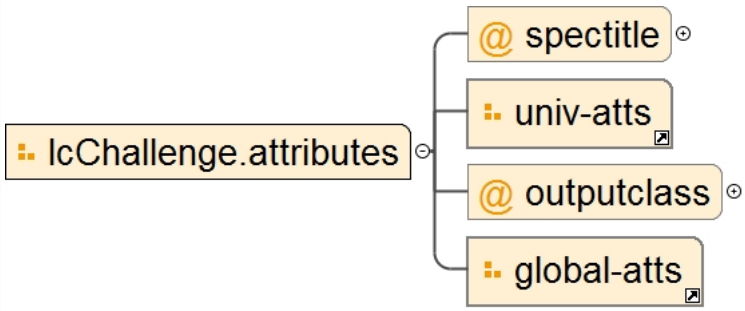
Attribute Group `lcResources.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcResources.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcResources.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

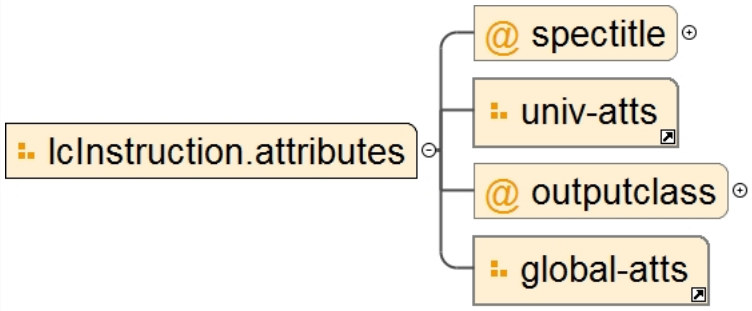
Attribute Group `lcChallenge.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcChallenge.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcChallenge.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

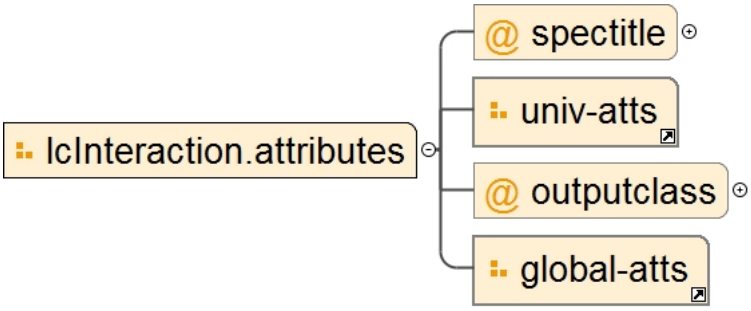
Attribute Group `lcInstruction.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcInstruction.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInstruction.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Attribute Group `lcInteraction.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type lcInteraction.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="lcInteraction.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningBaseMod.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/ditaarch.xsd"

Schema(s)

Imported schema `ditaarch.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified` element form default: `unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/ditaarch.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `@DITAArchVersion`

Type	xs:string
Properties	default: `1.3`
Used by	Attribute Groups learningAssessment.attlist, learningAssessment.attributes, learningBase.attlist, learningBase.attributes, topic.attlist, topic.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="DITAArchVersion" type="xs:string" default="1.3"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/ditaarch.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd"

Schema(s)

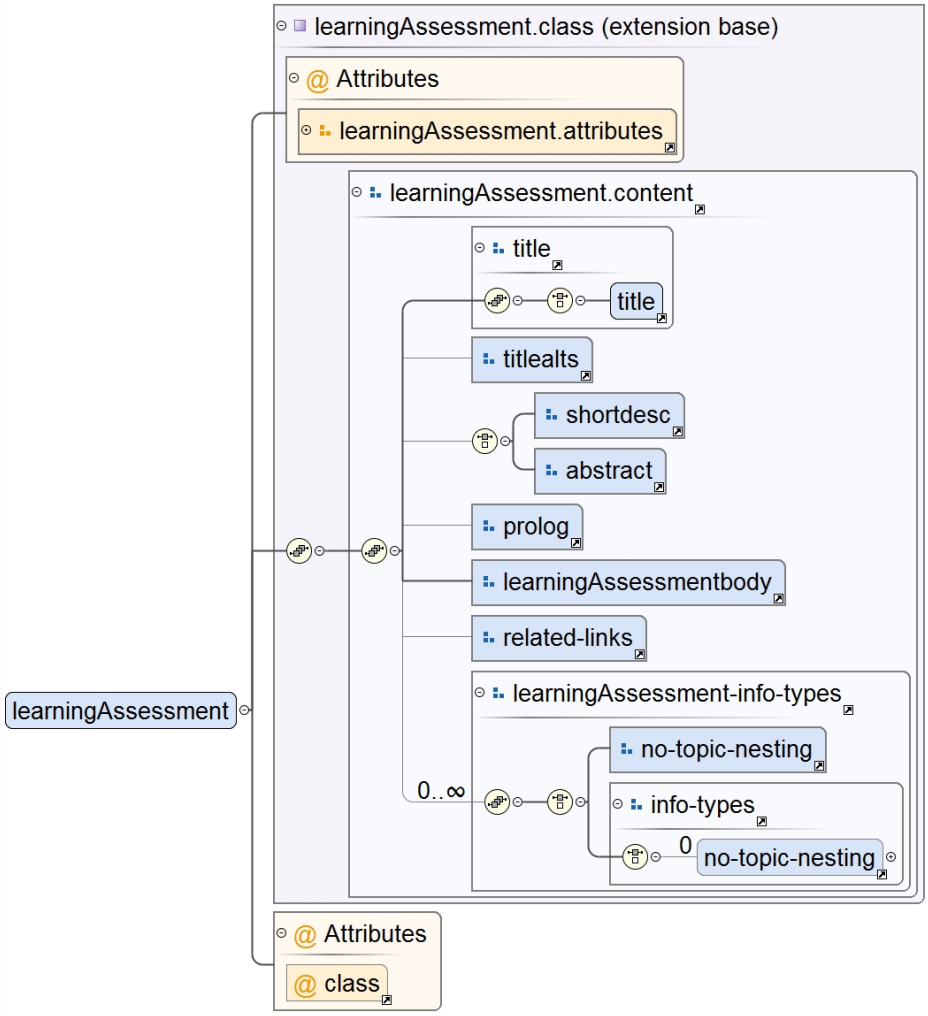
Included schema `learningAssessmentMod.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified`

	element form default: `unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Element(s)

Element `learningAssessment`

Diagram	
Type	extension of learningAssessment.class
Type hierarchy	• learningAssessment.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
class		- topic/topic learningBase/ learningBase learningAssessment/ learningAssessment	optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase	optional

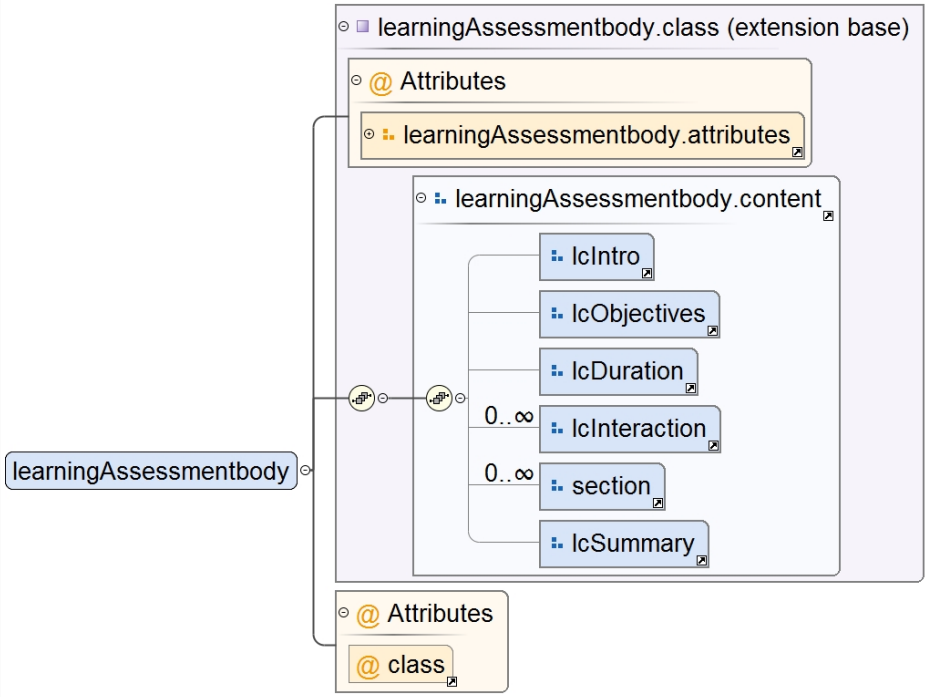
QName	Type	Default	Use	
		+learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		
id	xs:ID		required	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="learningAssessment">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>A Learning Assessment presents questions or interactions that measure
 progress, encourage recollection, and stimulate reinforcement of the learning content, and can be
 presented before the content as a pre-assessment or as a post-assessment test. The interactions use
 a sub-set of the Question-Test Interoperability (QTI) specification, implemented as a DITA domain
 specialization.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="learningAssessment.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/topic learningBase/learningBase
 learningAssessment/learningAssessment "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Element `learningAssessmentbody`

Diagram	
Type	extension of learningAssessmentbody.class
Type hierarchy	• learningAssessmentbody.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/body learningBase/ learningBasebody learningAssessment/ learningAssessmentbody	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

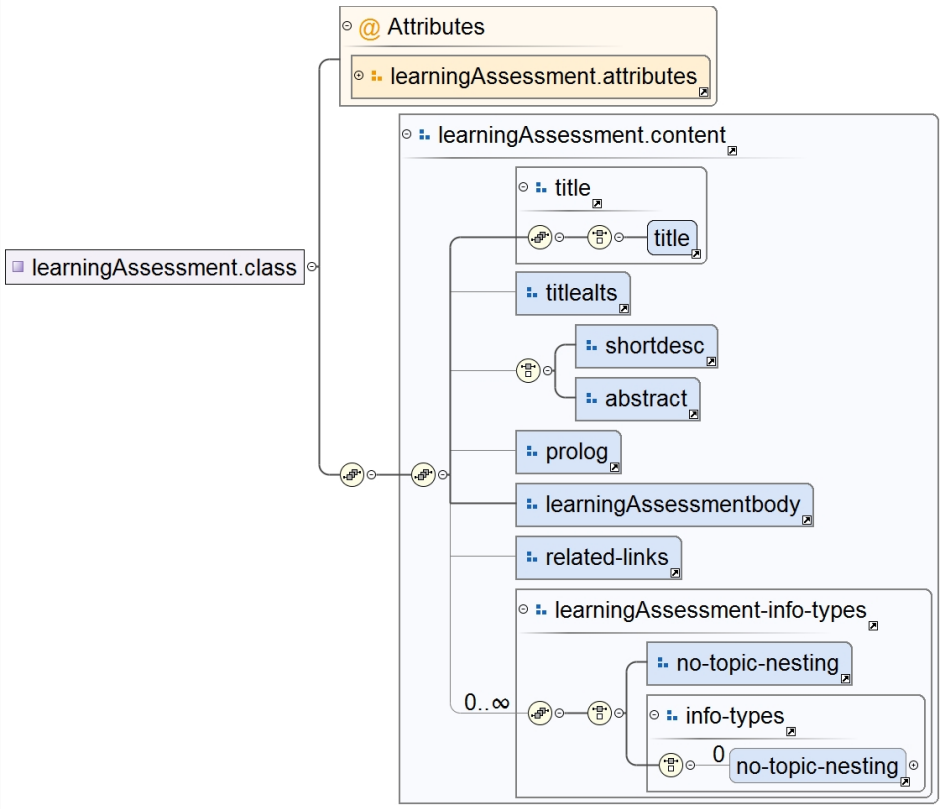
Source

```
<xs:element name="learningAssessmentbody">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <learningAssessmentbody> element is the main body-level element in a
 learningAssessment topic.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="learningAssessmentbody.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/body  learningBase/learningBasebody
 learningAssessment/learningAssessmentbody "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type `learningAssessment.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element learningAssessment
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget)	optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			(topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		
	id	xs:ID		required	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

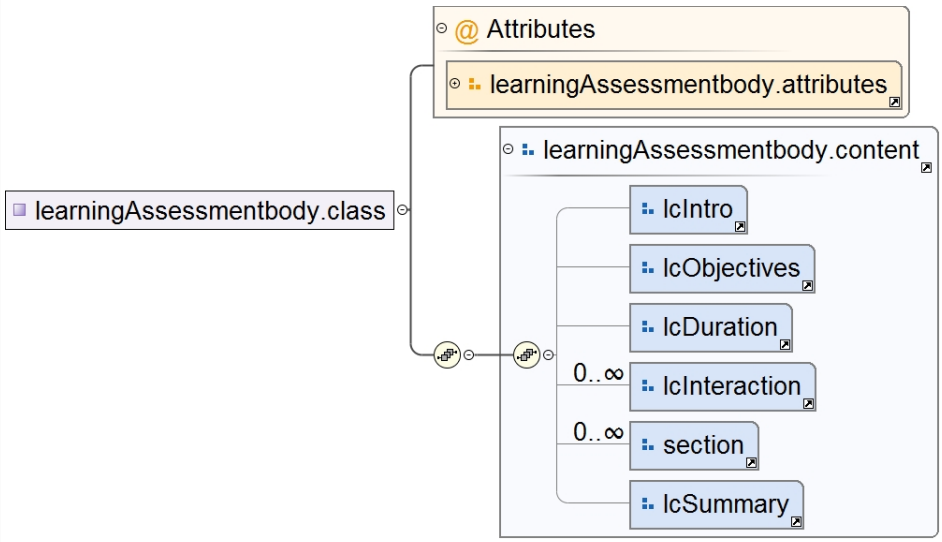
Source

```
<xs:complexType name="learningAssessment.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="learningAssessment.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="learningAssessment.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Complex Type `learningAssessmentbody.class`

Diagram



Used by: Element learningAssessmentbody

Model

Attributes

QName	Type	Use
outputclass	xs:string	optional

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="learningAssessmentbody.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="learningAssessmentbody.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="learningAssessmentbody.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `learningAssessment.attributes / @id`

Type	xs:ID
Properties	use: `required`
Used by	Attribute Group learningAssessment.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:ID"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Attribute `learningAssessment.attributes / @outputclass`

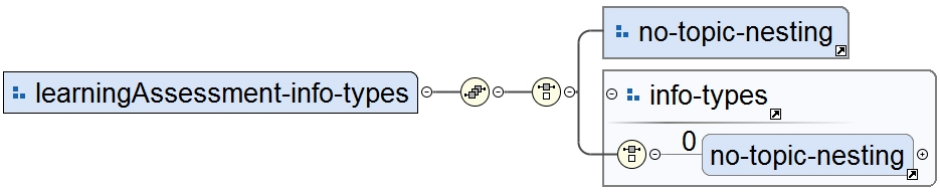
Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group learningAssessment.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Attribute `learningAssessmentbody.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group learningAssessmentbody.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Element Group(s)

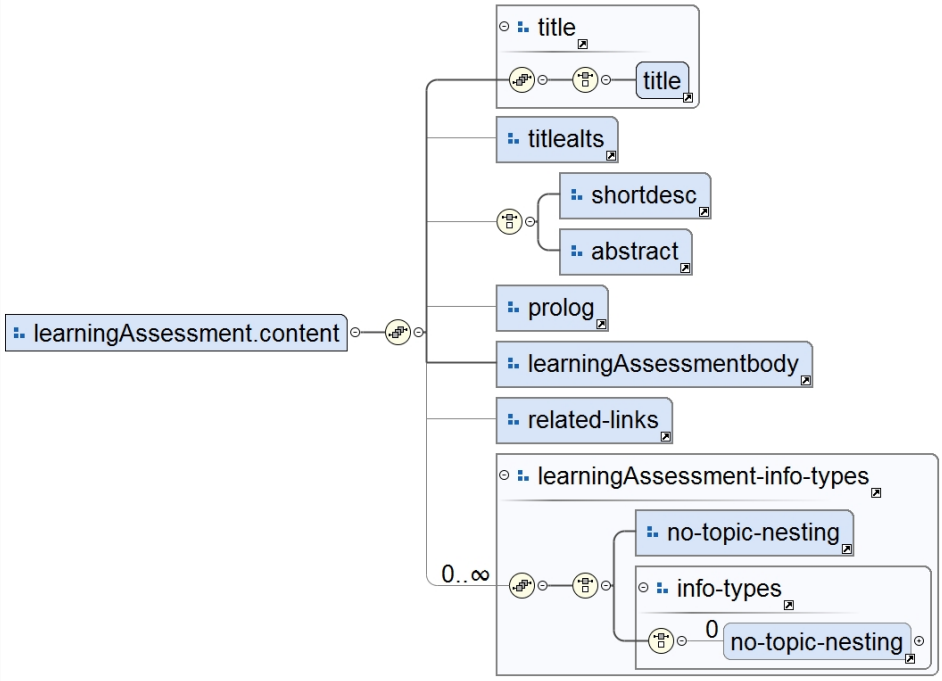
Element Group `learningAssessment-info-types`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group learningAssessment.content
Model	(no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting

Source	`<xs:group name="learningAssessment-info-types">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="no-topic-nesting"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="info-types"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

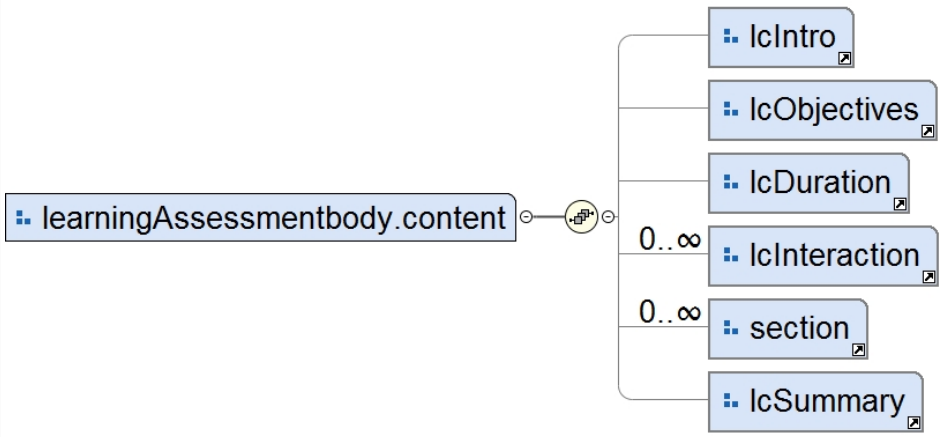
Element Group `learningAssessment.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: learningAssessment.class Element: learningAssessment
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title

Source	`<xs:group name="learningAssessment.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="titlealts" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0">`
	`  <xs:group ref="shortdesc"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="abstract"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="prolog" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningAssessmentbody"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="related-links" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="learningAssessment-info-types" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Element Group `learningAssessmentbody.content`

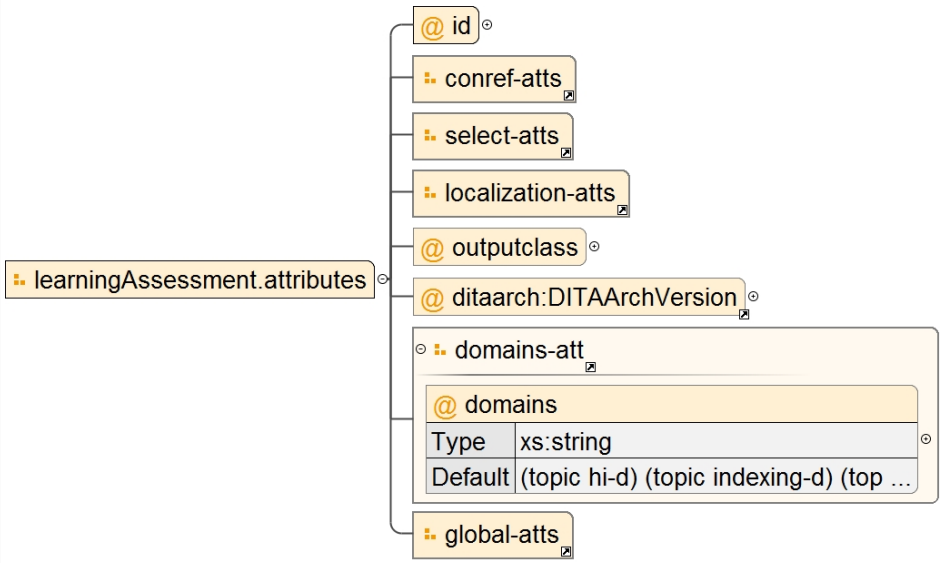
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	learningAssessmentbody.class
	Element	learningAssessmentbody
Model		
Source	<xs:group name="learningAssessmentbody.content"> <xs:sequence> <xs:group ref="lcIntro" minOccurs="0"/> <xs:group ref="lcObjectives" minOccurs="0"/> <xs:group ref="lcDuration" minOccurs="0"/> <xs:group ref="lcInteraction" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xs:group ref="section" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <xs:group ref="lcSummary" minOccurs="0"/> </xs:sequence> </xs:group>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd	

Attribute Group(s)

Attribute Group `learningAssessment.attributes`

Diagram



Used by	Complex Type	learningAssessment.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic	optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		
	id	xs:ID		required	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

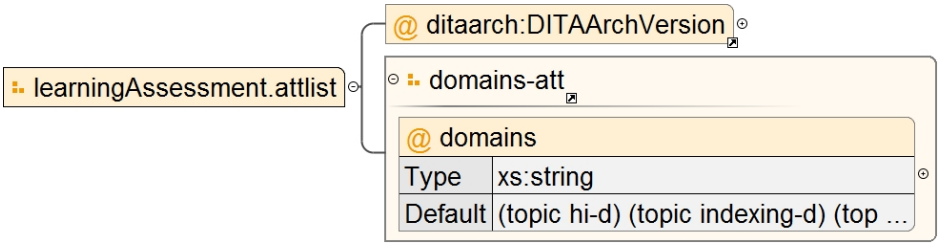
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="learningAssessment.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:ID"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute ref="ditaarch:DITAArchVersion"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="domains-att"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Attribute Group `learningAssessment.attlist`

Diagram



Attributes

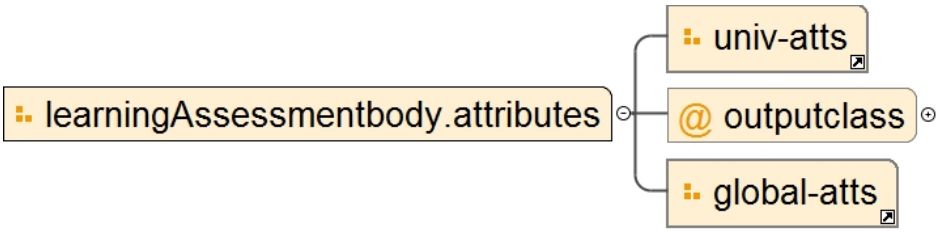
QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic	optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="learningAssessment.attlist">`
	`  <xs:attribute ref="ditaarch:DITAArchVersion"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="domains-att"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Attribute Group `learningAssessmentbody.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type learningAssessmentbody.class

Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="learningAssessmentbody.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/learning/xsd/learningAssessmentMod.xsd

Schema system ID: "file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd"

Schema(s)

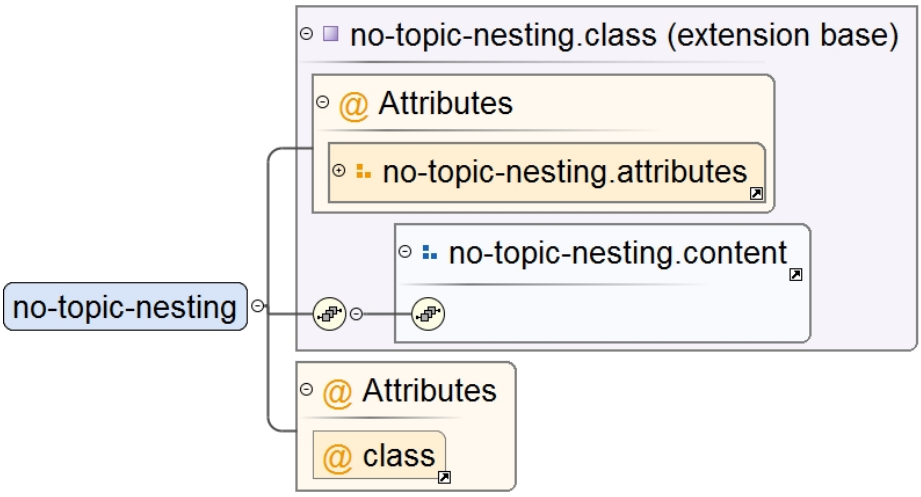
Included schema `topicMod.xsd`

Properties	attribute form default: `unqualified`

	element form default: `unqualified`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element(s)

Element `no-topic-nesting`

Diagram	
Type	extension of no-topic-nesting.class
Type hierarchy	• no-topic-nesting.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Used by	Element Group info-types
Model	
Attributes	

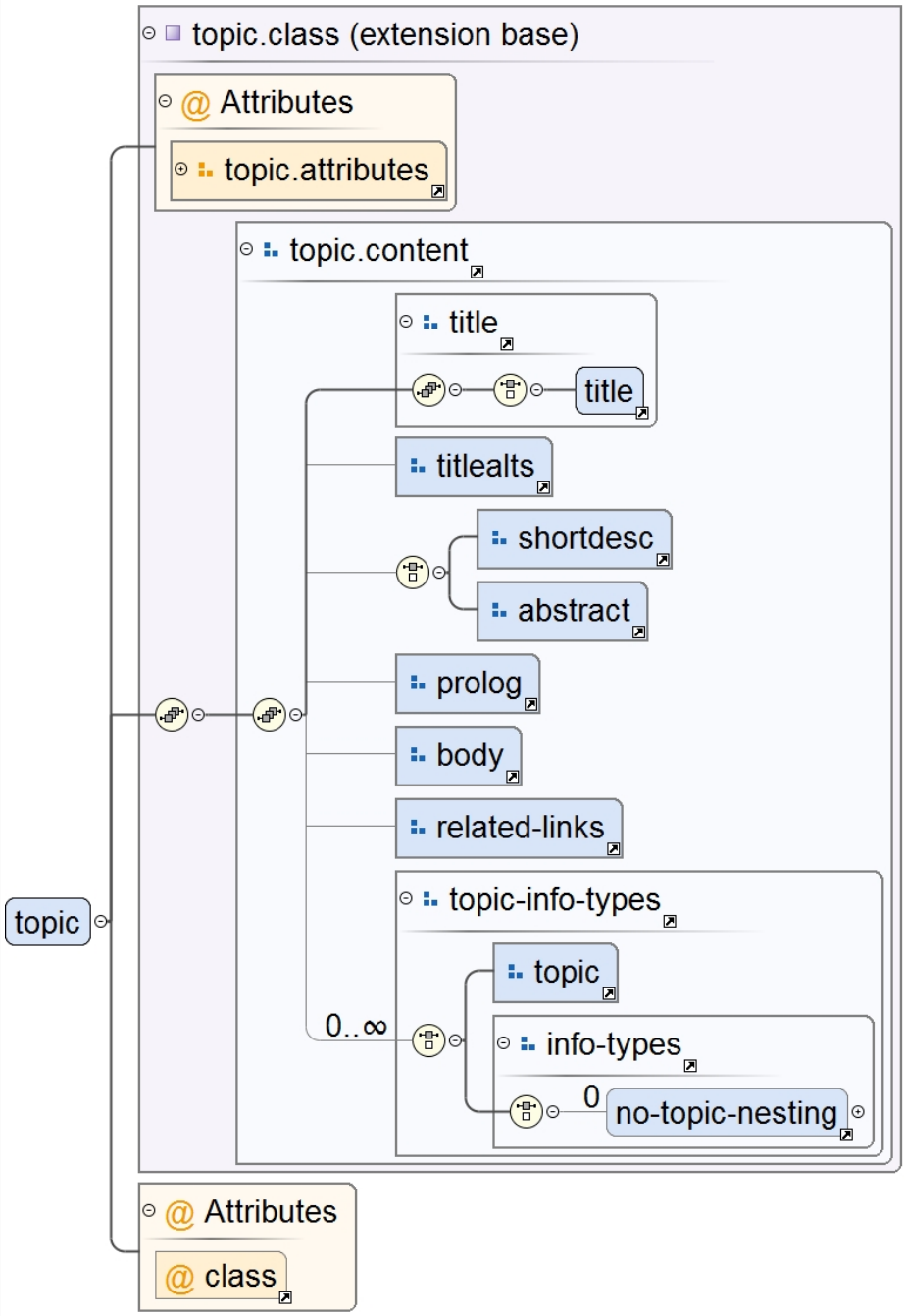
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/no-topic-nesting	optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="no-topic-nesting">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <no-topic-nesting> element is a placeholder in the DITA architecture.
 It is not actually used by the default DITA document types; it is for use only when creating a
 validly customized document type where the information designer wants to eliminate the ability to
 nest topics. Not intended for use by authors, and has no associated output processing. Category:
 Specialization elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="no-topic-nesting.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/no-topic-nesting "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `topic`

Diagram	
Type	extension of topic.class
Type hierarchy	• topic.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
class		- topic/topic	optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-	optional

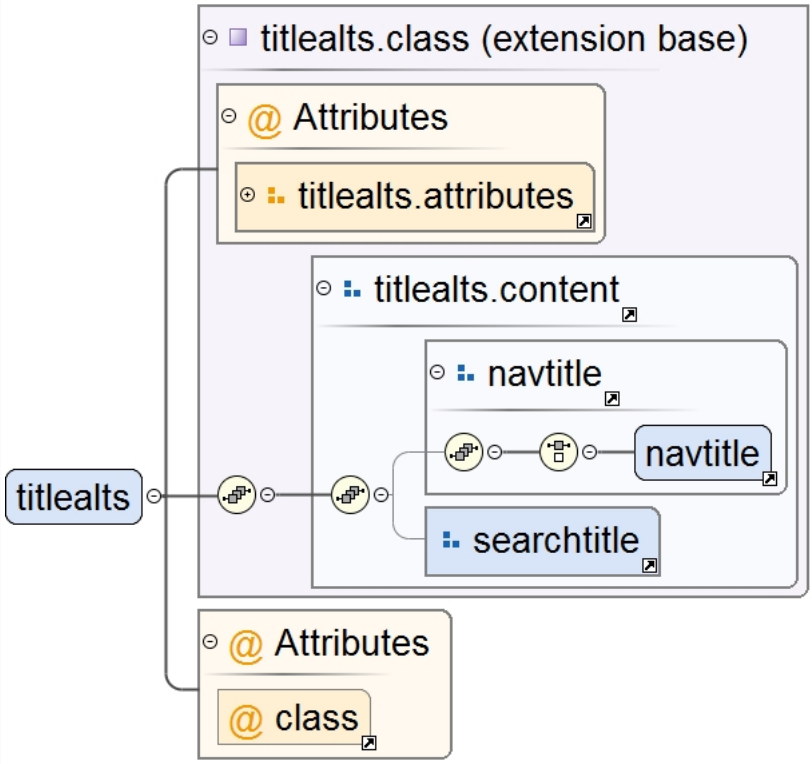
	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		
	id	xs:ID		required	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="topic">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <topic> element is the top-level DITA element for a single-subject topic
 or article. Other top-level DITA elements that are more content-specific are <concept>, <task>,
 <reference>, and <glossary>. Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="topic.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/topic "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

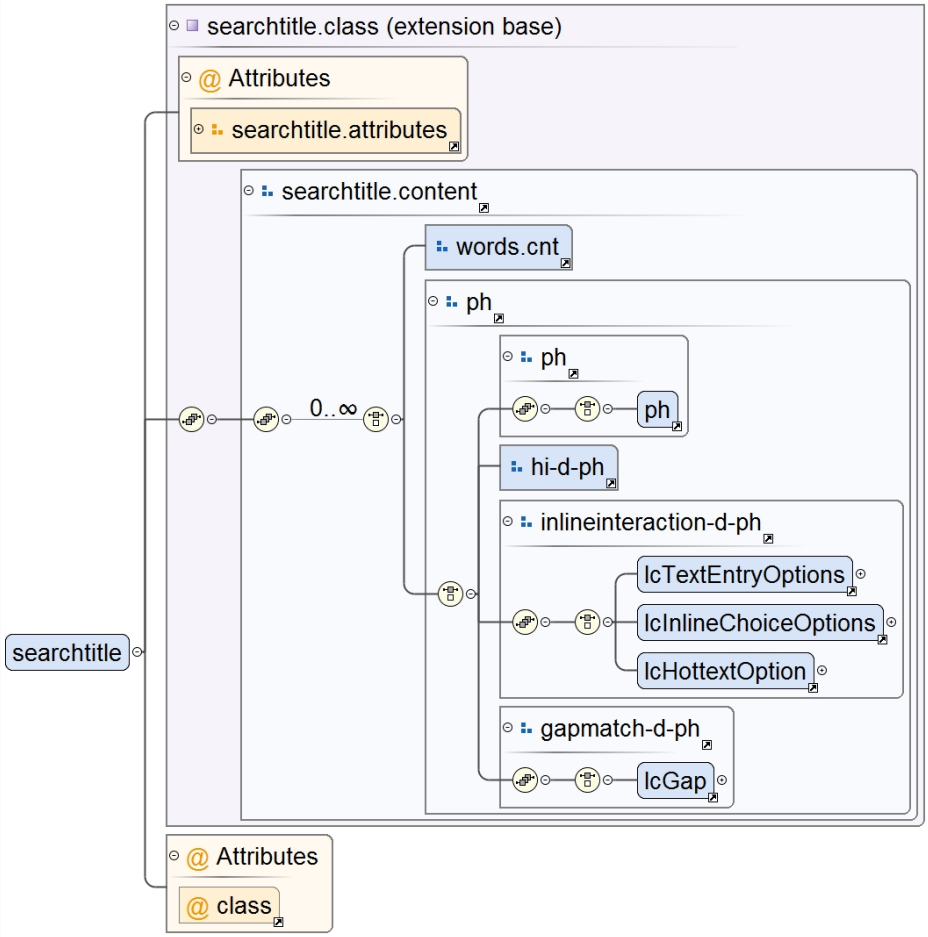
Element `titlealts`

Diagram	
Type	extension of titlealts.class
Type hierarchy	• titlealts.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(navtitle)
Children	navtitle
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Default** / **Use** **class** / / - topic/titlealts / optional

Source	`<xs:element name="titlealts">`
	`  <xs:annotation>`
	`  <xs:documentation>The alternate title element (<titlealts>) is optional, but can occur after the topic title. Two elements can be inserted as sub-elements of <titlealts>: navigation title <navtitle> and search title <searchtitle>. Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>`
	`  </xs:annotation>`
	`  <xs:complexType>`
	`  <xs:complexContent>`
	`  <xs:extension base="titlealts.class">`
	`  <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/titlealts "/>`
	`  </xs:extension>`
	`  </xs:complexContent>`
	`  </xs:complexType>`
	`</xs:element>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `searchtitle`

Diagram	
Type	extension of searchtitle.class
Type hierarchy	• searchtitle.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap)))
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph
Attributes	

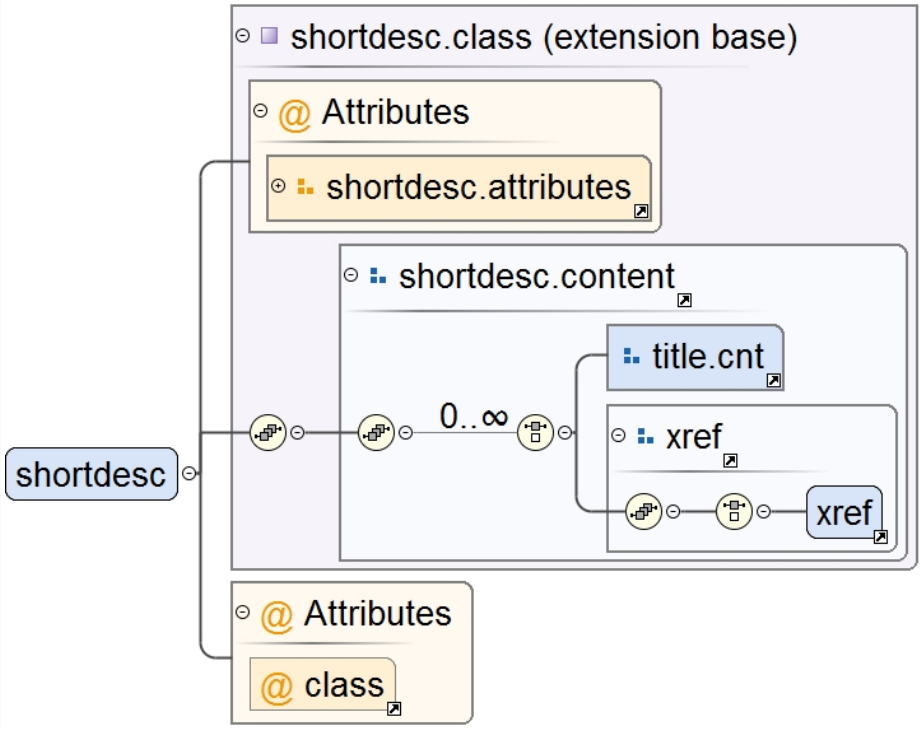
QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- map/searchtitle	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="searchtitle">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>When your DITA topic is transformed to XHTML, the <searchtitle> element is
 used to create a title element at the top of the resulting HTML file. This title is normally used
 in search result summaries by some search engines, such as that in Eclipse (http://eclipse.org); if
 not set, the XHTML's title element defaults to the source topic's title content (which may not be
 as well optimized for search summaries) Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="searchtitle.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- map/searchtitle "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element shortdesc

Diagram	
Type	extension of shortdesc.class
Type hierarchy	• shortdesc.class
Properties	content: complex
Model	(((xref)))
Children	xref
Attributes	

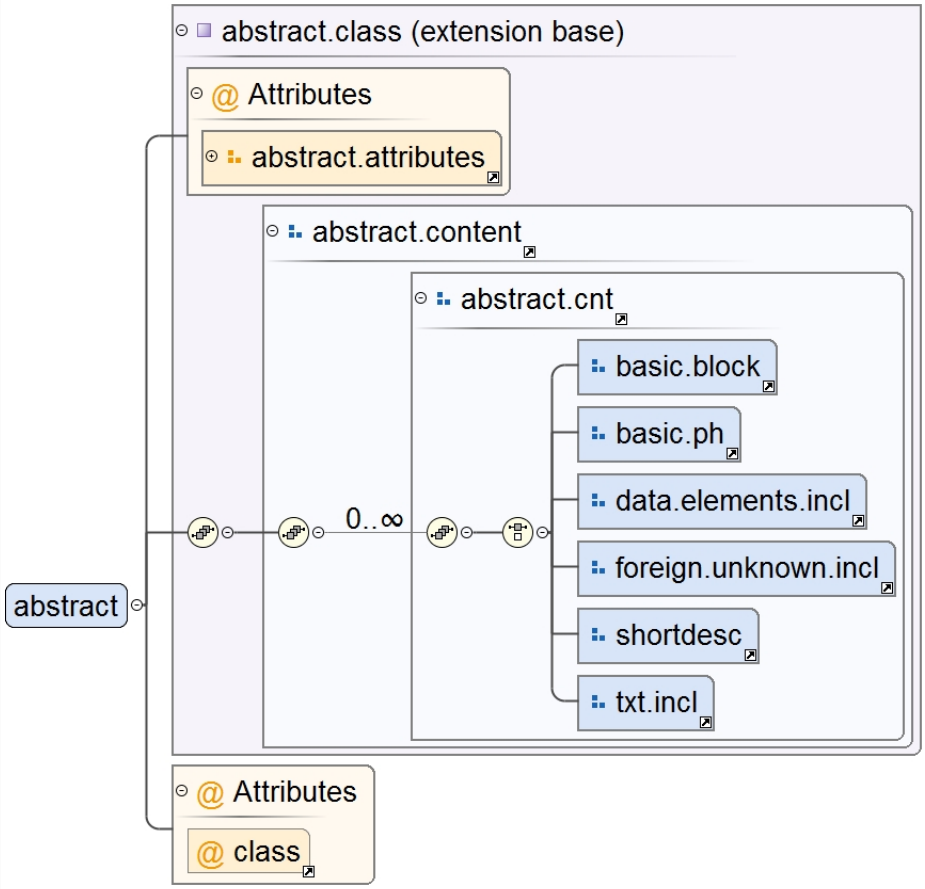
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- map/shortdesc	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="shortdesc">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The short description (<shortdesc>) element occurs between the topic title
 and the topic body, as the initial paragraph-like content of a topic, or it can be embedded in
 an abstract element. The short description, which represents the purpose or theme of the topic,
 is also intended to be used as a link preview and for searching. When used within a DITA map, the
 short description of the <topicref> can be used to override the short description in the topic.
 Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="shortdesc.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- map/shortdesc "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `abstract`

Diagram	
Type	extension of abstract.class
Type hierarchy	• abstract.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	()
Attributes	

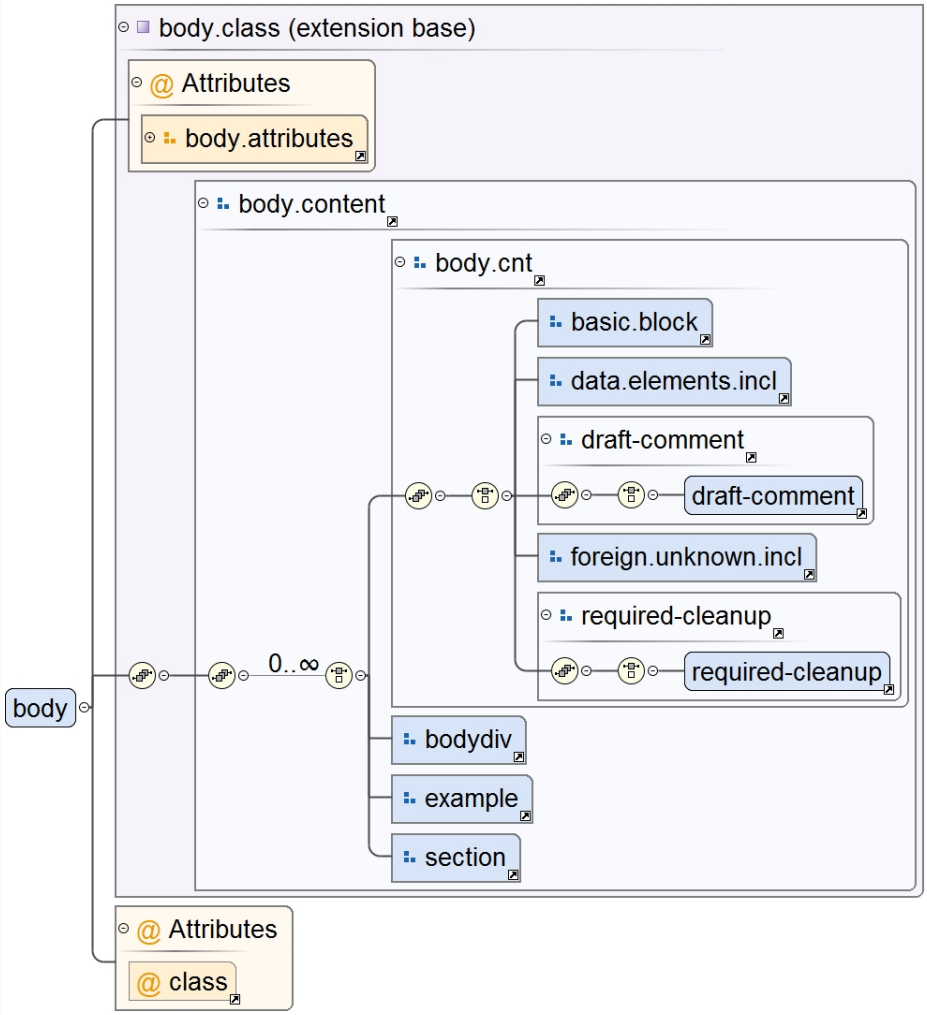
QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/abstract	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="abstract">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The abstract element occurs between the topic title and the topic body, as the
 initial content of a topic. It can contain paragraph-level content as well as one or more shortdesc
 elements which can be used for providing link previews or summaries. The <abstract> element cannot
 be overridden by maps, but its contained <shortdesc> elements can be, for the purpose of creating
 link summaries or previews. Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="abstract.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/abstract "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element body

Diagram	
Type	extension of body.class
Type hierarchy	• body.class
Properties	content: complex
Model	(((((draft-comment)) | ((required-cleanup)))))
Children	draft-comment, required-cleanup
Attributes	

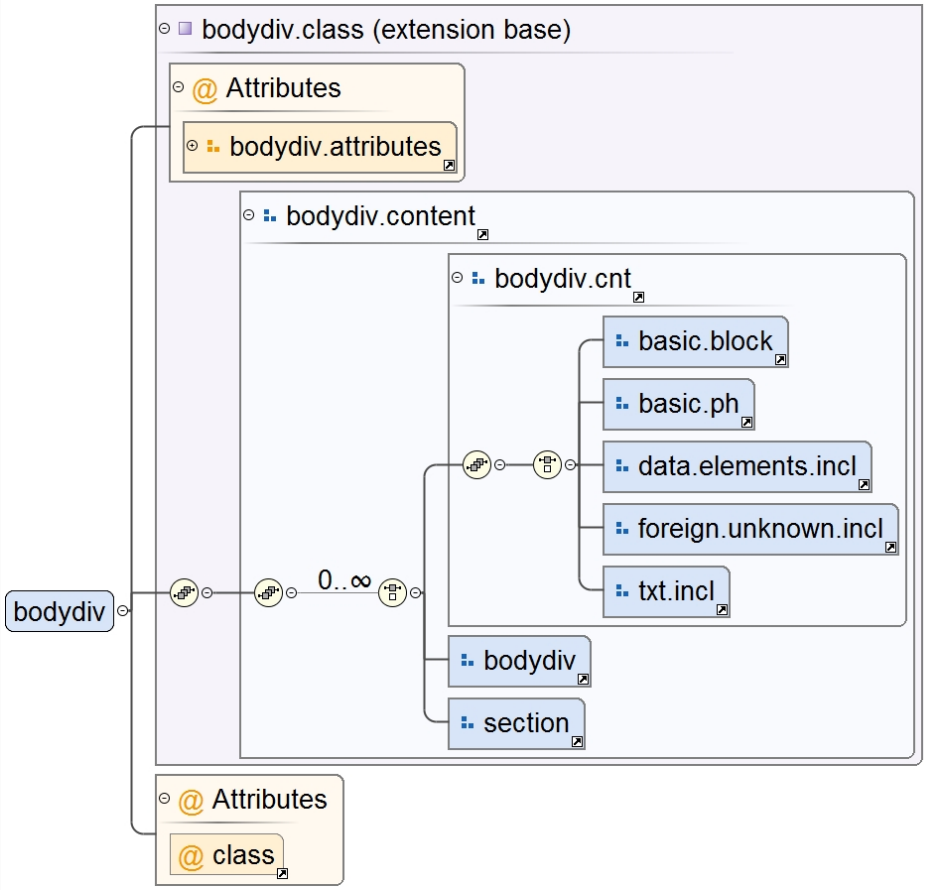
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/body	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="body">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <body> element is the container for the main content of a <topic>.
 Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="body.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/body "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

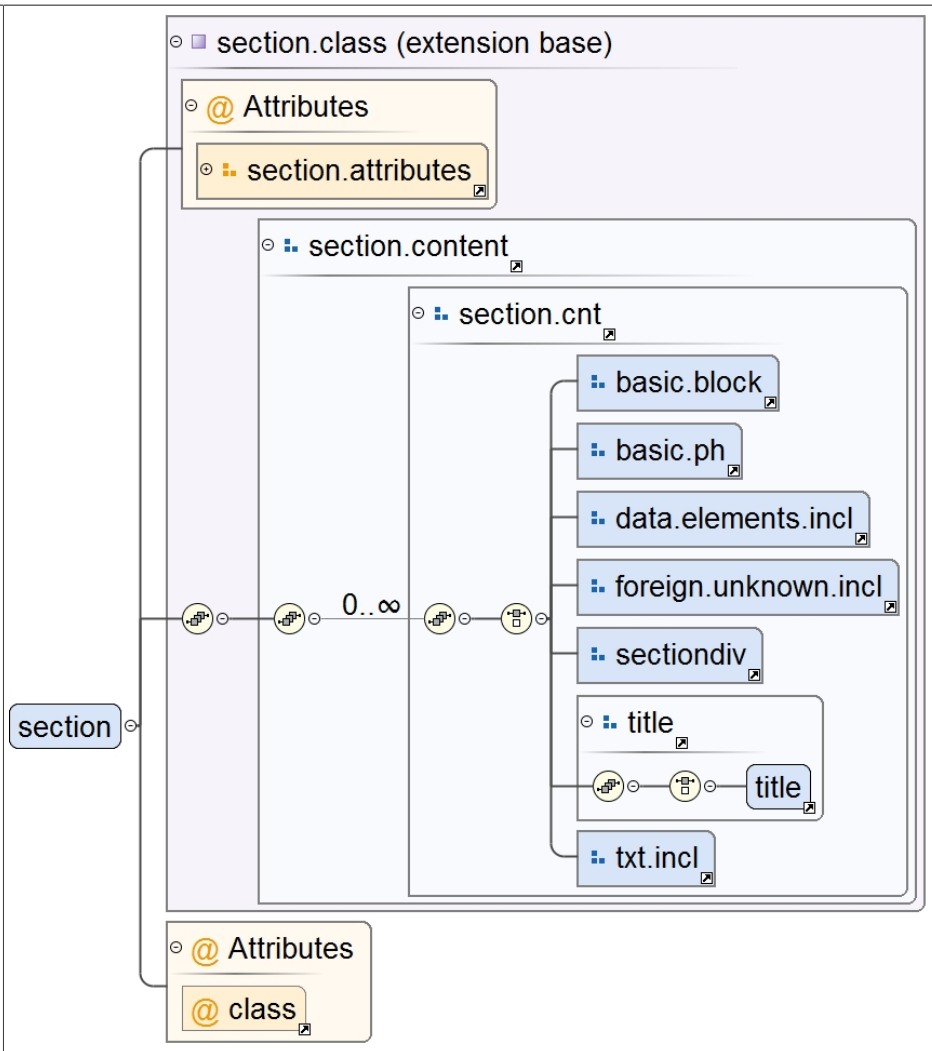
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element bodydiv

Diagram	
Type	extension of bodydiv.class
Type hierarchy	• bodydiv.class
Properties	content: complex
Model	((()))
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Default** / **Use** **class** / - / - topic/bodydiv / optional **outputclass** / xs:string / / optional
Source	`<xs:element name="bodydiv">` `  <xs:annotation>` ` <xs:documentation>The <bodydiv> element is used to contain informal blocks of information within the body of a topic. The bodydiv element is specifically designed to be a grouping element, without any explicit semantics, other than to organize subsets of content into logical groups that are not intended or should not be contained as a topic. As such, it does not contain an explicit title to avoid enabling the creation of deeply nested content that would otherwise be written as separate topics. Content that requires a title should use a section element or a nested topic.</xs:documentation>` ` </xs:annotation>` ` <xs:complexType>` ` <xs:complexContent>` ` <xs:extension base="bodydiv.class">` ` <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/bodydiv "/>` ` </xs:extension>` ` </xs:complexContent>` ` </xs:complexType>` `</xs:element>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `section`

Diagram



Type	extension of section.class
Type hierarchy	• section.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/section	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

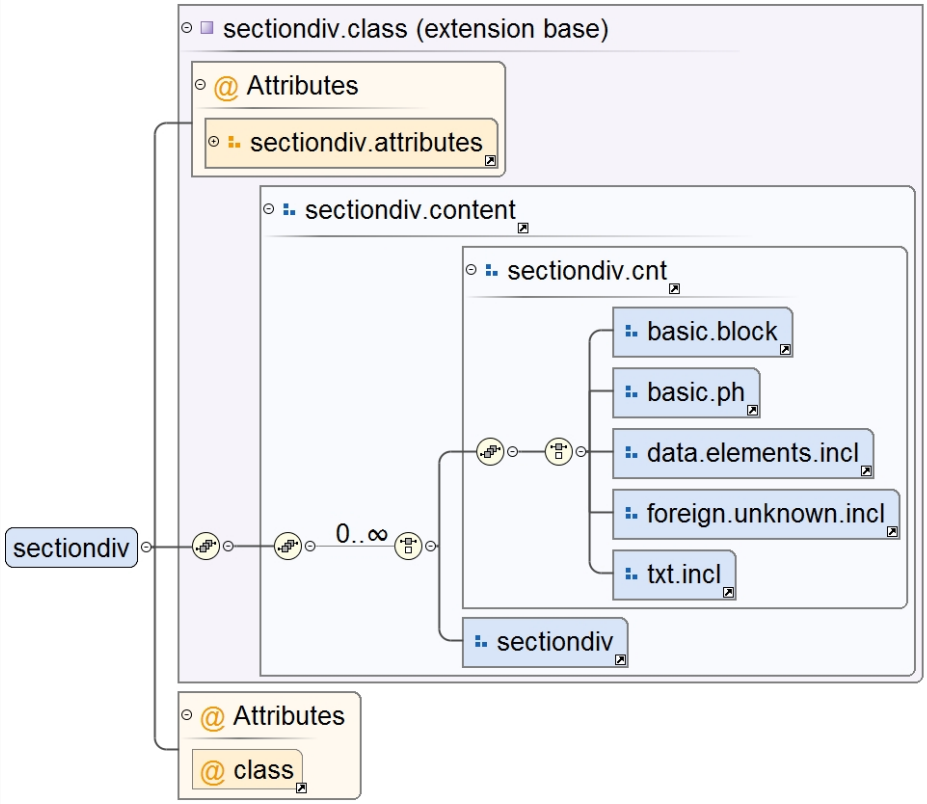
Source

```
<xs:element name="section">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <section> element represents an organizational division in a topic.
 Sections are used to organize subsets of information that are directly related to the topic.
 For example, the titles Reference Syntax, Example and Properties might represent section-level
 discourse within a topic about a command-line process—the content in each section relates uniquely
 to the subject of that topic. Multiple sections within a single topic do not represent a hierarchy,
 but rather peer divisions of that topic. Sections cannot be nested. A section may have an optional
 title. Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="section.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/section "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
```

```
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `sectiondiv`

Diagram	
Type	extension of sectiondiv.class
Type hierarchy	• sectiondiv.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	((()))

Attributes

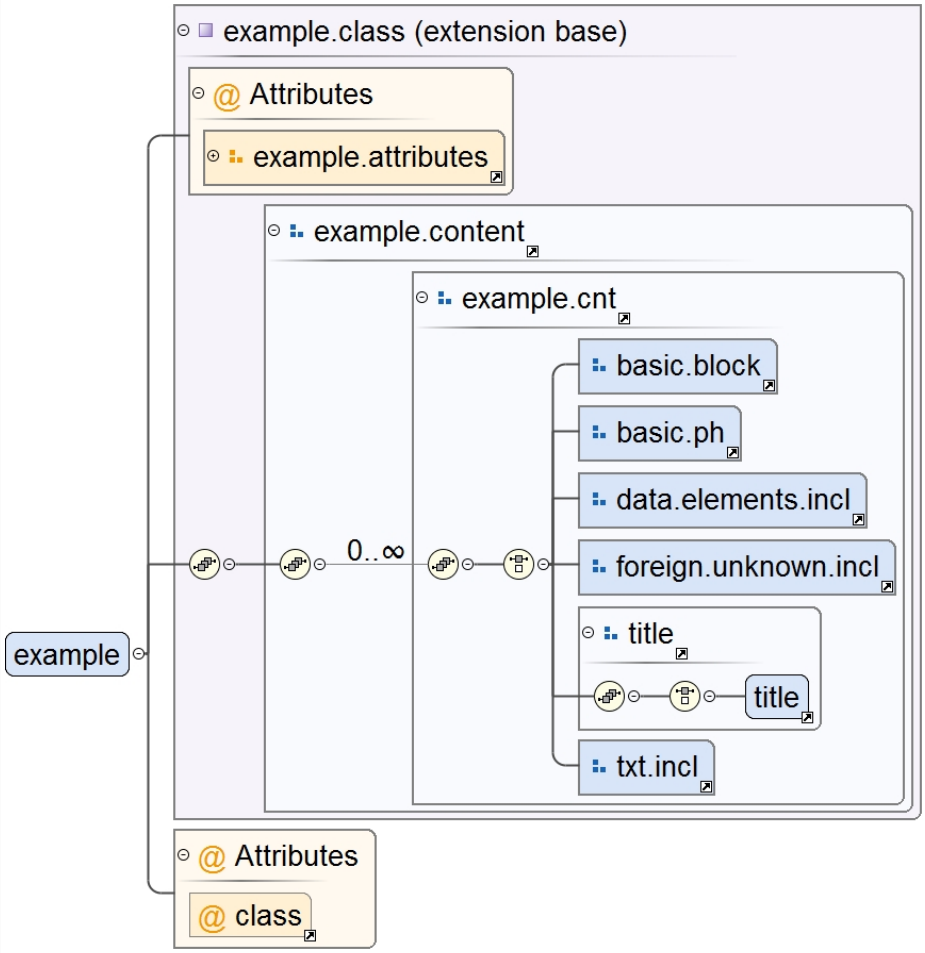
QName	Type	Default	Use	
class		- topic/sectiondiv	optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	

Source

```
<xs:element name="sectiondiv">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <sectiondiv> element allows logical grouping of content within a section.
 There is no additional semantic associated with the sectiondiv element, aside from its function as
 a container for other content. The sectiondiv element does not contain a title; the lowest level
 of titled content within a topic is the section itself. If additional hierarchy is required, nested
 topics should be used in place of the section.</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="sectiondiv.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/sectiondiv "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `example`

Diagram	
Type	extension of example.class
Type hierarchy	• example.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/example	optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional
spectitle	xs:string		optional

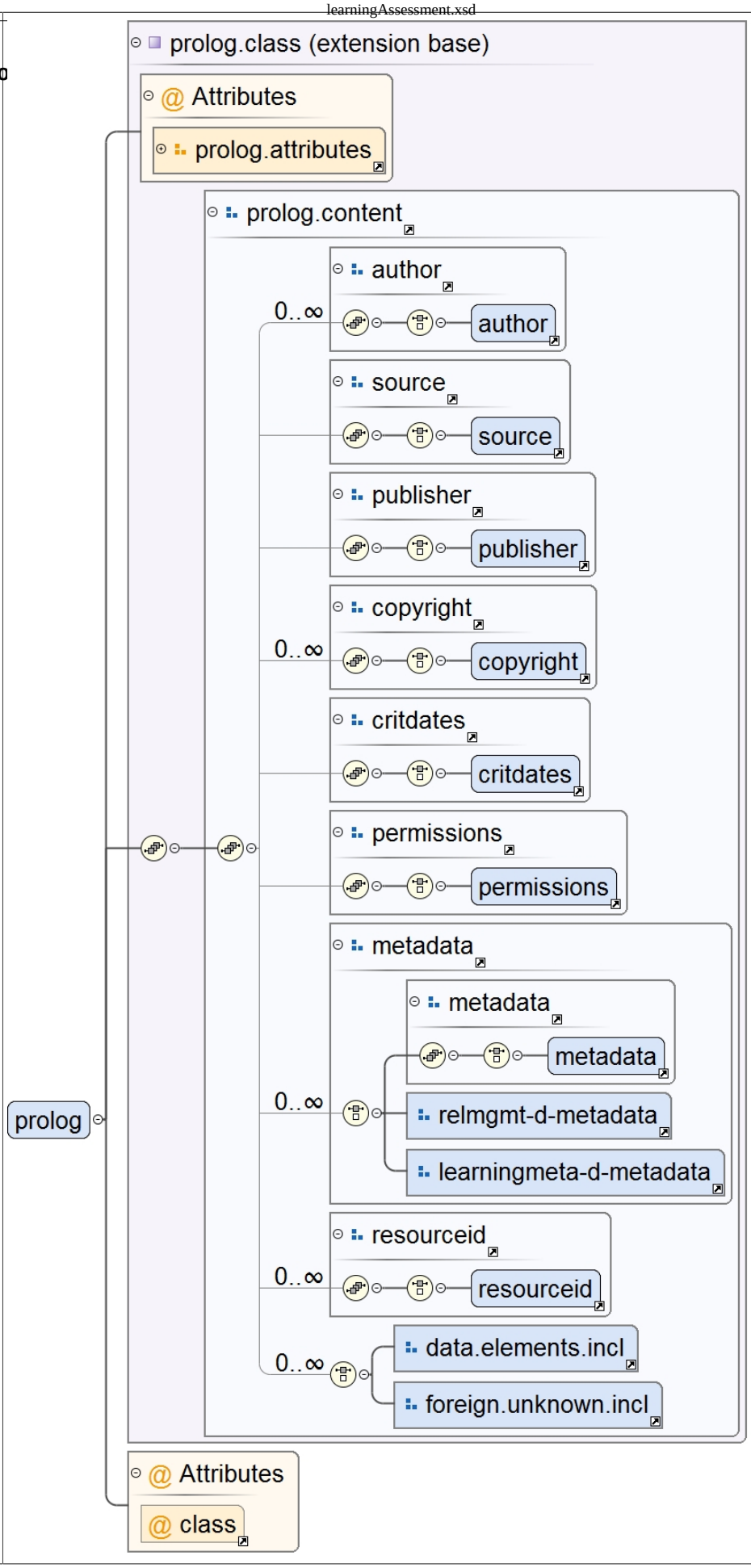
Source

```
<xs:element name="example">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <example> element is a section with the specific role of containing
 examples that illustrate or support the current topic. The <example> element has the same content
 model as <section>. Category: Topic elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="example.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/example "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

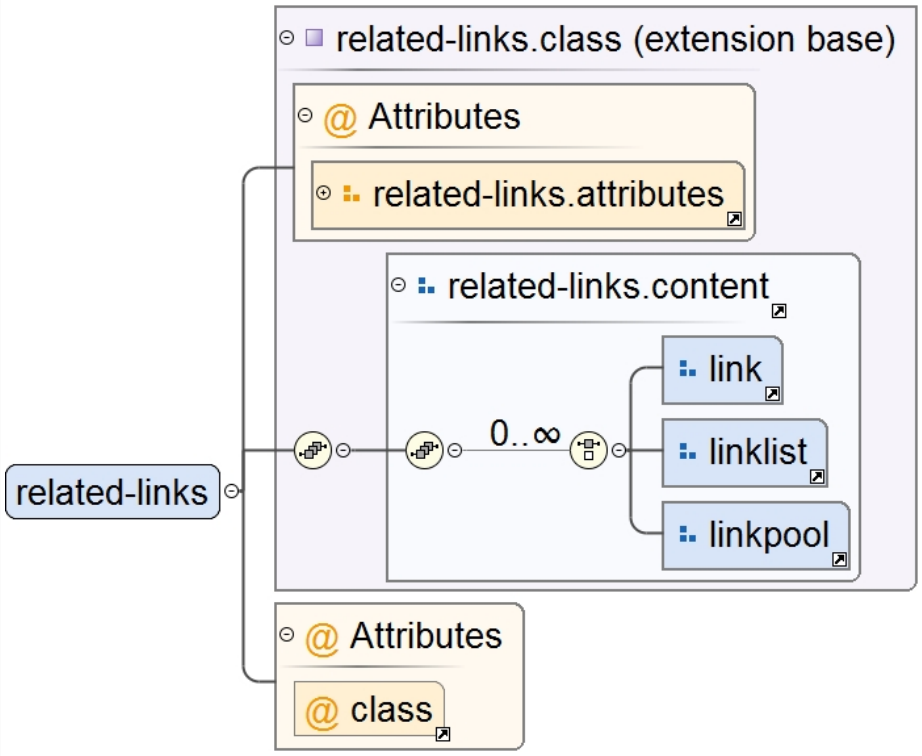
Diagram

Element pro



Type	extension of prolog.class
Type hierarchy	• prolog.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(author) , (source) , (publisher) , (copyright) , (critdates) , (permissions) , (((metadata))) , (resourceid) , ()
Children	author, copyright, critdates, metadata, permissions, publisher, resourceid, source
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Default** / **Use** **class** / / - topic/prolog / optional
Source	`<xs:element name="prolog">` `  <xs:annotation>` ` <xs:documentation>The <prolog> element contains information about the topic as an whole (for example, author information or subject category) that is either entered by the author or machine-maintained. Much of the metadata inside the <prolog> will not be displayed with the topic on output, but may be used by processes that generate search indexes or customize navigation. Category: Prolog elements</xs:documentation>` ` </xs:annotation>` ` <xs:complexType>` ` <xs:complexContent>` ` <xs:extension base="prolog.class">` ` <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/prolog "/>` ` </xs:extension>` ` </xs:complexContent>` ` </xs:complexType>` `</xs:element>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `related-links`

Diagram	
Type	extension of related-links.class
Type hierarchy	• related-links.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Default** / **Use** **cascade** / xs:string / / optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
	class		- topic/related-links	optional	
	format	xs:string		optional	
	otherrole	xs:string		optional	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	
	role	restriction of xs:string		optional	
	scope	restriction of xs:string		optional	
	type	xs:string		optional	

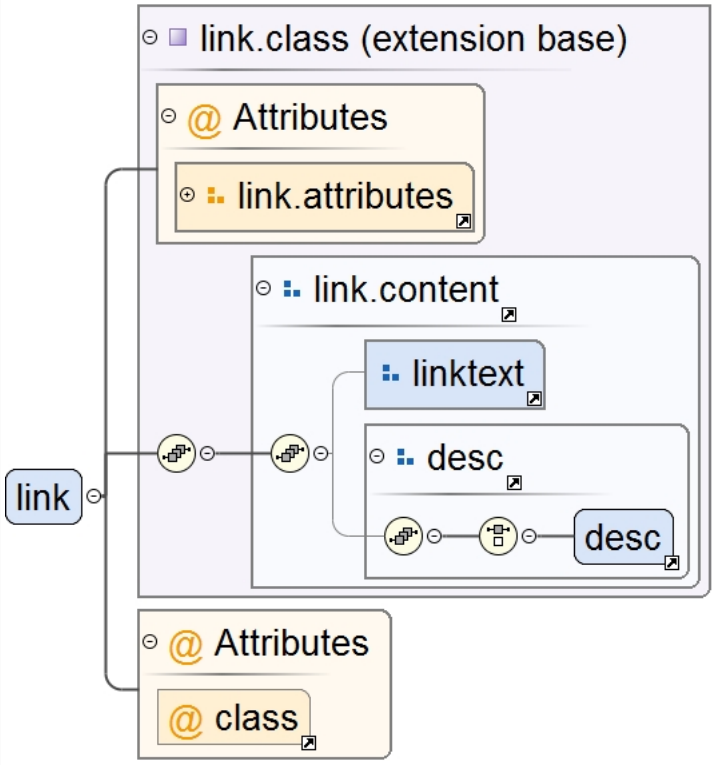
Source

```
<xs:element name="related-links">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The related information links of a topic (<related-links> element) are stored
 in a special section following the body of the topic. After a topic is processed into it final
 output form, the related links are usually displayed at the end of the topic, although some Web-
based help systems might display them in a separate navigation frame. Category: Topic elements</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="related-links.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/related-links "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `link`

Diagram



Type	extension of link.class
Type hierarchy	• link.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(desc)
Children	desc

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use	
cascade	xs:string		optional	
class		- topic/link	optional	
format	xs:string		optional	
href	xs:string		optional	
keyref	xs:string		optional	
otherrole	xs:string		optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
query	xs:string		optional	
role	restriction of xs:string		optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string		optional	
type	xs:string		optional	

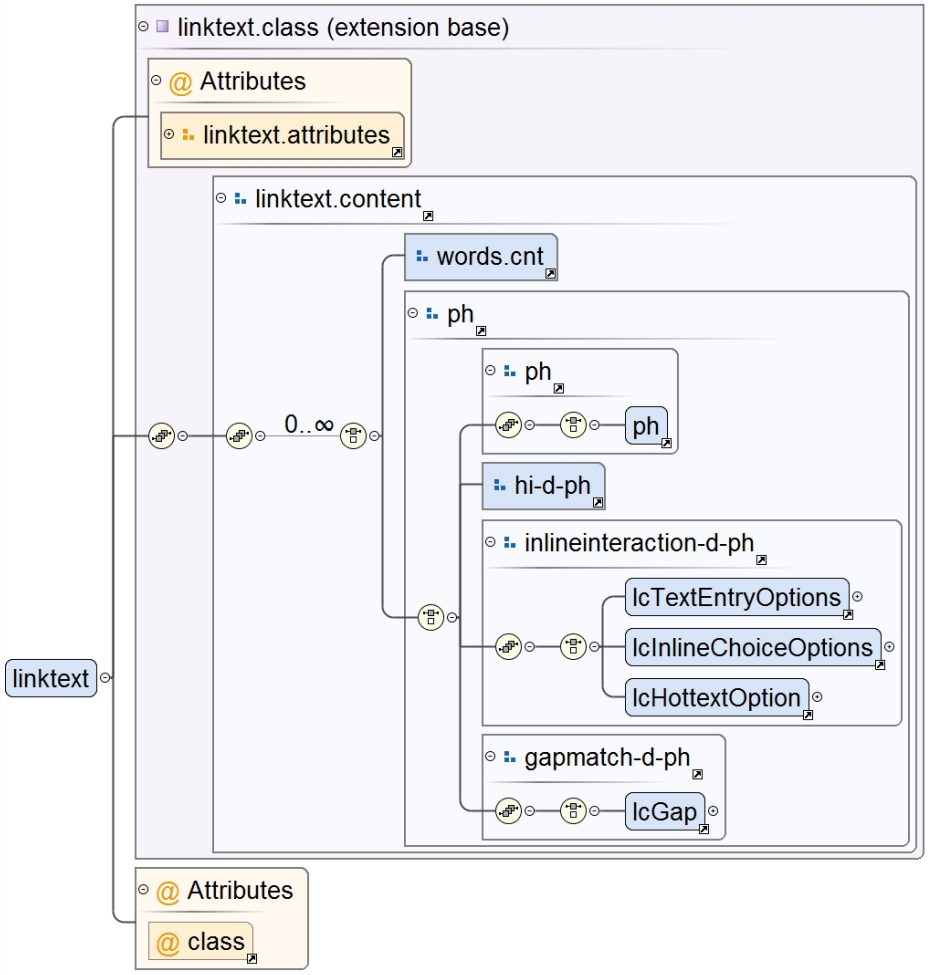
Source

```
<xs:element name="link">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <link> element defines a relationship to another topic. Links represent
 the types and roles of topics in a web of information, and therefore represent navigational links
 within that web. Links are typically sorted on output based on their attributes. The optional
 container elements for link (<linkpool> and <linklist>) allow authors to define groups with common
 attributes, or to preserve the authored sequence of links on output. Links placed in a <linkpool>
 may be rearranged for display purposes (combined with other local or map-based links); links
 in a <linklist> should be displayed in the order they are defined. Refer to those elements for
 additional explanation. Category: Related Links elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="link.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/link "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

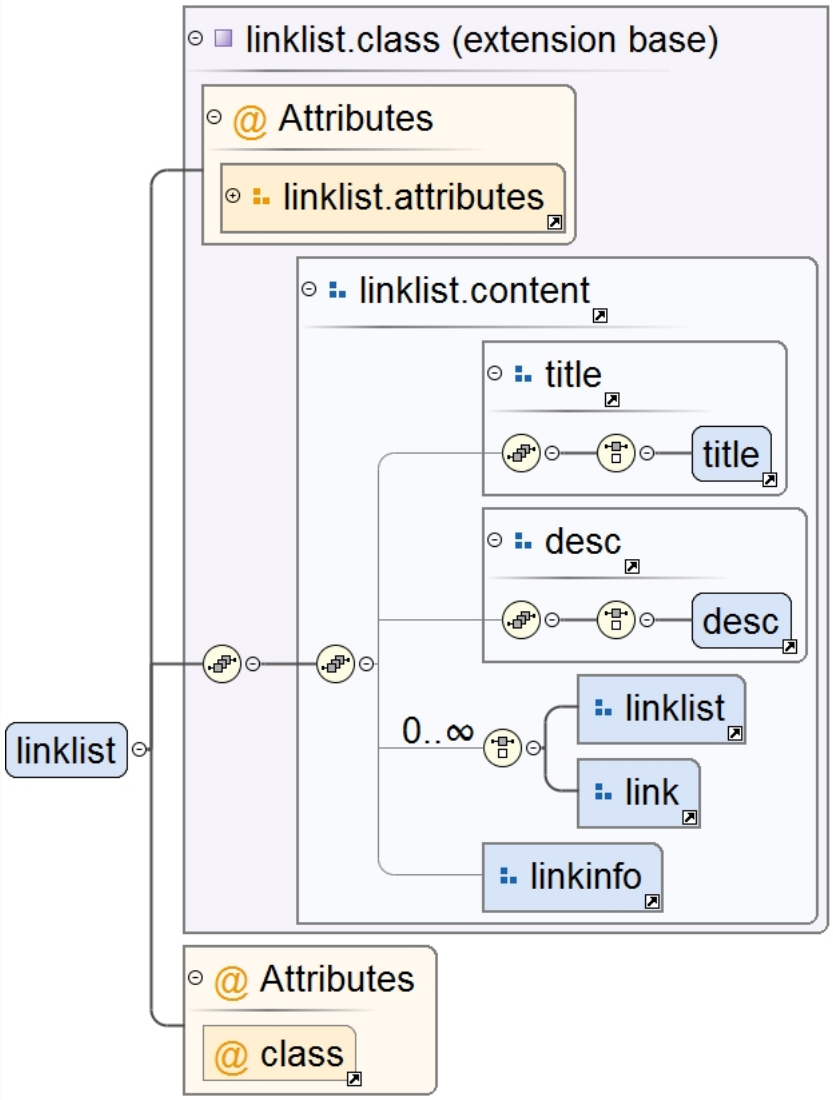
Schema location

file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `linktext`

Diagram	
Type	extension of linktext.class
Type hierarchy	• linktext.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap)))
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Default** / **Use** **class** / / - map/linktext / optional
Source	`<xs:element name="linktext">` `  <xs:annotation>` ` <xs:documentation>The <linktext> element provides the literal label or line of text for a link. In most cases, the text of a link can be resolved during processing by cross reference with the target resource. Use the <linktext> element only when the target cannot be reached, such as when it is a peer or external link, or the target is local but not in DITA format. When used inside a topic, it will be used as the text for the specified link; when used within a map, it will be used as the text for generated links that point to the specified topic. Category: Related Links elements</xs:documentation>` ` </xs:annotation>` ` <xs:complexType>` ` <xs:complexContent>` ` <xs:extension base="linktext.class">` ` <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- map/linktext "/>` ` </xs:extension>` ` </xs:complexContent>` ` </xs:complexType>` `</xs:element>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `linklist`

Diagram	
Type	extension of linklist.class
Type hierarchy	• linklist.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	(title) , (desc) , ()
Children	desc, title
Attributes	

QName	Type	Default	Use	
cascade	xs:string		optional	
class		- topic/linklist	optional	
collection-type	restriction of xs:string		optional	
duplicates	restriction of xs:string		optional	
format	xs:string		optional	
mapkeyref	xs:string		optional	
otherrole	xs:string		optional	
outputclass	xs:string		optional	
role	restriction of xs:string		optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string		optional	
spectitle	xs:string		optional	

	QName	Type	Default	Use
	type	xs:string		optional

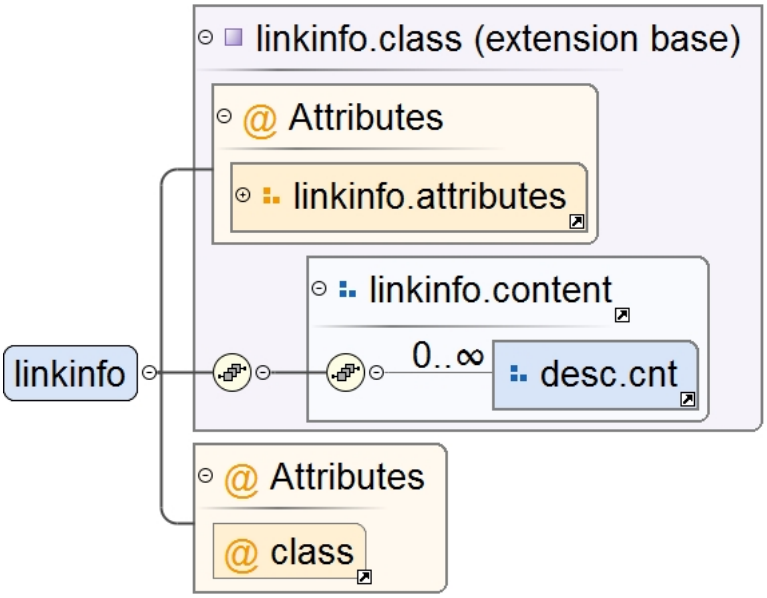
Source

```
<xs:element name="linklist">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <linklist> element defines an author-arranged group of links. Within
 <linklist>, the organization of links on final output is in the same order as originally authored
 in the DITA topic. Category: Related Links elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="linklist.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/linklist "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `linkinfo`

Diagram



Type: extension of linkinfo.class

Type hierarchy:
- linkinfo.class

Properties: content: `complex`

Model

Attributes

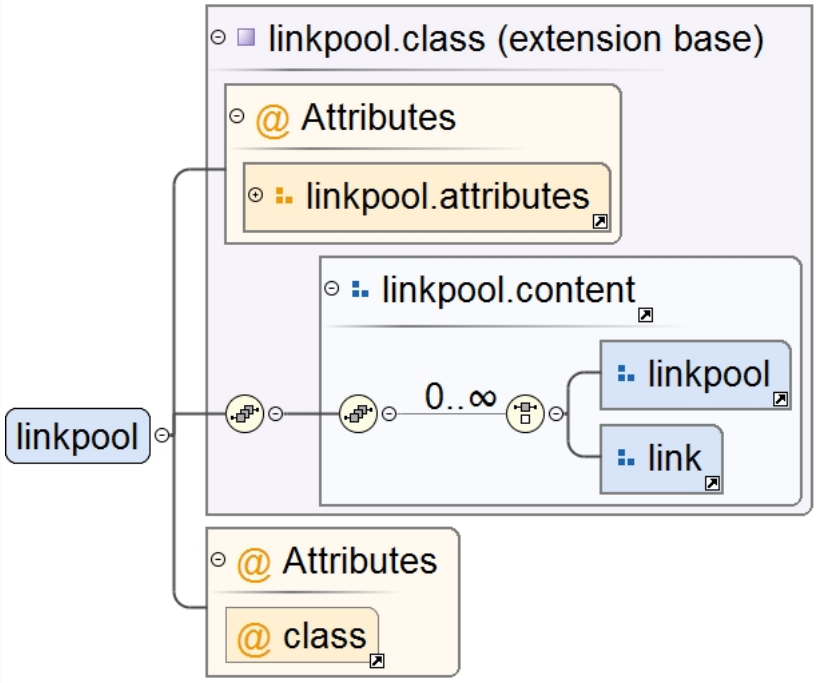
QName	Type	Default	Use
class		- topic/linkinfo	optional

Source

```
<xs:element name="linkinfo">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <linkinfo> element allows you to place a descriptive paragraph following a
 list of links in a <linklist> element. Category: Related Links elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="linkinfo.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/linkinfo "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element `linkpool`

Diagram	
Type	extension of linkpool.class
Type hierarchy	• linkpool.class
Properties	content: `complex`
Model	()

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
cascade	xs:string		optional
class		- topic/linkpool	optional
collection-type	restriction of xs:string		optional
duplicates	restriction of xs:string		optional
format	xs:string		optional
mapkeyref	xs:string		optional
otherrole	xs:string		optional
outputclass	xs:string		optional
role	restriction of xs:string		optional
scope	restriction of xs:string		optional
type	xs:string		optional

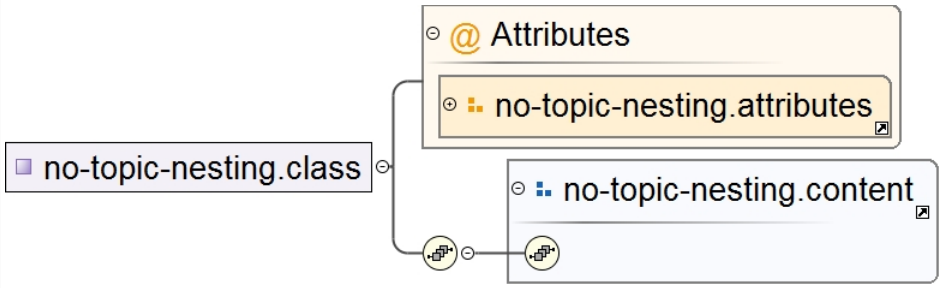
Source

```
<xs:element name="linkpool">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>The <linkpool> element defines a group of links that have common
 characteristics, such as type or audience or source. When links are not in a <linklist> (that is,
 they are in <related-links> or <linkpool> elements), the organization of links on final output is
 determined by the output process, not by the order that the links actually occur in the DITA topic.
 Category: Related Links elements</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="linkpool.class">
        <xs:attribute ref="class" default="- topic/linkpool "/>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type(s)

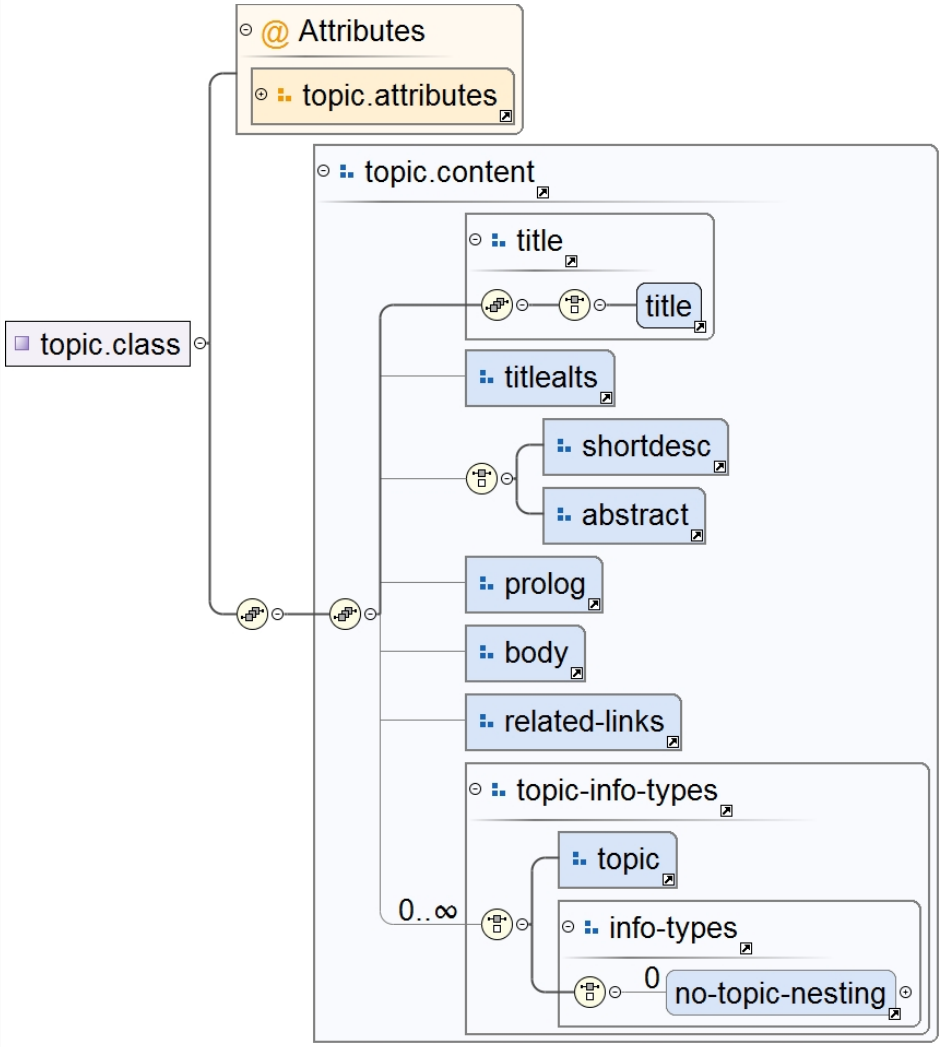
Complex Type `no-topic-nesting.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element no-topic-nesting
Model	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="no-topic-nesting.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="no-topic-nesting.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="no-topic-nesting.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

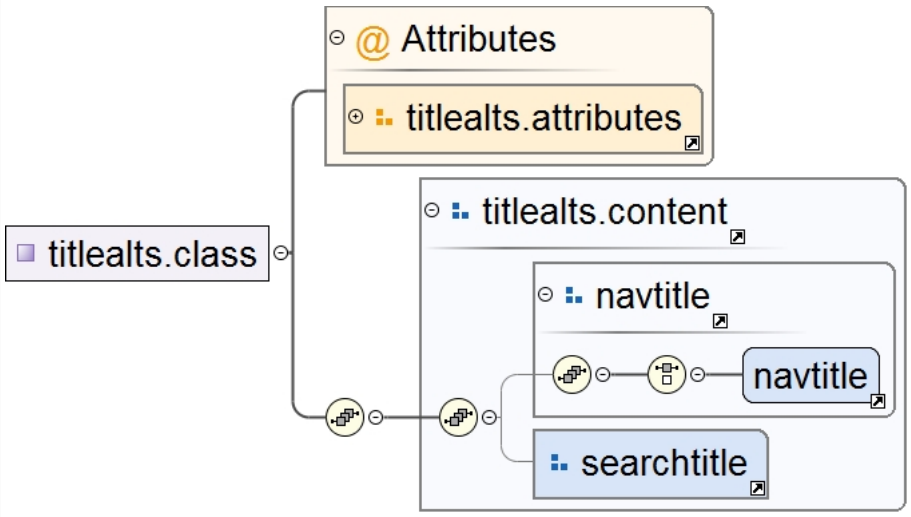
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `topic.class`

Diagram	

Used by	Element topic				
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})				
Children	no-topic-nesting, title				
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Default**	**Use**	
	DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional	
	domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)	optional	
	id	xs:ID		required	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	
Source	<xs:complexType name="topic.class"> <xs:sequence> <xs:group ref="topic.content"/> </xs:sequence> <xs:attributeGroup ref="topic.attributes"/> </xs:complexType>				
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd				

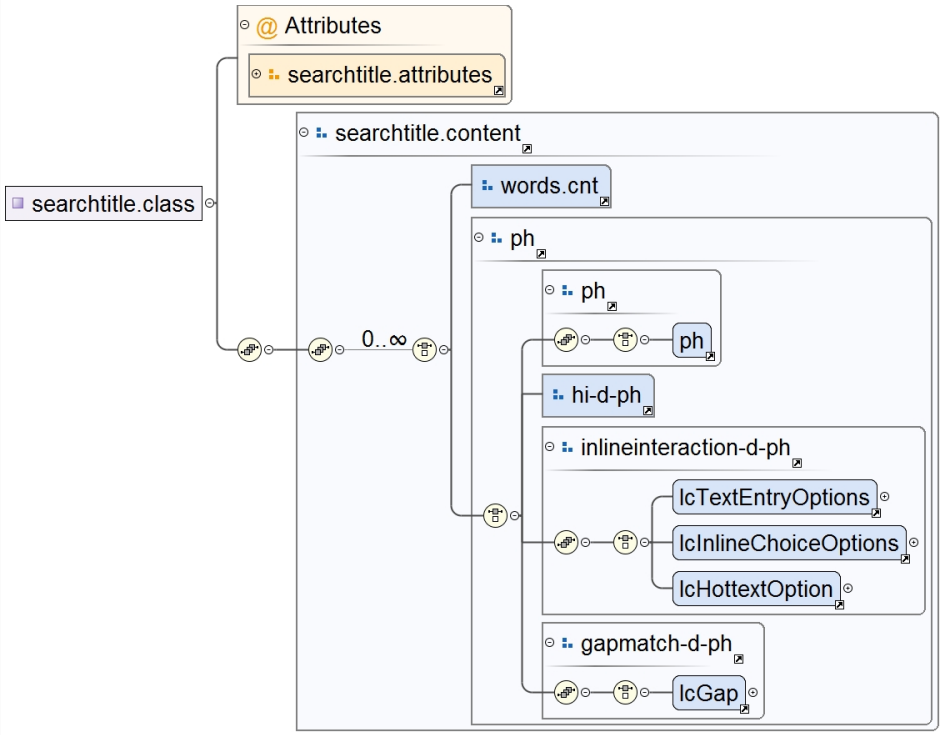
Complex Type `titlealts.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element titlealts
Model	(navtitle)
Children	navtitle

Source	`<xs:complexType name="titlealts.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="titlealts.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="titlealts.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `searchtitle.class`

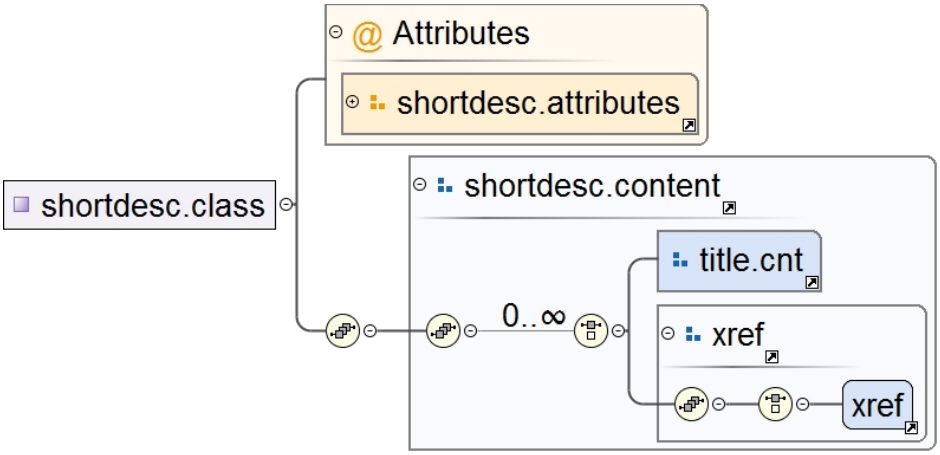
Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element searchtitle

Model	(((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap)))
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="searchtitle.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="searchtitle.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="searchtitle.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

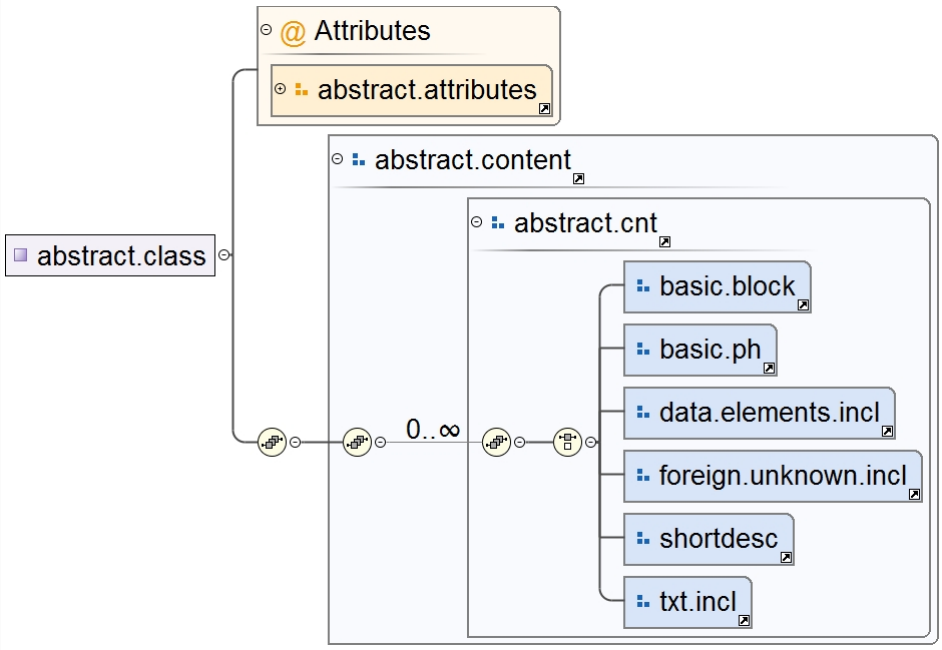
Complex Type `shortdesc.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element shortdesc
Model	(((xref)))
Children	xref
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="shortdesc.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="shortdesc.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="shortdesc.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

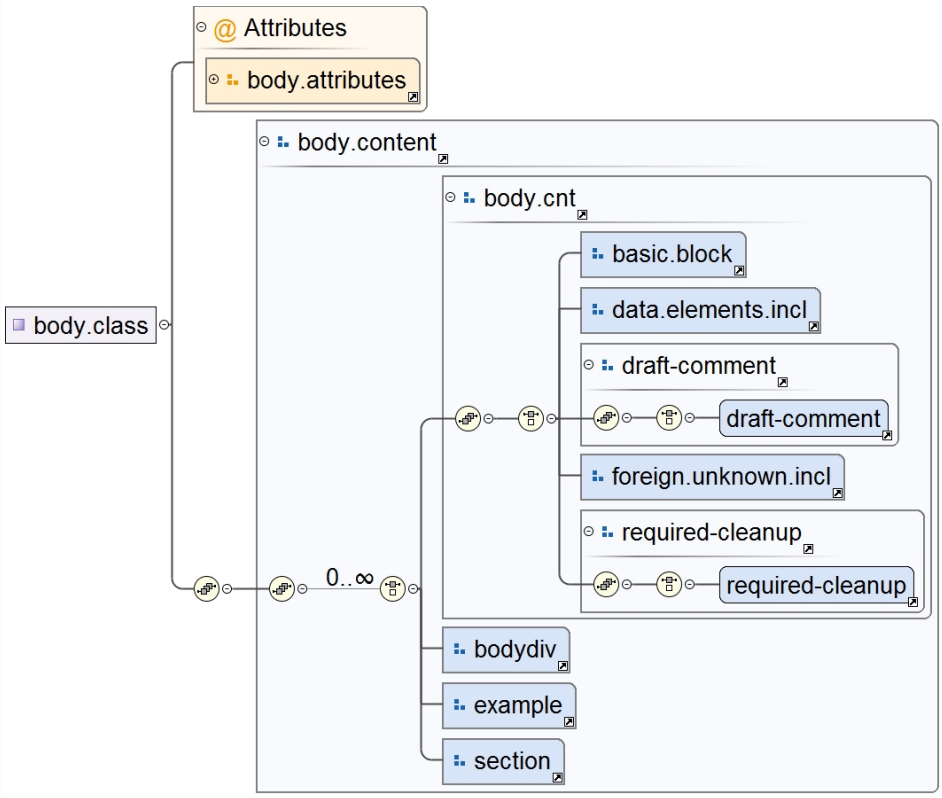
Complex Type `abstract.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element abstract
Model	()
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="abstract.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="abstract.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="abstract.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

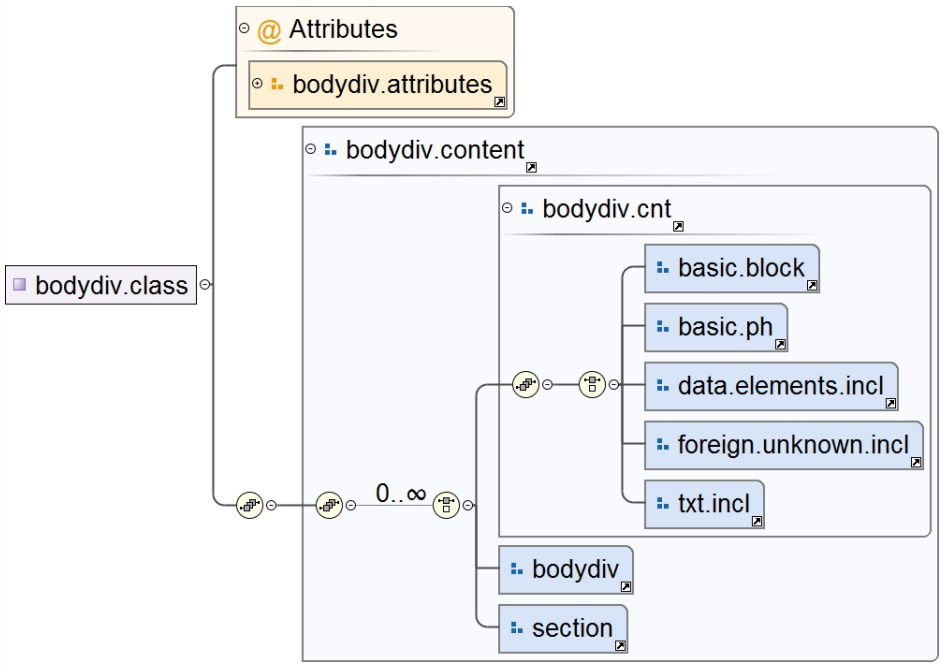
Complex Type `body.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element body
Model	(((((draft-comment)) | ((required-cleanup)))))
Children	draft-comment, required-cleanup
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="body.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="body.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="body.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

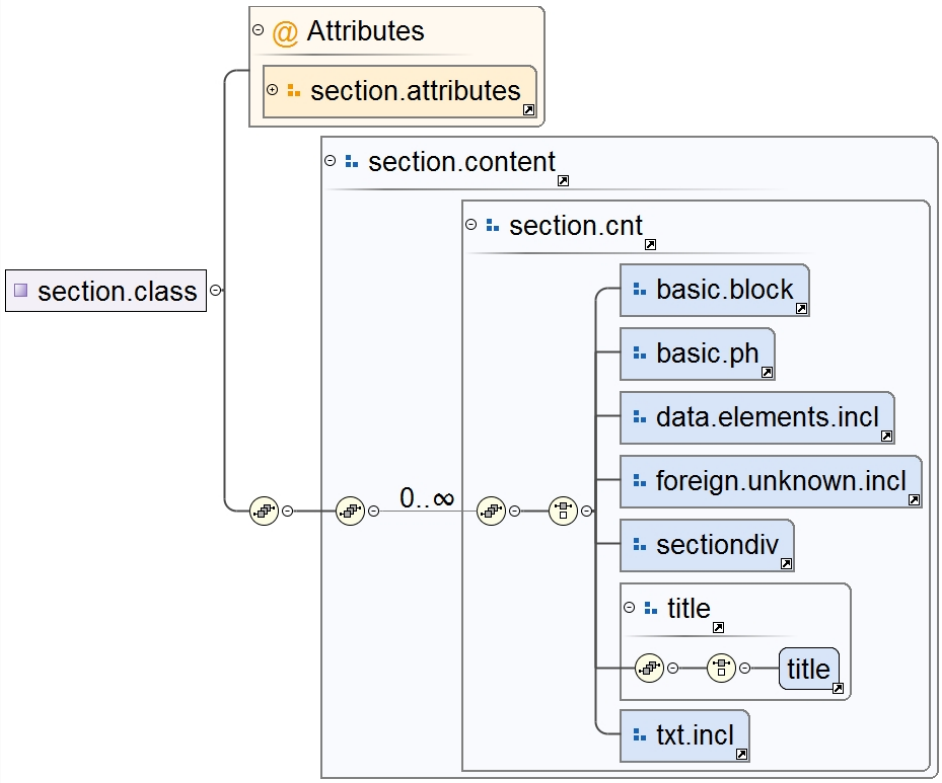
Complex Type `bodydiv.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element bodydiv
Model	((()))
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="bodydiv.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="bodydiv.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="bodydiv.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

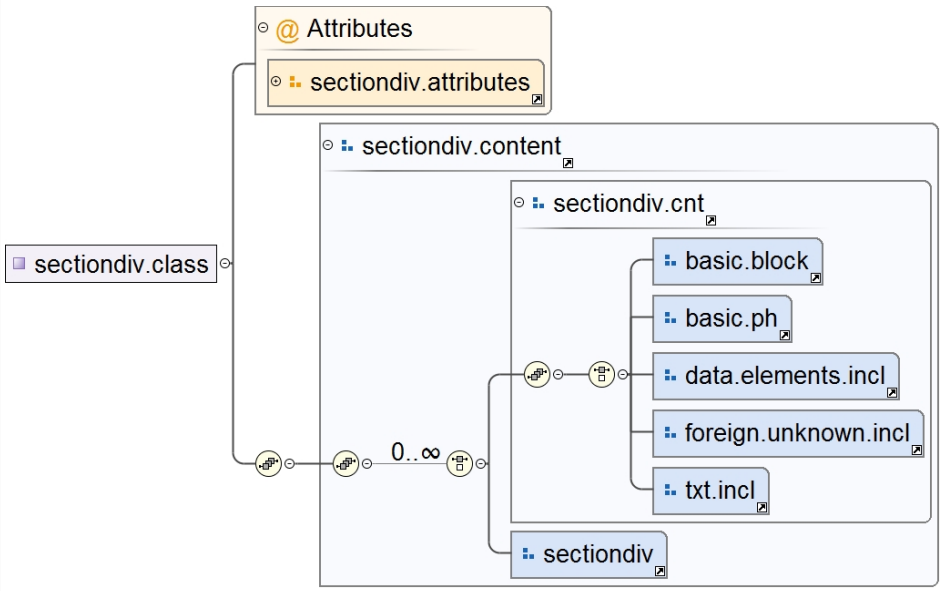
Complex Type `section.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element section
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="section.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="section.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

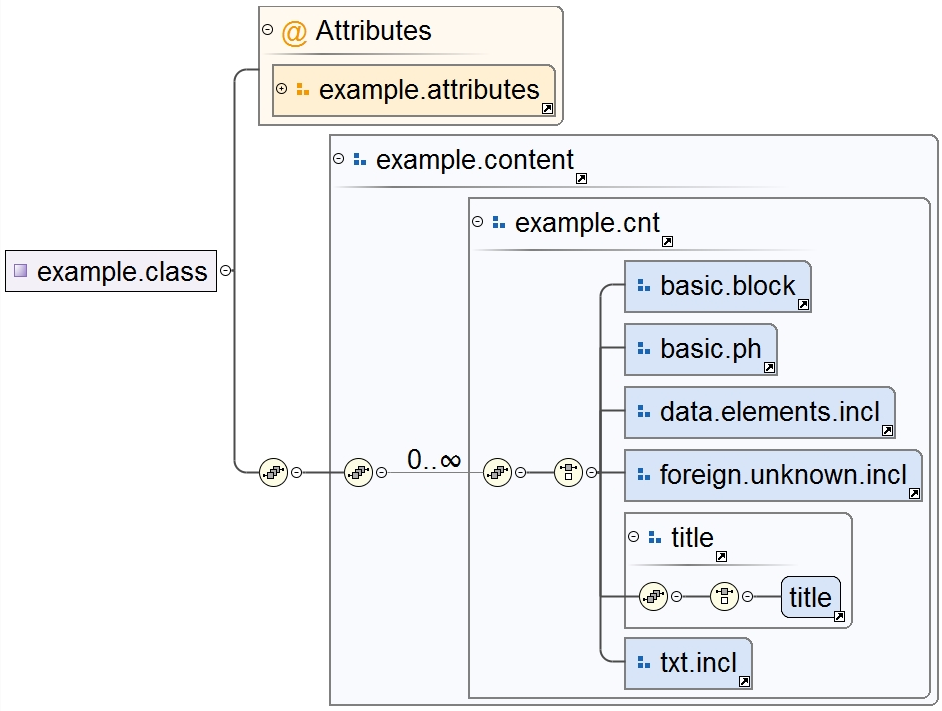
Complex Type `sectiondiv.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element sectiondiv
Model	((()))
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:complexType name="sectiondiv.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="sectiondiv.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="sectiondiv.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `example.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element example
Model	(((title)))
Children	title
Attributes	

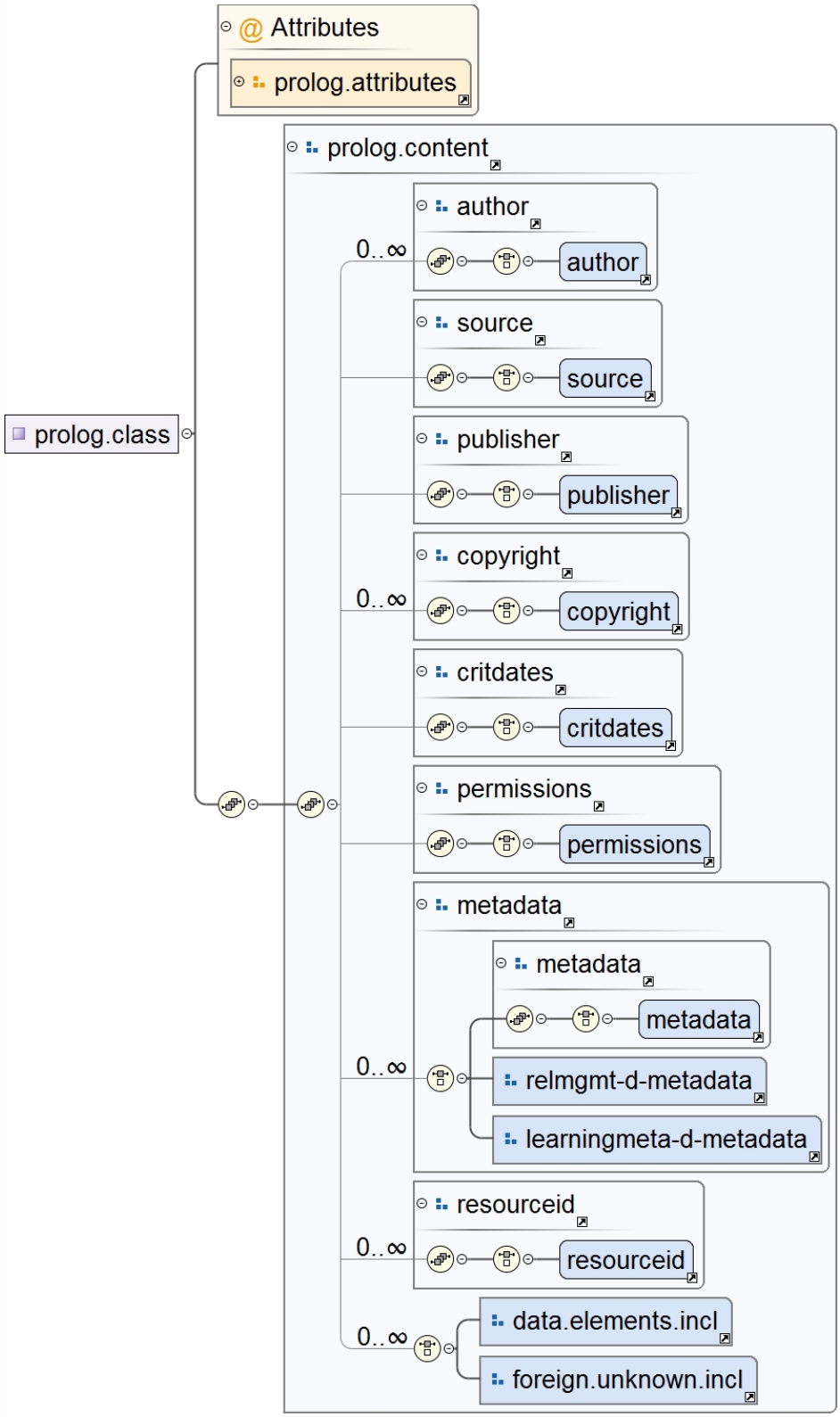
QName	Type	Use	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="example.class" mixed="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="example.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="example.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `prolog.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element prolog
Model	(author) , (source) , (publisher) , (copyright) , (critdates) , (permissions) , (((metadata))) , (resourceid) , ()
Children	author, copyright, critdates, metadata, permissions, publisher, resourceid, source

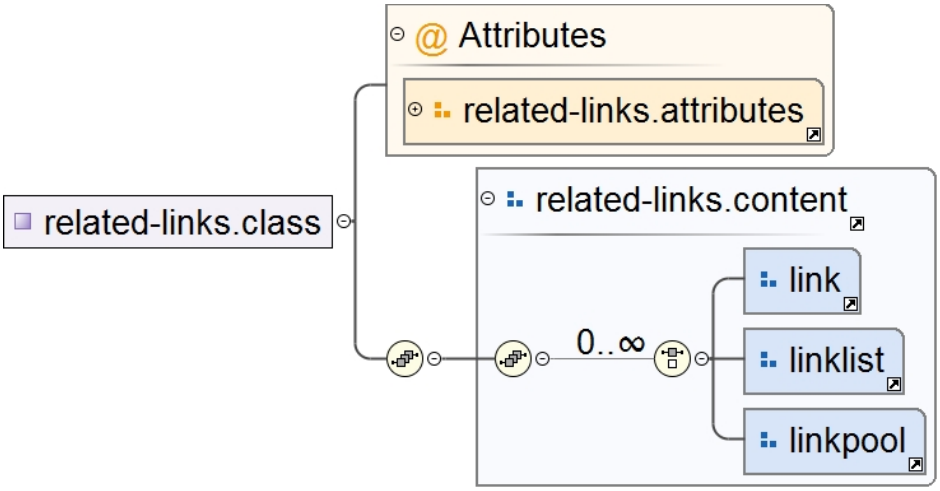
Source	`<xs:complexType name="prolog.class">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="prolog.content"/>`

```
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="prolog.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `related-links.class`

Diagram



Used by	Element related-links
Model	()

Attributes

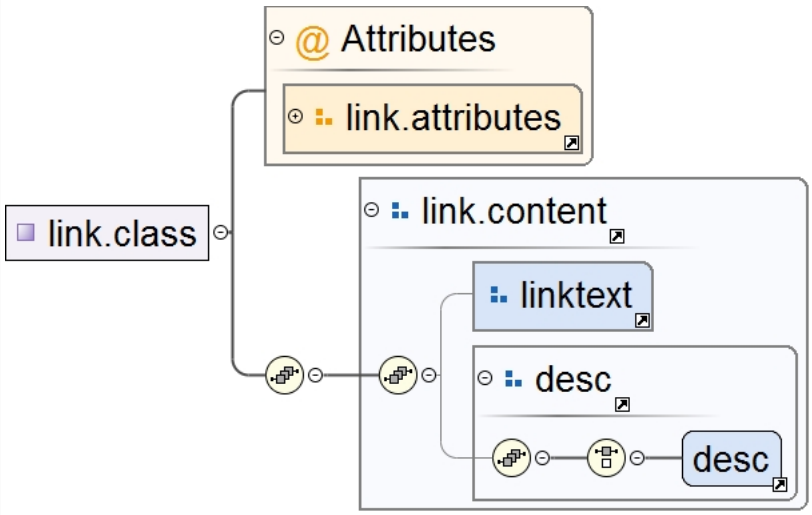
QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="related-links.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="related-links.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="related-links.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `link.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element link
Model	(desc)
Children	desc
Attributes	

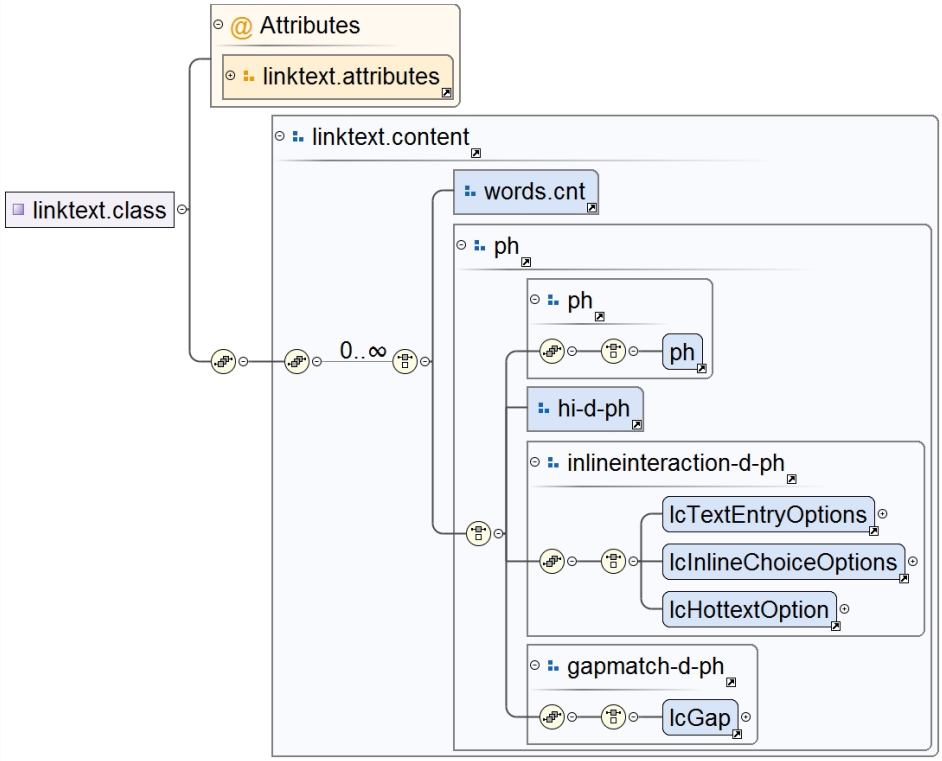
QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
href	xs:string	optional	
keyref	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
query	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="link.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="link.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="link.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

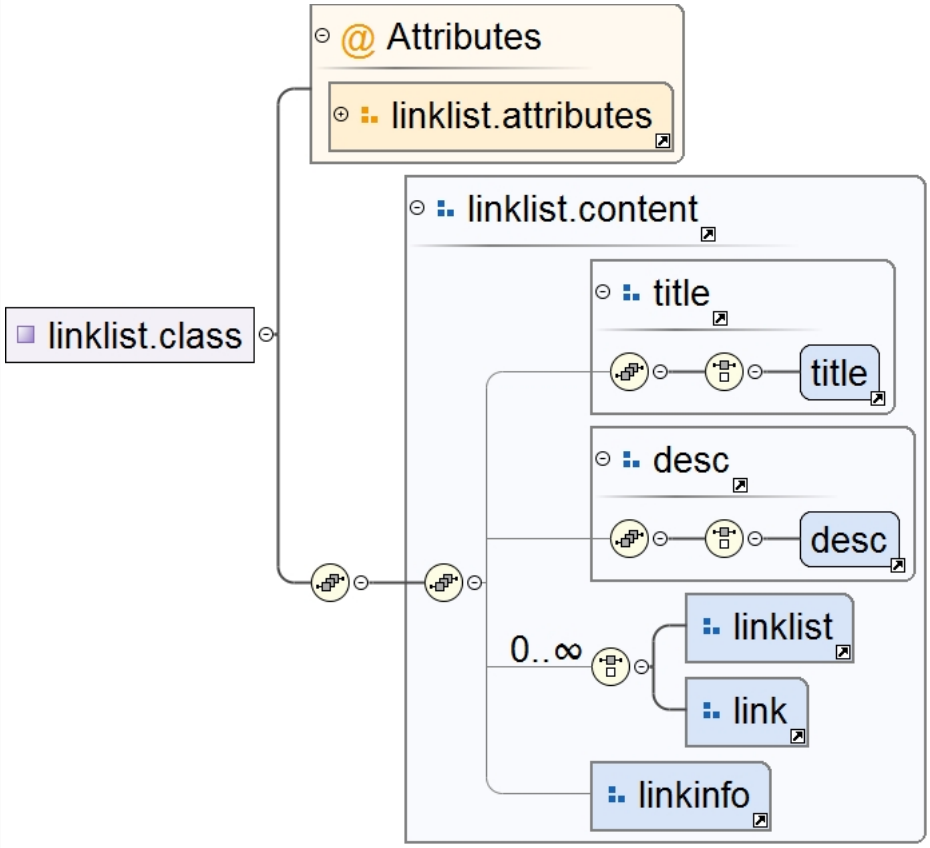
Complex Type `linktext.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element linktext
Model	(((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap)))
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph

Source	`<xs:complexType name="linktext.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="linktext.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="linktext.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `linklist.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element linklist
Model	(title) , (desc) , ()
Children	desc, title

Attributes

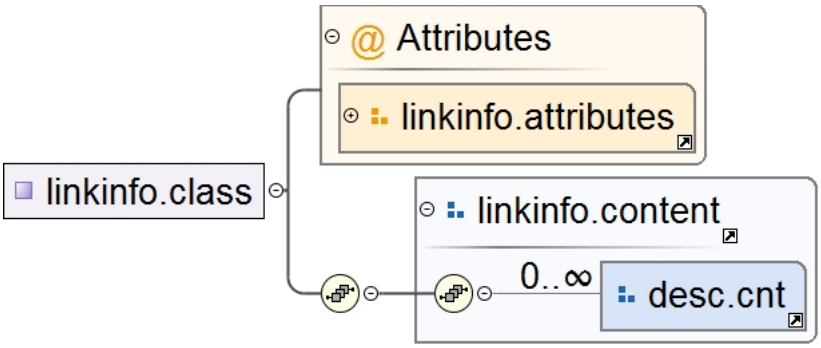
QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
collection-type	restriction of xs:string	optional	
duplicates	restriction of xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
mapkeyref	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="linklist.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="linklist.content"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="linklist.attributes"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

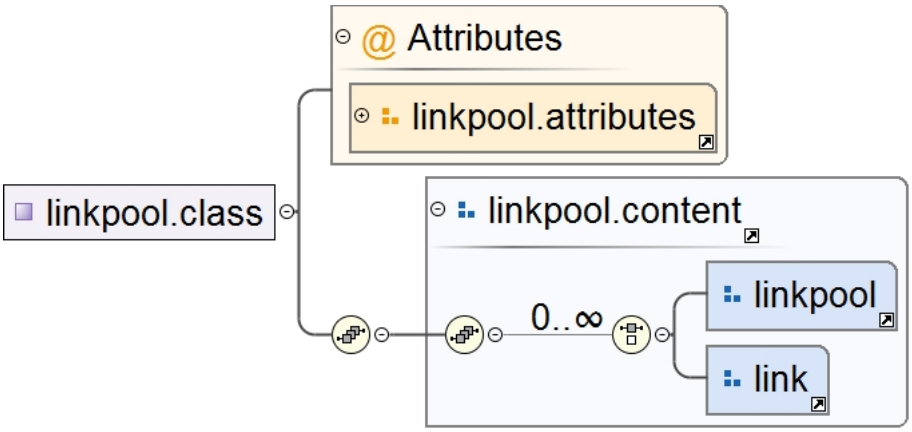
Complex Type `linkinfo.class`

Diagram	
Properties	mixed: `true`
Used by	Element linkinfo
Model	

Source	`<xs:complexType name="linkinfo.class" mixed="true">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="linkinfo.content"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="linkinfo.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Complex Type `linkpool.class`

Diagram	
Used by	Element linkpool
Model	()
Attributes	

QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
collection-type	restriction of xs:string	optional	
duplicates	restriction of xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
mapkeyref	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:complexType name="linkpool.class">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="linkpool.content"/>
```

	`</xs:sequence>`
	`<xs:attributeGroup ref="linkpool.attributes"/>`
	`</xs:complexType>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute(s)

Attribute `relational-atts / @type`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group relational-atts
Source	`<xs:attribute name="type" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `relational-atts / @cascade`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group relational-atts
Source	`<xs:attribute name="cascade" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `relational-atts / @format`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group relational-atts
Source	`<xs:attribute name="format" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `relational-atts / @scope`

Type	restriction of xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Facets	enumeration `external` enumeration `local` enumeration `peer` enumeration `-dita-use-conref-target`
Used by	Attribute Group relational-atts

Source	`<xs:attribute name="scope">`
	`<xs:simpleType>`
	`<xs:restriction base="xs:string">`
	`<xs:enumeration value="external"/>`
	`<xs:enumeration value="local"/>`
	`<xs:enumeration value="peer"/>`
	`<xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>`
	`</xs:restriction>`
	`</xs:simpleType>`
	`</xs:attribute>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `relational-atts / @role`

Type	restriction of xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Facets	enumeration	ancestor
	enumeration	child
	enumeration	cousin
	enumeration	descendant
	enumeration	external
	enumeration	friend
	enumeration	next
	enumeration	other
	enumeration	parent
	enumeration	previous
	enumeration	sample
	enumeration	sibling
	enumeration	-dita-use-conref-target
Used by	Attribute Group	relational-atts

Source

```
<xs:attribute name="role">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="ancestor"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="child"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="cousin"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="descendant"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="friend"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="next"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="other"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="parent"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="previous"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="sample"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="sibling"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute relational-atts / @otherrole

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	relational-atts
Source	`<xs:attribute name="otherrole" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute rel-atts / @type

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	rel-atts
Source	`<xs:attribute name="type" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute rel-atts / @role

Type	restriction of xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Facets	enumeration	ancestor
	enumeration	child
	enumeration	cousin
	enumeration	descendant
	enumeration	external
	enumeration	friend
	enumeration	next
	enumeration	other
	enumeration	parent
	enumeration	previous
	enumeration	sample
	enumeration	sibling
	enumeration	-dita-use-conref-target
Used by	Attribute Group	rel-atts

Source

```
<xs:attribute name="role">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="ancestor"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="child"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="cousin"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="descendant"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="friend"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="next"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="other"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="parent"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="previous"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="sample"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="sibling"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute rel-atts / @otherrole

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	rel-atts
Source	`<xs:attribute name="otherrole" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute topic.attributes / @id

Type	xs:ID	
Properties	use:	required
Used by	Attribute Group	topic.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:ID"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute topic.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	topic.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute searchtitle.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	searchtitle.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute shortdesc.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	shortdesc.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute abstract.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	abstract.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute body.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	body.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute bodydiv.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	bodydiv.attributes
Source	<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute section.attributes / @spectitle

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	section.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute `section.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	section.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute `sectiondiv.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	sectiondiv.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute `example.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	example.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute `example.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	example.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute `related-links.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	related-links.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute `link.attributes / @href`

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	link.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute link.attributes / @keyref

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	link.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute link.attributes / @query

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	link.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="query" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute link.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	link.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Attribute linklist.attributes / @collection-type

Type	restriction of xs:string		
Properties	content:	simple	
Facets	enumeration	choice	
	enumeration	family	
	enumeration	sequence	
	enumeration	unordered	
	enumeration	-dita-use-conref-target	NOTE: The TC is maintaining the value "tree", which was in the 1.2 DTDs but never defined for documented, only in the DTD version of linklist.
Used by	Attribute Group	linklist.attributes	

Source

```
<xs:attribute name="collection-type">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="choice"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="family"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="sequence"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="unordered"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:documentation>NOTE: The TC is maintaining the value "tree", which was in the 1.2 DTDs
 but never defined for documented, only in the DTD version of linklist.</xs:documentation>
```

	`</xs:annotation>`
	`</xs:enumeration>`
	`</xs:restriction>`
	`</xs:simpleType>`
	`</xs:attribute>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `linklist.attributes / @duplicates`

Type	restriction of xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Facets	enumeration `no` enumeration `yes` enumeration `-dita-use-conref-target`
Used by	Attribute Group linklist.attributes

Source	`<xs:attribute name="duplicates">`
	`<xs:simpleType>`
	`<xs:restriction base="xs:string">`
	`<xs:enumeration value="no"/>`
	`<xs:enumeration value="yes"/>`
	`<xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>`
	`</xs:restriction>`
	`</xs:simpleType>`
	`</xs:attribute>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `linklist.attributes / @mapkeyref`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group linklist.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="mapkeyref" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `linklist.attributes / @spectitle`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group linklist.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `linklist.attributes / @outputclass`

Type	xs:string
Properties	content: `simple`
Used by	Attribute Group linklist.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute `linkpool.attributes / @collection-type`

Type	restriction of xs:string

Properties	content:	simple	
Facets	enumeration	choice	
	enumeration	family	
	enumeration	sequence	
	enumeration	unordered	
	enumeration	-dita-use-conref-target	NOTE: The TC is maintaining the value "tree", which was in the 1.2 DTDs but never defined for documented, only in the DTD version of linkpool.
Used by	Attribute Group	linkpool.attributes	

Source

```
<xs:attribute name="collection-type">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="choice"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="family"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="sequence"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="unordered"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:documentation>NOTE: The TC is maintaining the value "tree", which was in the 1.2 DTDs
 but never defined for documented, only in the DTD version of linkpool.</xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute linkpool.attributes / @duplicates

Type	restriction of xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Facets	enumeration	no
	enumeration	yes
	enumeration	-dita-use-conref-target
Used by	Attribute Group	linkpool.attributes

Source

```
<xs:attribute name="duplicates">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute linkpool.attributes / @mapkeyref

Type	xs:string	
Properties	content:	simple
Used by	Attribute Group	linkpool.attributes

Source

```
<xs:attribute name="mapkeyref" type="xs:string"/>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute linkpool.attributes / @outputclass

Type	xs:string

Properties	content:	`simple`
Used by	Attribute Group	linkpool.attributes
Source	`<xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Element Group(s)

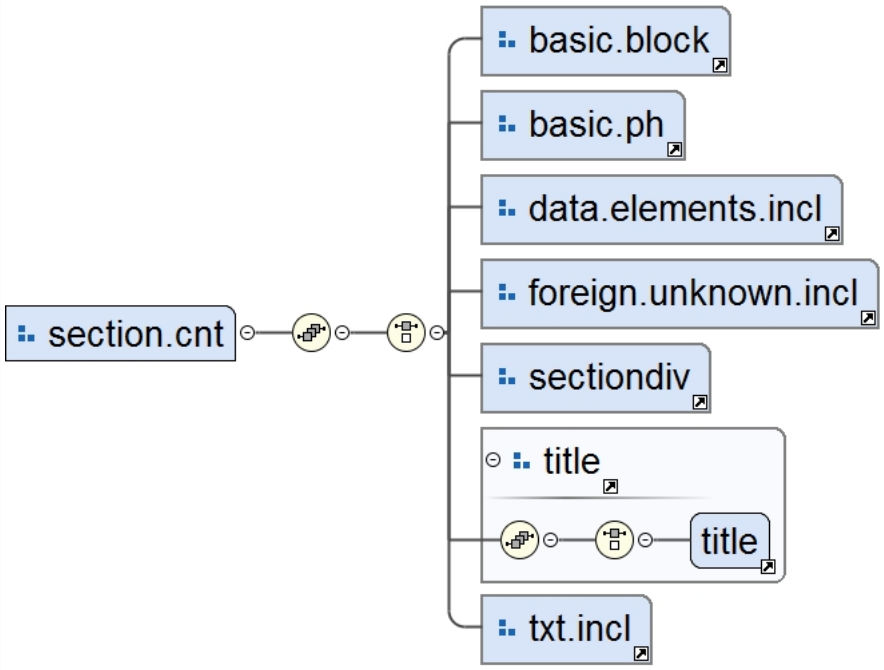
Element Group `no-topic-nesting.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	no-topic-nesting.class
	Element	no-topic-nesting
Model		

Source	`<xs:group name="no-topic-nesting.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence/>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Element Group `section.cnt`

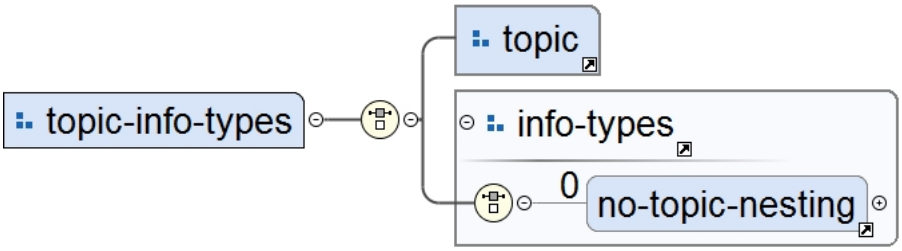
Diagram		
Used by	Element Groups	lcAudience.content, lcChallenge.content, lcInstruction.content, lcIntro.content, lcNextSteps.content, lcPrereqs.content, lcResources.content, lcReview.content, lcSummary.content, section.content
Model	(((title)))	
Children	title	

Source	`<xs:group name="section.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="sectiondiv"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`	

	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

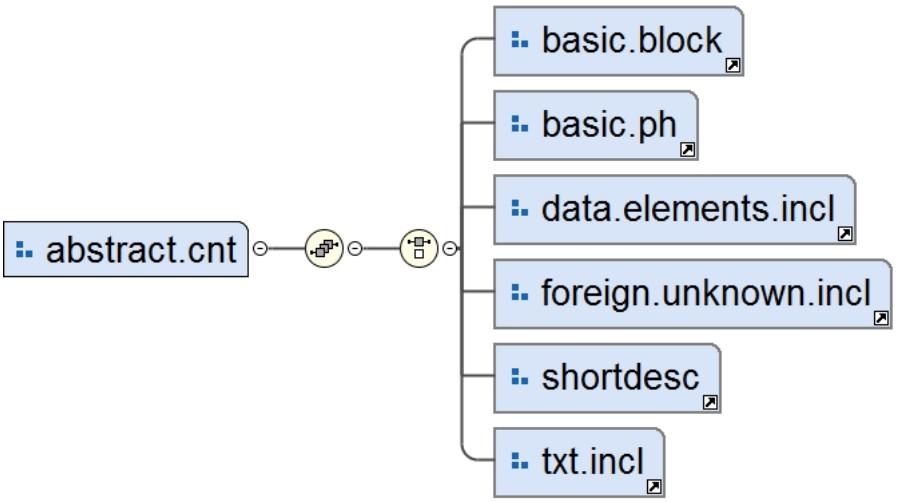
Element Group `topic-info-types`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group topic.content
Model	no-topic-nesting{0,0}
Children	no-topic-nesting

Source	`<xs:group name="topic-info-types">`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="topic"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="info-types"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

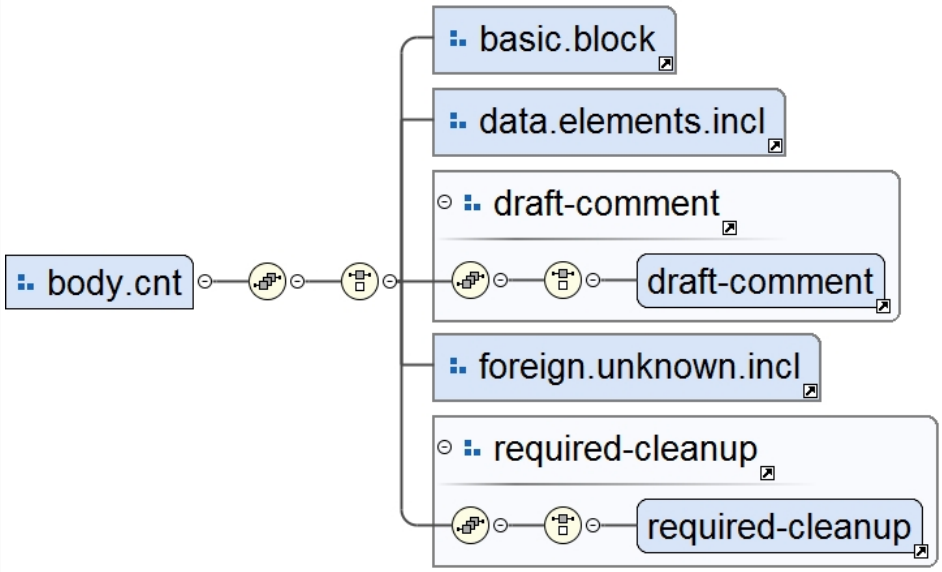
Element Group `abstract.cnt`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group abstract.content
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="abstract.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="shortdesc"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

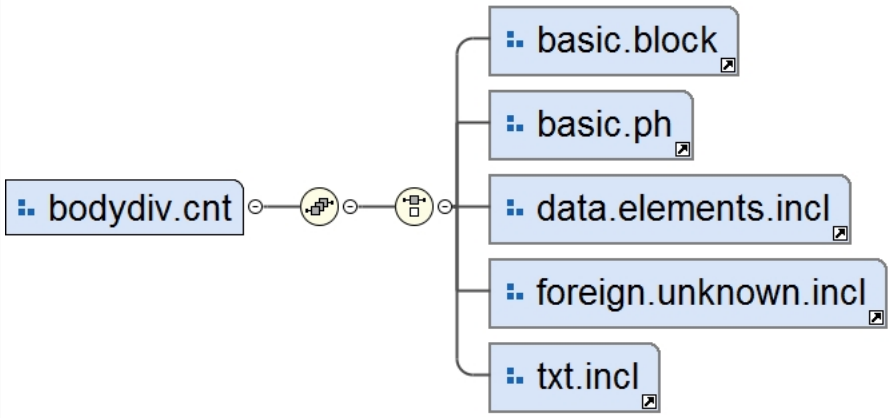
Element Group body.cnt

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group body.content
Model	(((draft-comment)) | ((required-cleanup)))
Children	draft-comment, required-cleanup

Source	`<xs:group name="body.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="draft-comment"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="required-cleanup"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group bodydiv.cnt

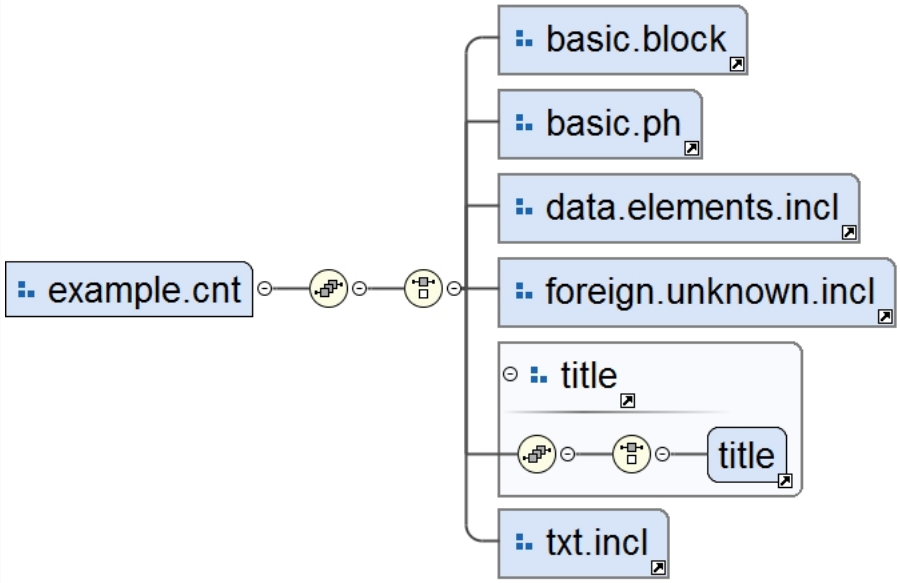
Diagram	
Used by	Element Group bodydiv.content
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="bodydiv.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`

	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

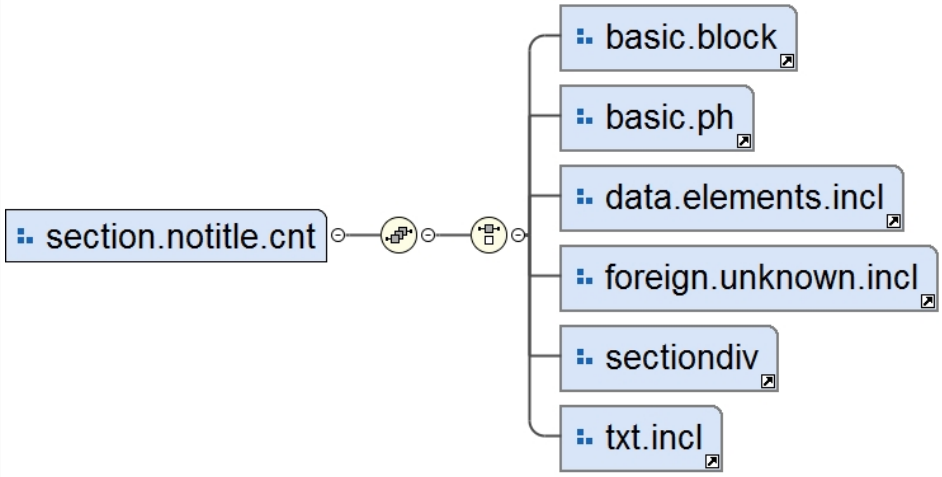
Element Group `example.cnt`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group example.content
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="example.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `section.notitle.cnt`

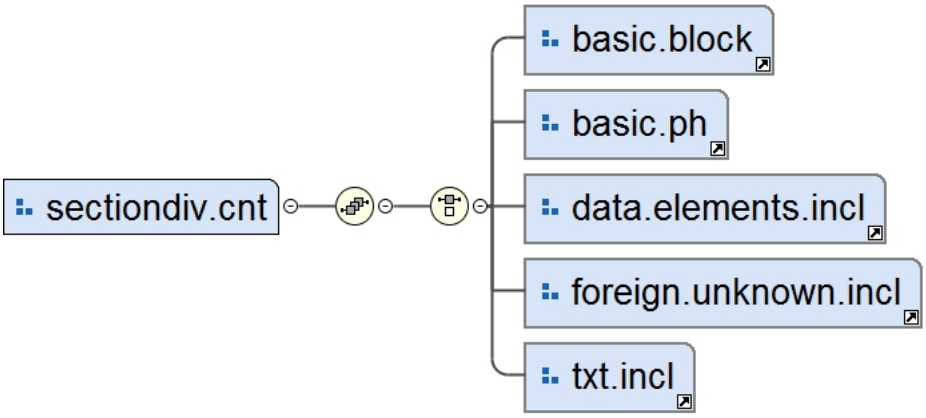
Diagram	

Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="section.notitle.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="sectiondiv"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

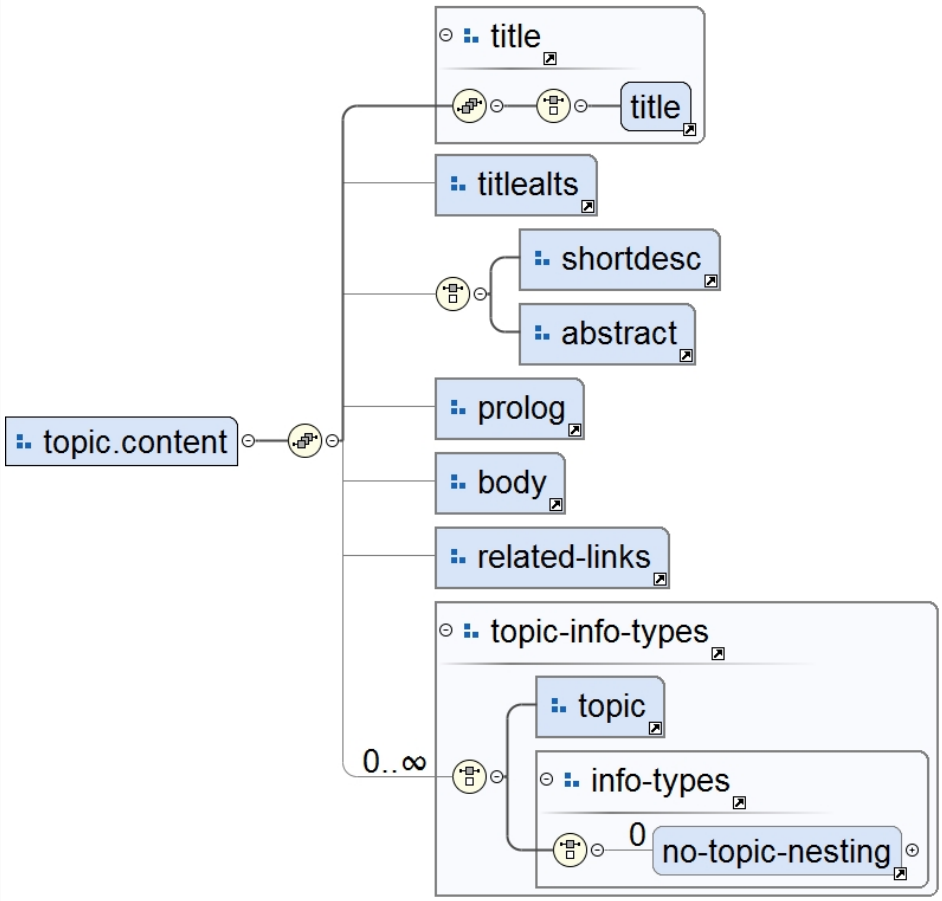
Element Group `sectiondiv.cnt`

Diagram	
Used by	Element Group sectiondiv.content
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="sectiondiv.cnt">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.block"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="basic.ph"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="txt.incl"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

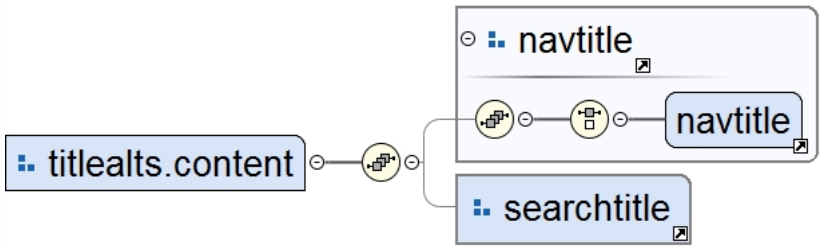
Element Group `topic.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: topic.class Element: topic
Model	(title) , () , (no-topic-nesting{0,0})
Children	no-topic-nesting, title

Source	`<xs:group name="topic.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="titlealts" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0">`
	`  <xs:group ref="shortdesc"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="abstract"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="prolog" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="body" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="related-links" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="topic-info-types" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `titlealts.content`

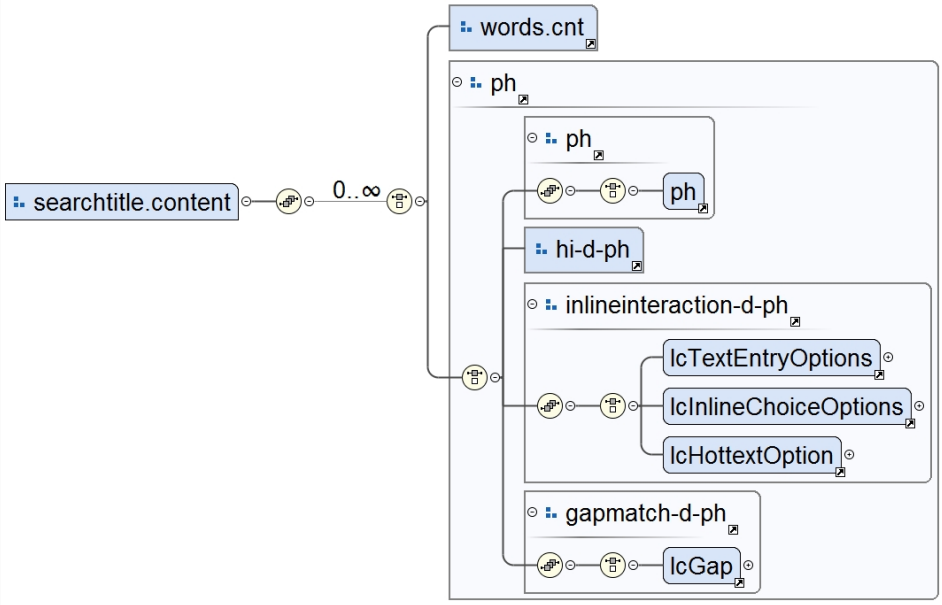
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	titlealts.class
	Element	titlealts
Model	(navtitle)	
Children	navtitle	

Source	`<xs:group name="titlealts.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="navtitle" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="searchtitle" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

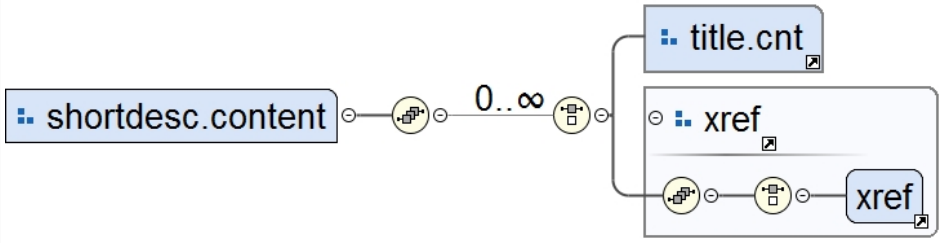
Element Group `searchtitle.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	searchtitle.class
	Element	searchtitle
Model	(((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap)))	
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph	

Source	`<xs:group name="searchtitle.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="words.cnt"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`	

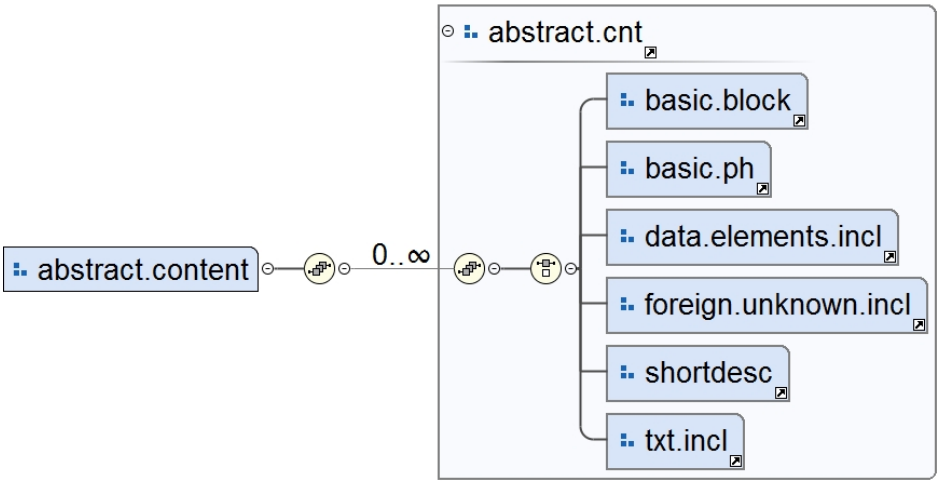
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Element Group `shortdesc.content`

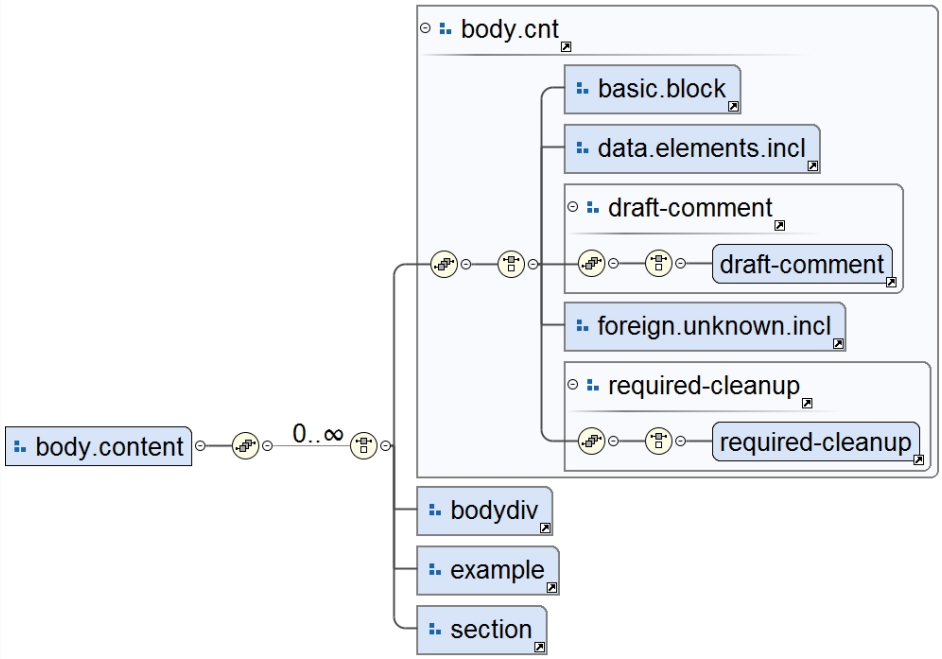
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	shortdesc.class
	Element	shortdesc
Model	(((xref)))	
Children	xref	
Source	<xs:group name="shortdesc.content"> <xs:sequence> <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xs:group ref="title.cnt"/> <xs:group ref="xref"/> </xs:choice> </xs:sequence> </xs:group>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Element Group `abstract.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	abstract.class
	Element	abstract
Model	()	
Source	<xs:group name="abstract.content"> <xs:sequence> <xs:group ref="abstract.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xs:sequence> </xs:group>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

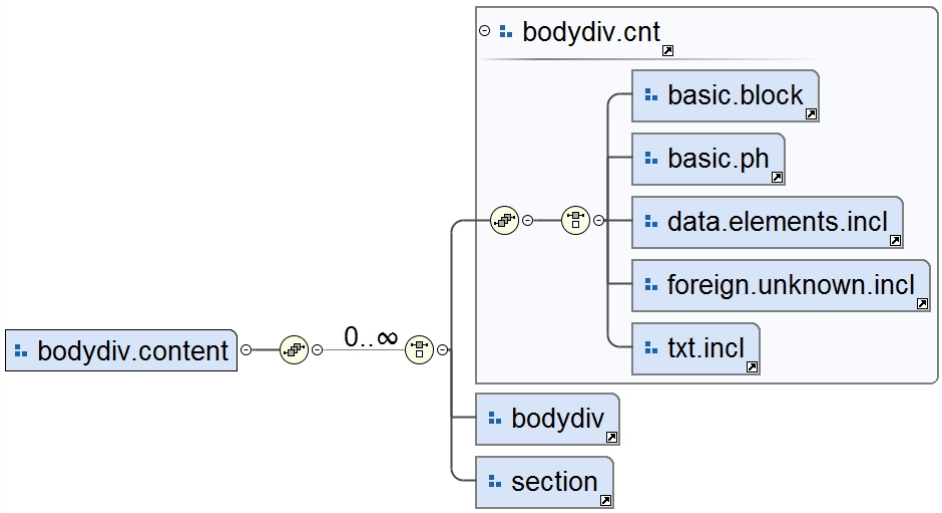
Element Group `body.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: body.class Element: body
Model	(((((draft-comment)) | ((required-cleanup)))))
Children	draft-comment, required-cleanup

Source	`<xs:group name="body.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="body.cnt"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="bodydiv"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="example"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="section"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

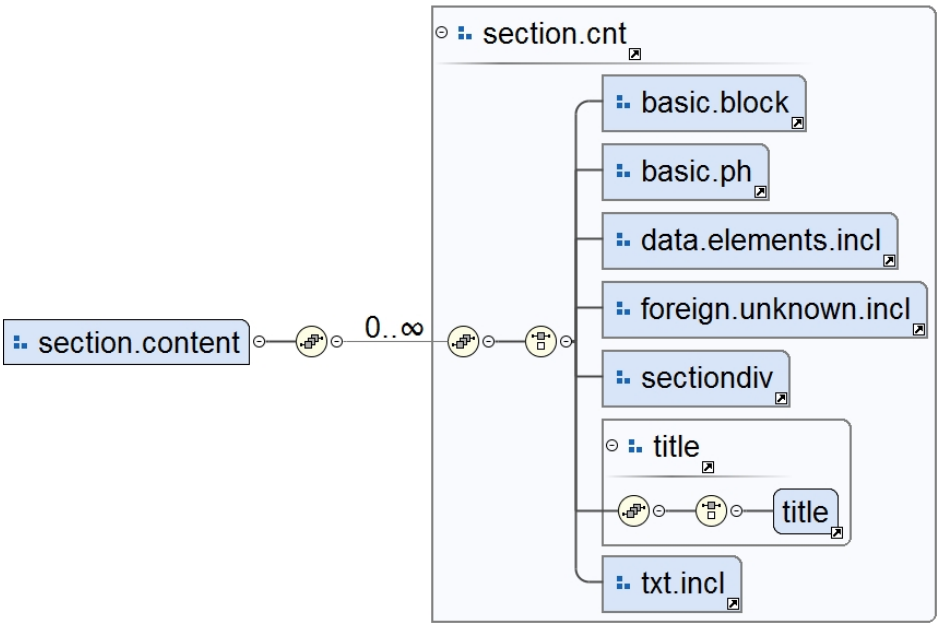
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `bodydiv.content`

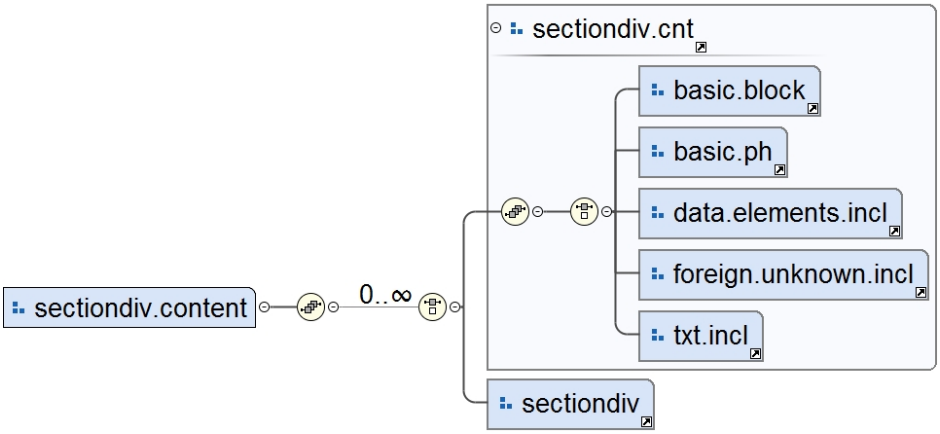
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: bodydiv.class

	Element	bodydiv
Model	((()))	
Source	<xs:group name="bodydiv.content"> <xs:sequence> <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"> <xs:group ref="bodydiv.cnt"/> <xs:group ref="bodydiv"/> <xs:group ref="section"/> </xs:choice> </xs:sequence> </xs:group>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

Element Group `section.content`

Diagram		
Used by	Complex Type	section.class
	Element	section
Model	(((title)))	
Children	title	
Source	<xs:group name="section.content">\n <xs:sequence>\n <xs:group ref="section.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>\n </xs:sequence>\n</xs:group>	
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd	

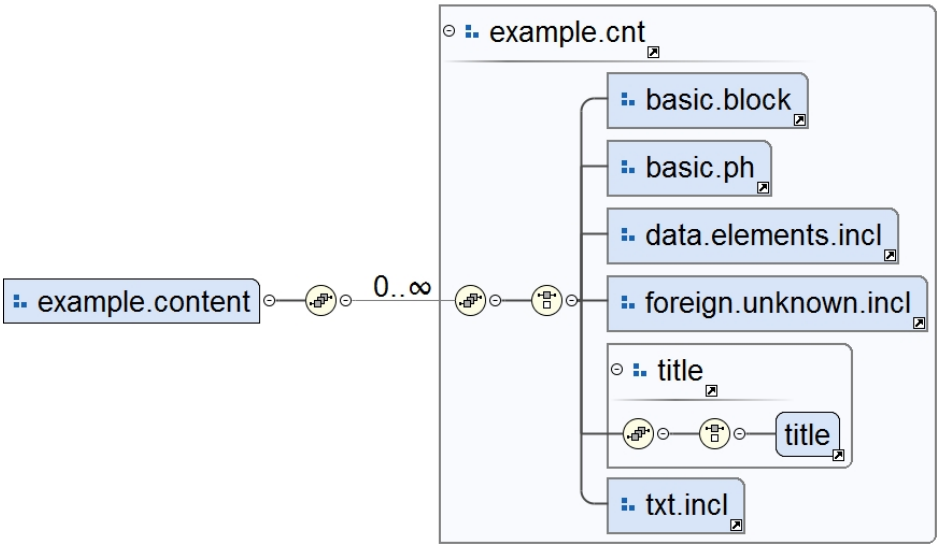
Element Group `sectiondiv.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: sectiondiv.class Element: sectiondiv
Model	((()))

Source	`<xs:group name="sectiondiv.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="sectiondiv.cnt"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="sectiondiv"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `example.content`

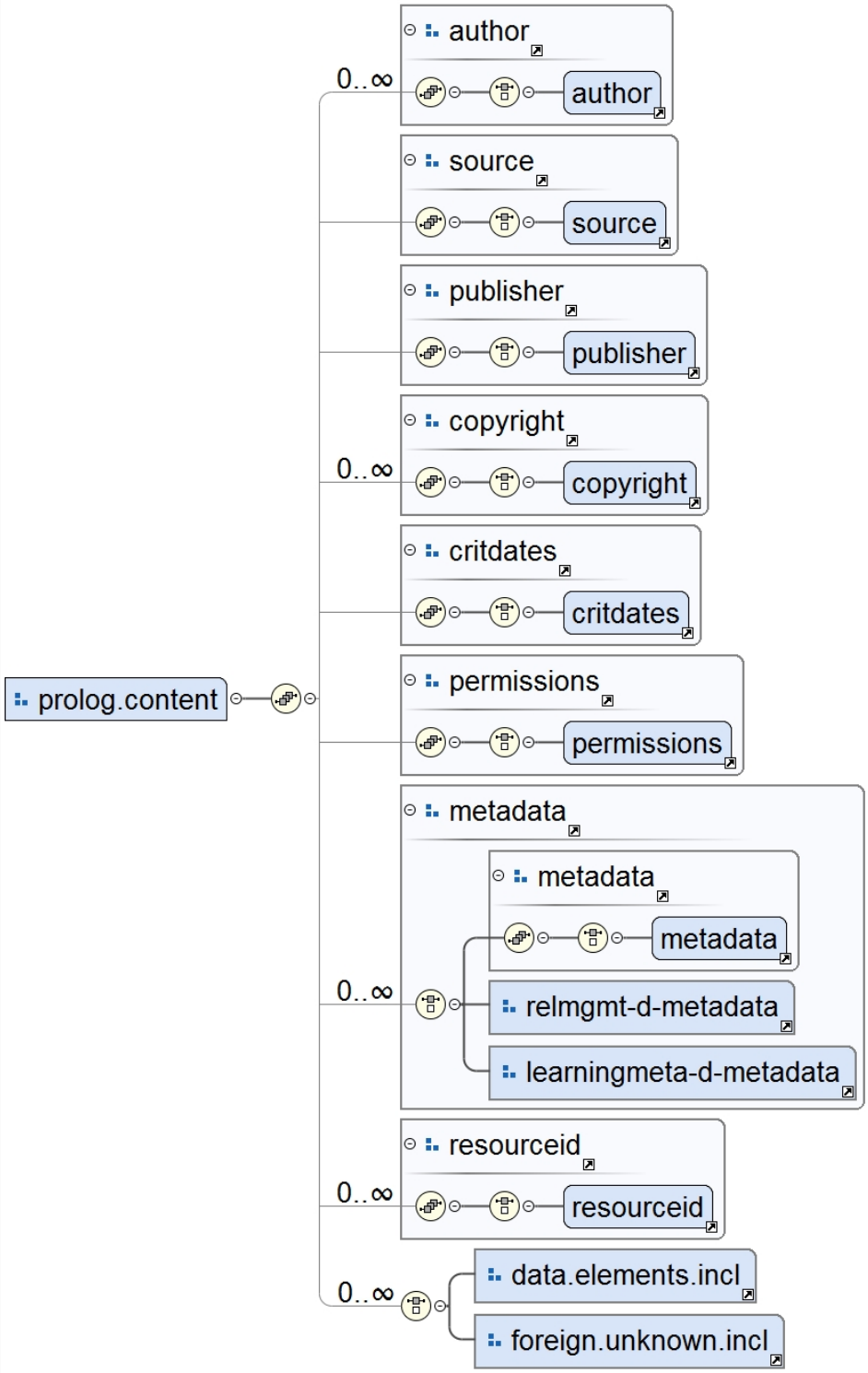
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: example.class Element: example
Model	(((title)))
Children	title

Source	`<xs:group name="example.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="example.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `prolog.content`

Diagram



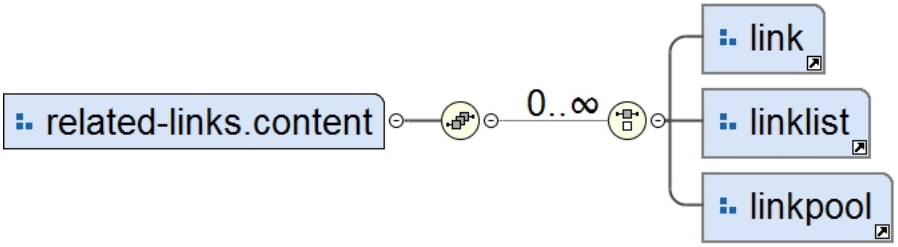
Used by		
	Complex Type	prolog.class
	Element	prolog
Model	(author) , (source) , (publisher) , (copyright) , (critdates) , (permissions) , (((metadata))) , (resourceid) , ()	
Children	author, copyright, critdates, metadata, permissions, publisher, resourceid, source	
Source	`<xs:group name="prolog.content">` `  <xs:sequence>`	

```
    <xs:group ref="author" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:group ref="source" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="publisher" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="copyright" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:group ref="critdates" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="permissions" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="metadata" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:group ref="resourceid" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:group ref="data.elements.incl"/>
      <xs:group ref="foreign.unknown.incl"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:group>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `related-links.content`

Diagram



Used by

Complex Type	related-links.class
Element	related-links

Model: ()

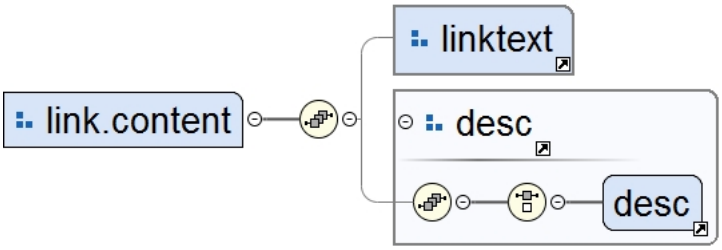
Source

```
<xs:group name="related-links.content">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:group ref="link"/>
      <xs:group ref="linklist"/>
      <xs:group ref="linkpool"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:group>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `link.content`

Diagram



Used by

Complex Type	link.class
Element	link

Model: (desc)

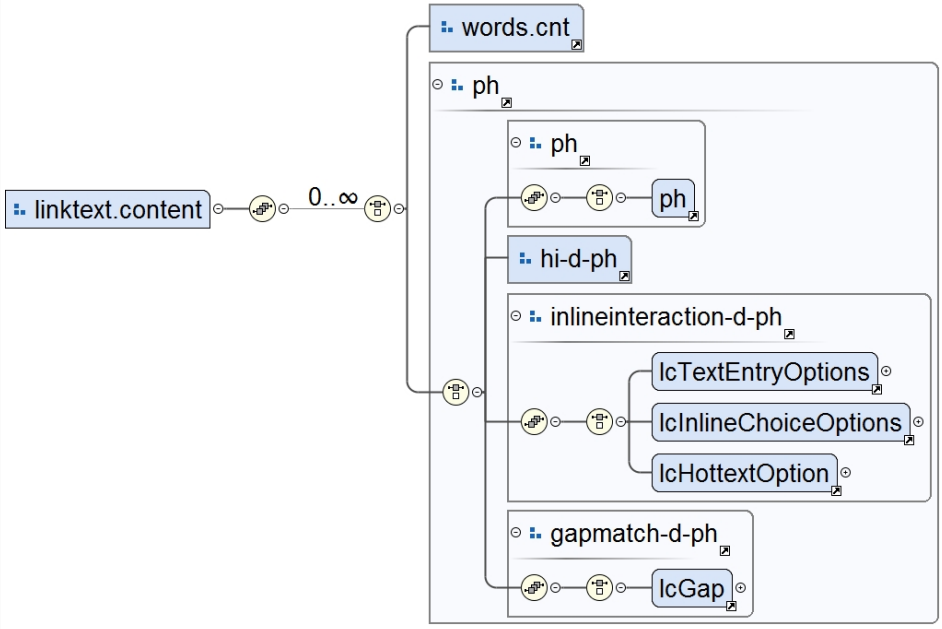
Children: desc

Source

```
<xs:group name="link.content">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:group ref="linktext" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:group ref="desc" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:group>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

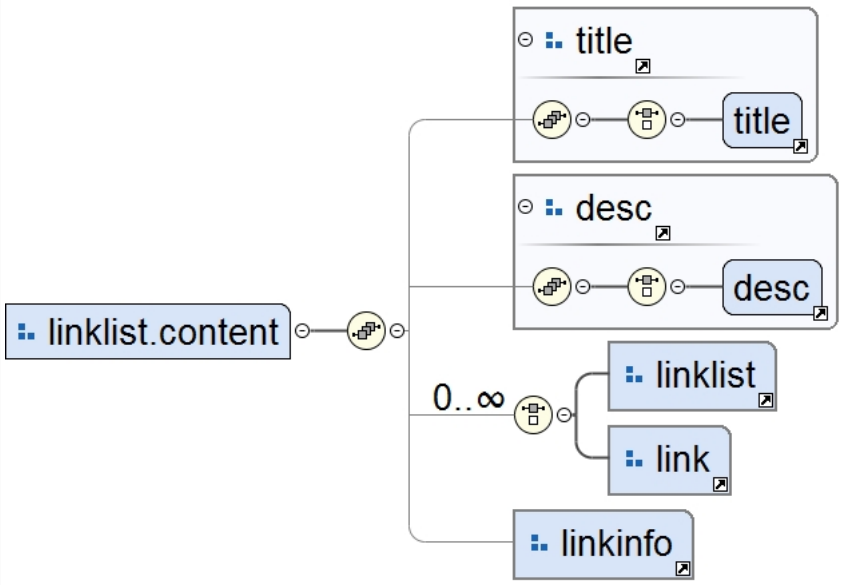
Element Group `linktext.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: linktext.class Element: linktext
Model	(((ph)) | ((lcTextEntryOptions | lcInlineChoiceOptions | lcHottextOption)) | ((lcGap)))
Children	lcGap, lcHottextOption, lcInlineChoiceOptions, lcTextEntryOptions, ph

Source	`<xs:group name="linktext.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="words.cnt"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="ph"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `linklist.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type: linklist.class

	Element linklist
Model	(title) , (desc) , ()
Children	desc, title

Source	`<xs:group name="linklist.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="title" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="desc" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="linklist"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="link"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  <xs:group ref="linkinfo" minOccurs="0"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

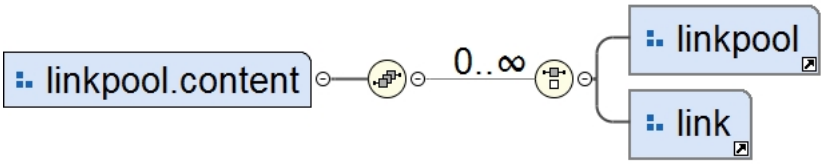
Element Group `linkinfo.content`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type linkinfo.class Element linkinfo
Model	

Source	`<xs:group name="linkinfo.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:group ref="desc.cnt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Element Group `linkpool.content`

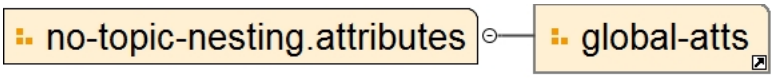
Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type linkpool.class Element linkpool
Model	()

Source	`<xs:group name="linkpool.content">`
	`  <xs:sequence>`
	`  <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">`
	`  <xs:group ref="linkpool"/>`
	`  <xs:group ref="link"/>`
	`  </xs:choice>`
	`  </xs:sequence>`
	`</xs:group>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group(s)

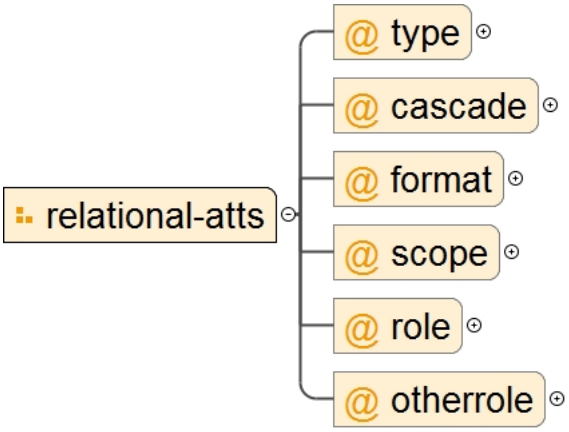
Attribute Group `no-topic-nesting.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type no-topic-nesting.class

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="no-topic-nesting.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `relational-atts`

Diagram	
Used by	Attribute Groups link.attributes, linklist.attributes, linkpool.attributes, related-links.attributes

Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

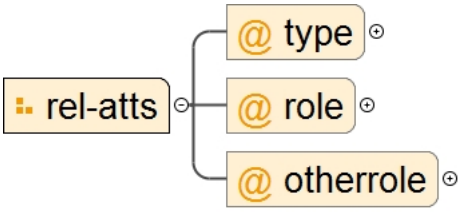
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="relational-atts">
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="cascade" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="format" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="scope">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="local"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="peer"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="role">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="ancestor"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="child"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="cousin"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="descendant"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="friend"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="next"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="other"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="parent"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="previous"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sample"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sibling"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="otherrole" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `rel-atts`

Diagram



Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

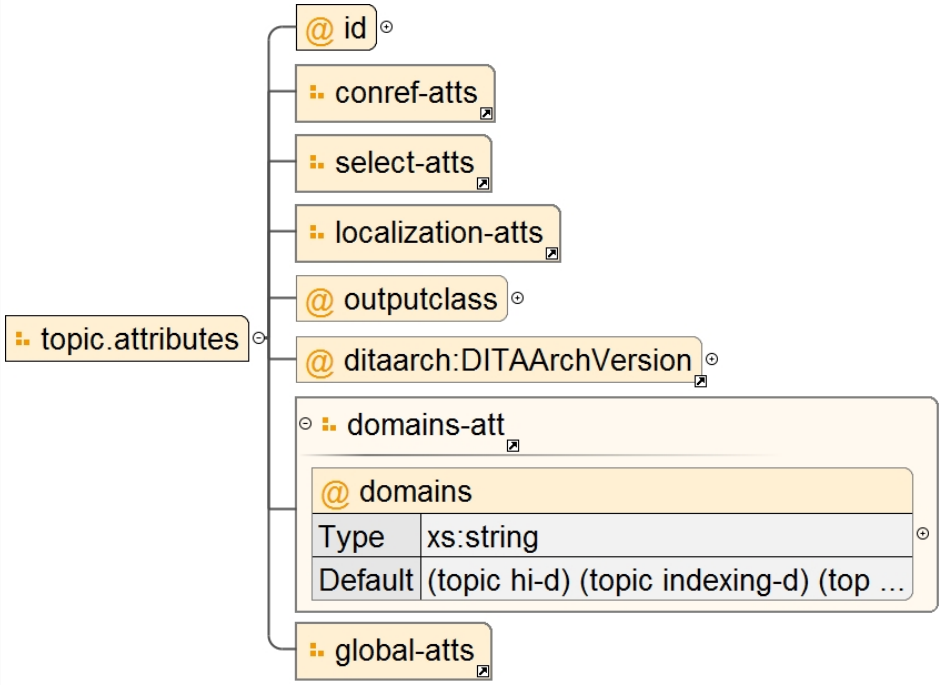
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="rel-atts">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>rel-atts is deprecated as of DITA 1.2, retained for backward compatibility.</
xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="role">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="ancestor"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="child"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="cousin"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="descendant"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="friend"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="next"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="other"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="parent"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="previous"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sample"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sibling"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="otherrole" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `topic.attributes`

Diagram



Used by

Complex Type topic.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic	optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use	
			learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)		
	id	xs:ID		required	
	outputclass	xs:string		optional	

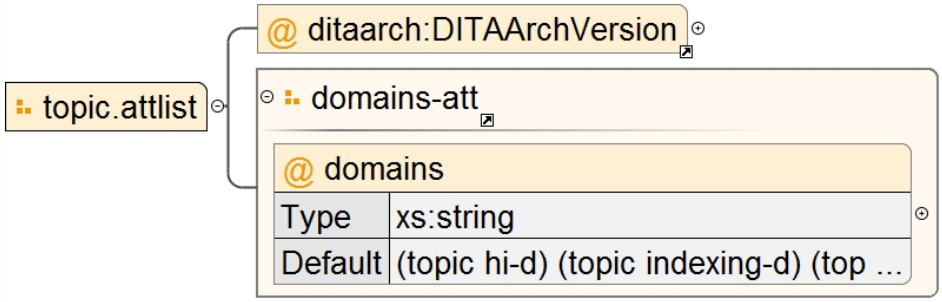
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="topic.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="id" use="required" type="xs:ID"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="conref-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="select-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="localization-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute ref="ditaarch:DITAArchVersion"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="domains-att"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `topic.attlist`

Diagram



Attributes

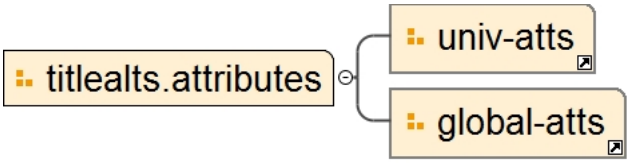
QName	Type	Default	Use
DITAArchVersion	xs:string		optional
domains	xs:string	(topic hi-d) (topic indexing-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d learningAssessment) (topic learningBase +learningInteractionBase-d +learningInteractionBase2) (topic learningInteractionBase-d learning-d) (topic learningInteractionBase-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d learning2-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d) (topic learningmeta-d) (topic relmgmt-d) (topic ut-d) a(props deliveryTarget) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d ggm-d) (topic	optional

	QName	Type	Default	Use
			learningInteractionBase2-d inlinechoice-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d inlineinteraction-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d textentry-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d gapmatch-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d hottext-d) (topic learningInteractionBase2-d multiplematch-d)	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="topic.attlist">`
	`  <xs:attribute ref="ditaarch:DITAArchVersion"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="domains-att"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

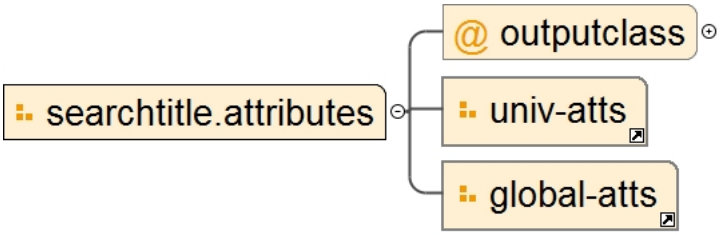
Attribute Group `titlealts.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type titlealts.class

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="titlealts.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

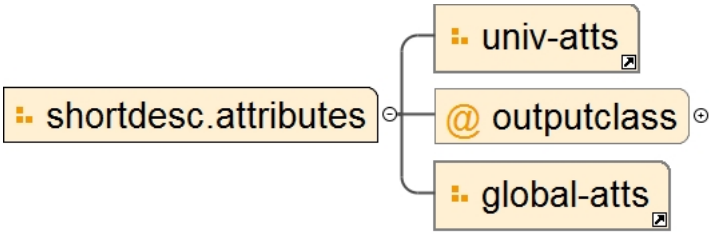
Attribute Group `searchtitle.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type searchtitle.class
Attributes	**QName**: **outputclass**; **Type**: xs:string; **Use**: optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="searchtitle.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

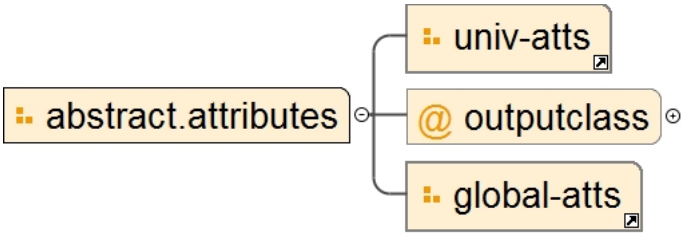
Attribute Group `shortdesc.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type shortdesc.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="shortdesc.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

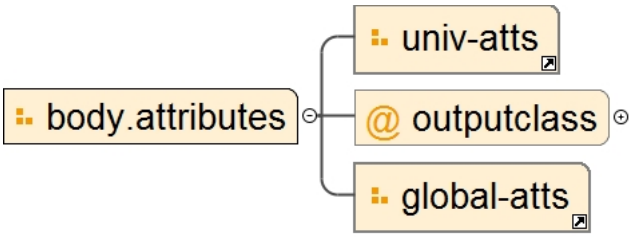
Attribute Group `abstract.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type abstract.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="abstract.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

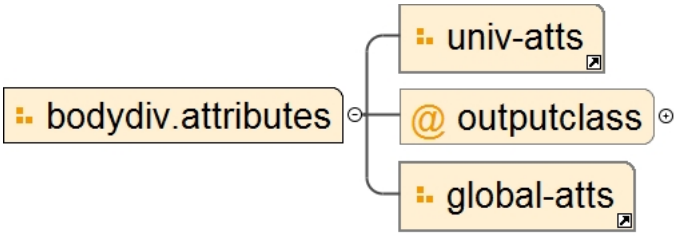
Attribute Group `body.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type body.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="body.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`

	`</xs:attributeGroup>`
Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

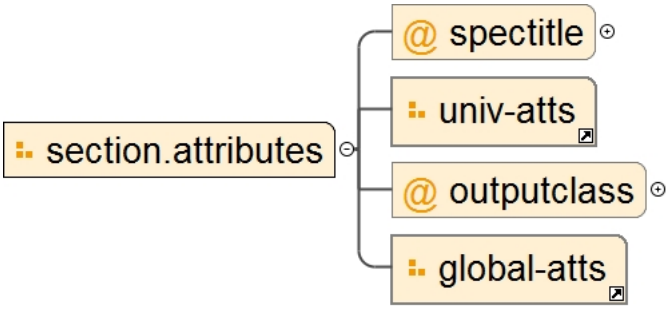
Attribute Group `bodydiv.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type bodydiv.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="bodydiv.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

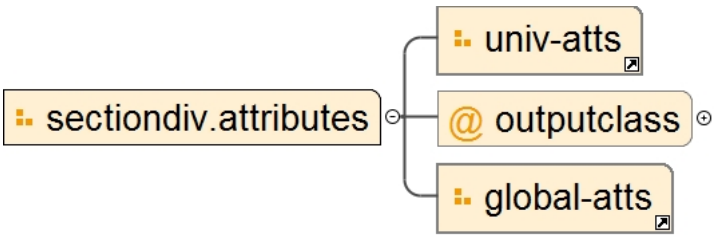
Attribute Group `section.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type section.class
Attributes	**QName** / **Type** / **Use** **outputclass** / xs:string / optional **spectitle** / xs:string / optional

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="section.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `sectiondiv.attributes`

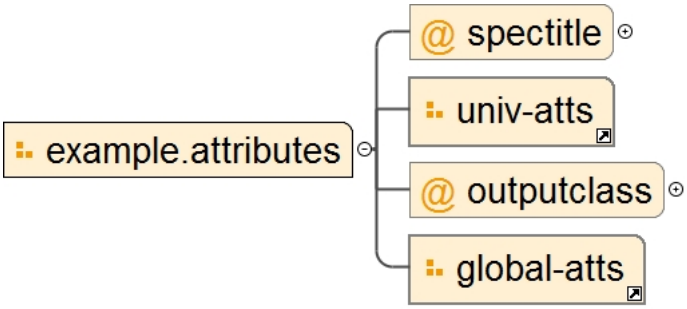
Diagram	

Used by	Complex Type	sectiondiv.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="sectiondiv.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd			

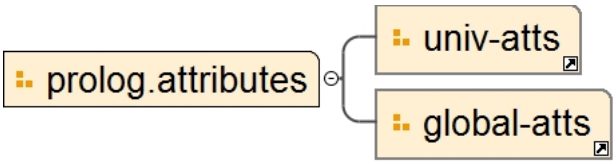
Attribute Group `example.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	example.class		
Attributes	**QName**	**Type**	**Use**	
	outputclass	xs:string	optional	
	spectitle	xs:string	optional	

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="example.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd			

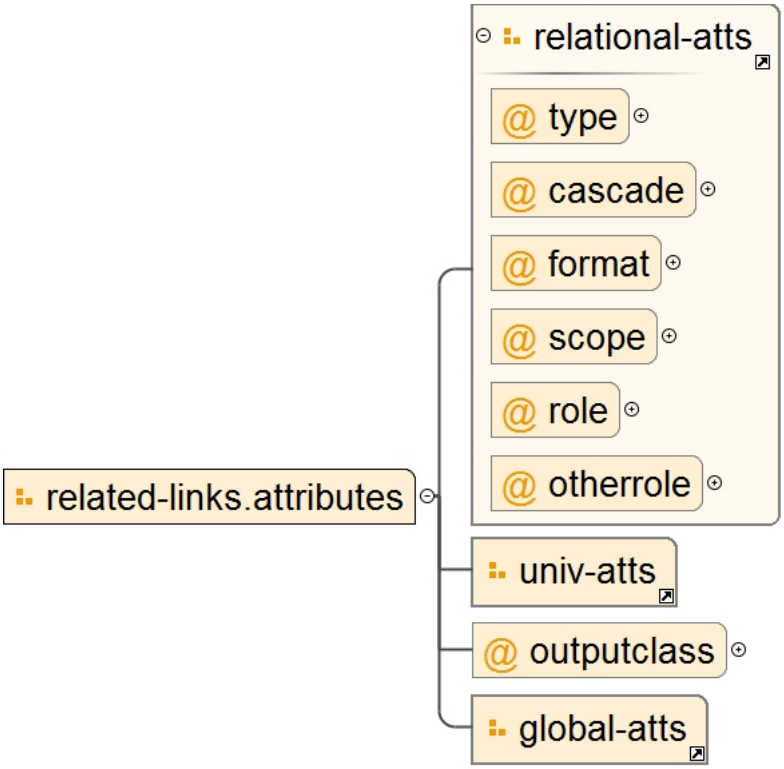
Attribute Group `prolog.attributes`

Diagram				
Used by	Complex Type	prolog.class		

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="prolog.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`			

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd			

Attribute Group `related-links.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type related-links.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

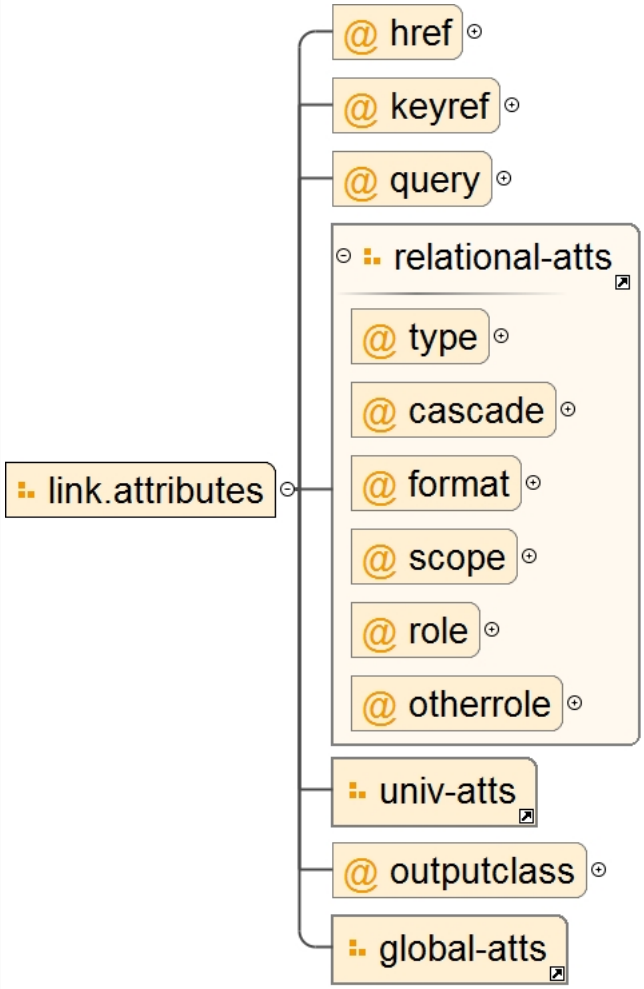
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="related-links.attributes">
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="relational-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `link.attributes`

Diagram



Used by

Complex Type link.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
href	xs:string	optional	
keyref	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
query	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

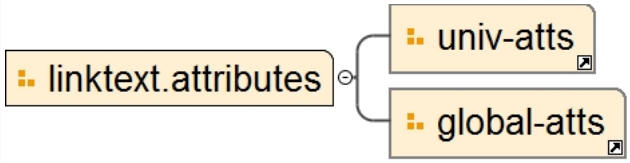
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="link.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="keyref" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="query" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="relational-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location

file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

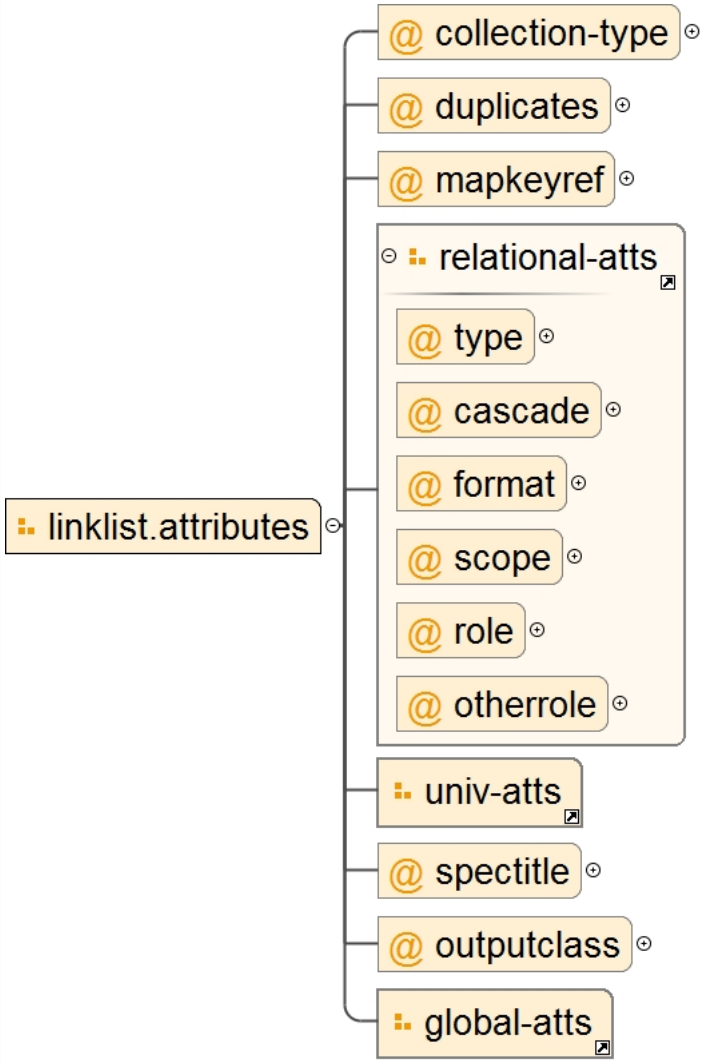
Attribute Group `linktext.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type linktext.class

Source	`<xs:attributeGroup name="linktext.attributes">`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>`
	`  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>`
	`</xs:attributeGroup>`

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `linklist.attributes`

Diagram	
Used by	Complex Type linklist.class
Attributes	

QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
collection-type	restriction of xs:string	optional	
duplicates	restriction of xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	

QName	Type	Use	
mapkeyref	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
spectitle	xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

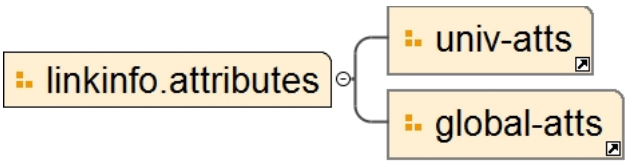
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="linklist.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="collection-type">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="choice"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="family"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sequence"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="unordered"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation>NOTE: The TC is maintaining the value "tree", which was in the 1.2
 DTDs but never defined for documented, only in the DTD version of linklist.</xs:documentation>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="duplicates">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="mapkeyref" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="relational-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="spectitle" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `linkinfo.attributes`

Diagram



Used by: Complex Type linkinfo.class

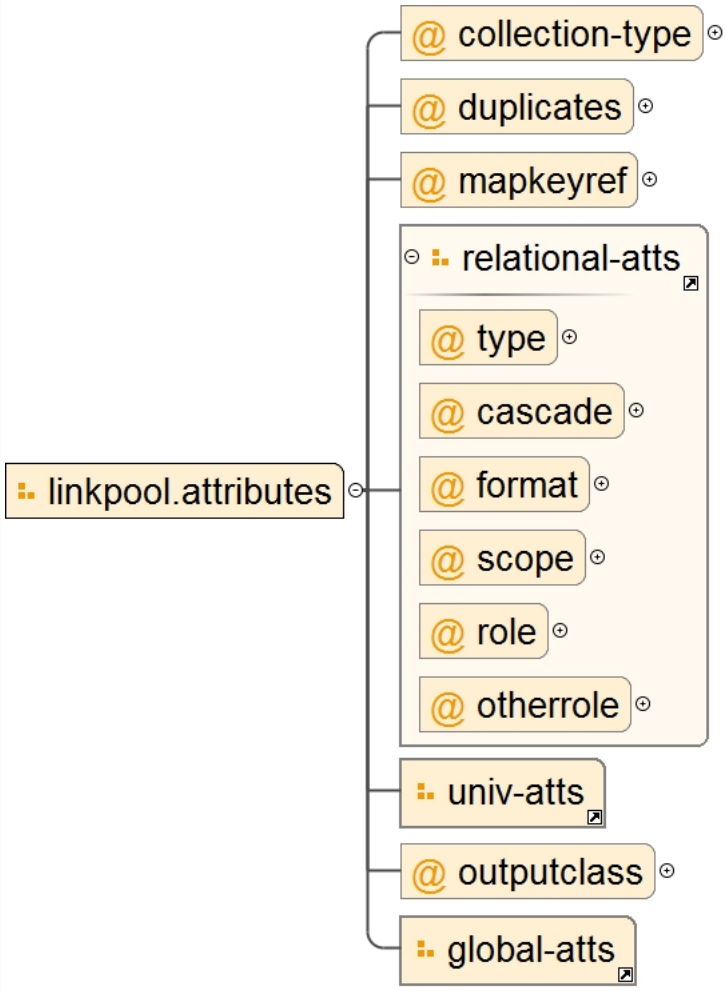
Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="linkinfo.attributes">
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location: file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd

Attribute Group `linkpool.attributes`

Diagram



Used by

Complex Type linkpool.class

Attributes

QName	Type	Use	
cascade	xs:string	optional	
collection-type	restriction of xs:string	optional	
duplicates	restriction of xs:string	optional	
format	xs:string	optional	
mapkeyref	xs:string	optional	
otherrole	xs:string	optional	
outputclass	xs:string	optional	
role	restriction of xs:string	optional	
scope	restriction of xs:string	optional	
type	xs:string	optional	

Source

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="linkpool.attributes">
  <xs:attribute name="collection-type">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="choice"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="family"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="sequence"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="unordered"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation>NOTE: The TC is maintaining the value "tree", which was in the 1.2
 DTDs but never defined for documented, only in the DTD version of linkpool.</xs:documentation>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
```

```
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="duplicates">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="-dita-use-conref-target"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="mapkeyref" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="relational-atts"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="univ-atts"/>
  <xs:attribute name="outputclass" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="global-atts"/>
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

Schema location	file:/C:/Program Files/Oxygen XML Editor 17/frameworks/dita/DITA-OT2.x/plugins/org.oasis-open.dita.dita13.doctypes/doctypes/schema/base/xsd/topicMod.xsd